

Bibliography of South African Jewry

SECTION I

Books and articles about South African Jewry

SECTION II

Literature by South Africans of Jewish origin

Veronica Belling

**Jewish Publications - South Africa
Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research
University of Cape Town
1997
In association with U.C.T. Libraries**

In memory of my parents

Milly & Jack Penkin, z"l

Published by Jewish Publications - South Africa
Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research
University of Cape Town
Private Bag
Rondebosch 7700

Copyright 1997: Veronica Belling

ISBN 0-7992-1805-7

Printed by Rustica Press, Cape Town.

CONTENTS PAGE

SECTION I

SOUTH AFRICAN JEWRY

| | |
|--|----|
| Introduction | 5 |
| PART 1: GUIDES TO RESEARCH | 11 |
| 1. Bibliography | 11 |
| (i) Individual | 13 |
| 2. Archival sources | 15 |
| 3. Historiography | 17 |
| (i) Individual works | 17 |
| 4. General guides and Who's Who. | 19 |
| PART 2: BACKGROUND | 23 |
| 5. Eastern Europe | 23 |
| a. Towns and villages | 23 |
| 6. World War I and II | 27 |
| (i) Biography | 28 |
| 7. Holocaust | 30 |
| (i) Biography | 31 |
| 8. Immigration | 32 |
| (i) Biography | 34 |
| 9. Antisemitism | 35 |
| PART 3: HISTORY | 40 |
| 10. General | 40 |
| (i) Biography | 45 |
| 11. Western Cape | 47 |
| (i) Biography | 49 |
| 12. Eastern Cape | 52 |
| (i) Biography | 53 |
| 13. Northern Cape | 54 |
| (i) Biography | 54 |
| 14. Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Northwest Province | 56 |
| (i) Biography | 58 |
| 15. Free State | 62 |
| (i) Biography | 62 |
| 16. KwaZulu/Natal | 64 |
| (i) Biography | 64 |
| PART 4: INTERNAL ORGANISATION | 66 |
| 17. Religious life | 66 |
| a. Prayerbooks | 68 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| b. Sermons, addresses and lectures | 69 |
| c. Customs and ceremonies | 73 |
| d. Western, Eastern and Northern Cape | 73 |
| (i) Biography | 75 |
| e. Gauteng, Mpumalanga | 75 |
| (i) Biography | 78 |
| f. KwaZulu/Natal | 80 |
| 18. Communal organisation and welfare | 81 |
| a. Organisations | 83 |
| (i) Biography | 90 |
| 19. Education | 92 |
| a. Tertiary education | 95 |
| (i) Biography | 98 |
| b. Western Cape | 99 |
| (i) Biography | 100 |
| c. Gauteng | 100 |
| (i) Biography | 102 |
| d. Kwazulu/Natal | 104 |

PART 5: STATISTICS AND SOCIAL ATTITUDES 105

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| 20. Demography | 105 |
| 21. Identity | 108 |
| 22. Ethnic and language groups | 110 |
| 23. Women | 113 |

PART 6: RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL 114

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 24. Zionism | 114 |
| (i) Biography | 119 |
| 25. Israel-South Africa relations | 122 |

PART 7: CONTRIBUTION TO SOUTH AFRICA 125

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 26. Politics | 125 |
| (i) Biography | 129 |
| 27. Commerce and industry | 136 |
| (i) Biography | 137 |
| 28. Law | 142 |
| (i) Biography | 142 |
| 29. Science | 144 |
| (i) Biography | 144 |
| 30. Fine art | 147 |
| (i) Individual artists | 148 |
| 31. Jewish art and architecture | 157 |
| 32. Theatre | 160 |
| (i) Biography | 160 |
| 33. Music, opera and dance | 164 |
| (i) Biography | 164 |
| 34. Sport | 167 |
| (i) Biography | 168 |
| 35. Literature: English and Afrikaans | 169 |
| (i) Individual authors | 171 |
| 36. Literature: Yiddish and Hebrew | 176 |
| (i) Individual authors | 178 |

SECTION II

LITERATURE BY SOUTH AFRICANS OF JEWISH ORIGIN

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1. ENGLISH LITERATURE | 181 |
| a. Fiction | 181 |
| b. Poetry | 192 |
| c. Drama | 197 |
| d. Humour | 198 |
| 2. AFRIKAANS LITERATURE | 199 |
| a. Poetry | 199 |
| 3. YIDDISH LITERATURE | 200 |
| a. Anthologies | 200 |
| b. Fiction | 200 |
| (i) In English translation | 201 |
| c. Poetry | 202 |
| (i) In English translation | 205 |
| d. Drama | 205 |
| e. Humour | 206 |
| f. Essays | 207 |
| 4. HEBREW LITERATURE | 208 |
| a. Fiction | 208 |
| (i) In Afrikaans translation | 208 |
| b. Poetry | 208 |
| (i) In English and Afrikaans translation | 208 |
| c. Drama | 209 |
| (i) In English translation | 210 |
| d. Essays | 210 |
| Author and subject index | 211 |

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this bibliography is to provide the researcher with a comprehensive guide to the South African Jewish experience, as reflected in writings by and about South African Jews and Judaism.

Historical background

Although baptized Jews were included amongst the colonists of the Dutch East India Company, who arrived at the Cape in 1652, it was not until the introduction of freedom of religion in 1803 when the Colony came under the Batavian Republic and subsequently under the British occupation in 1806, that we hear of practising Jews in the Cape Colony. The immigration of settlers from Great Britain in 1820, which included Jews, increased their number, so that in 1841, the first synagogue service was held in Cape Town, symbolizing the emergence of the Jewish community as an identifiable entity.

The present day community grew out of the waves of immigrants who were attracted to the discovery of diamonds near Kimberley in 1867, and of gold in the Transvaal in 1886. These new immigrants included English and German Jews, like Barney Barnato, Alfred Beit, David Harris, and Sammy Marks, who played a prominent role in the early mining days. In the eighties and nineties this immigration was swelled by Russian, Polish and Lithuanian Jews, fleeing the pogroms in Eastern Europe. These immigrants enriched the community with Hebrew and Yiddish culture and Jewish nationalism.

Although an apostate Jew, Joseph Suasso de Lima, was one of the earliest historians of the Cape Colony. The first chronicle by a South African Jew, is that of the explorer Nathaniel Isaacs, *Travels and adventures in Eastern Africa, with a sketch of Natal* (1836). The Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1901, also provides us with various chronicles by Jews who participated in the battles.

The part played by Jews is evident in the history and development of the Cape Colony, the Transvaal and Orange River Republics, and Natal, in their merger into the Union of South Africa (1910) and into a Republic (1962).

Modern South African Jewish historiography begins with the *South African Jewish Year Book, 1929*. Whilst the early works by L. Herrman (1950), I. Abrahams (1955), and G. Saron and L. Hotz (1955), mainly emphasize the contribution of the Jews to South Africa, recent years have seen the emergence of a more critical and thematic approach in the works of Gideon Shimoni (1984), Milton Shain (1989, 1994), Richard Mendelsohn (1991), and Mendel Kaplan and Marian Robertson (1991).

With the emergence of democratic rule in South Africa in April 1994, the part played by individual Jews in the struggle against the Apartheid government is now being acknowledged. Various memoirs have been published by Ruth First (1965), Ronald Segal (1967), Albie Sachs (1966, 1980), Hilda Bernstein (1967), Norma Kitson (1986), Pauline Podbrey (1993), AnnMarie Wolpe (1994), Ronnie Kasrils (1994), Baruch Hirson (1995), and Joe Slovo (1995). Too late for inclusion in this bibliography, *Cutting through the mountain: interviews with South African Jewish activists*, edited by Immanuel Suttner (Viking, 1997), explores the Jewish identity of 27 participants in the struggle for freedom. The other side of the coin, the non-participation of the majority of the South African Jewish community, receives critical attention in *Jewish Affairs* 52(1), 1997. However the definitive history of the Jewish participation in the struggle for freedom, still remains to be written.

Inner life

The inner life of the immigrants, is reflected in the memories of their former homes in Eastern Europe, and in the experiences of the victims of the Holocaust in Nazi Germany.

The bibliography traces the creation of the infrastructure of Jewish community life in the synagogues, the South African Jewish Board of Deputies with its myriad of welfare organisations, and the network of Jewish afternoon and Day Schools. Finally Zionism must be regarded as the formative element and inspiration for the strength and cohesiveness of Jewish identity in South Africa. The activities of the Zionist Movement in

South Africa, and the contribution of South Africans, who have made *aliyah*, to the State of Israel, both receive attention.

Demography, social attitudes of Jews and towards Jews, Jewish interrelationships with other language and racial groups, as well as South Africa's relations with the State of Israel are all recorded. The considerable contribution of South African Jews to politics, economics, the law, science, literature, fine art, theatre, music, opera, dance and sport is extensively documented.

Literature

The quality of South African Jewish life is reflected in the fiction, drama, poetry, and humour in English, Afrikaans, Yiddish, and Hebrew.

English literature

Jewish South Africans are included amongst South Africa's foremost writers of fiction. However Sarah Gertrude Millin, the pioneer of South African fiction in the 1920's, and the 1991 Nobel prize winner, Nadine Gordimer, hardly touch on the Jewish experience in South Africa, although Jewishness is evident in some of Gordimer's early stories, *The Defeated* and *A Watcher by the Dead*, and in her first novel, *The Lying Days*. The South African Jewish authors do not differ from their non-Jewish counterparts, focusing predominantly on South Africa's painful racial problems.

Lionel Abrahams (1984) ranks Dan Jacobson and Jillian Becker, both non-resident South Africans, along with Gordimer, amongst South Africa's leading exponents of fiction. Jewish themes are more prevalent in Jacobson's work. His novel, *The Beginners* (1966), the most important book on a Jewish theme, encapsulates several decades in the life of a South African Jewish family. Other authors revealing varying degrees of Jewishness in their writings include amongst others, Lionel Abrahams, Victor Barwin, Shirley Eskapa, Bertha Goudvis, Annette Joelson, Arthur Markowitz, Rose Moss, Albert Segal, and Rose Zwi.

Ruth Miller and Sydney Clouts rank amongst the leading South African poets, but their Jewishness is not reflected in their poetry. Jewish themes appear occasionally in most of the works of other Jewish poets.

Afrikaans literature

Although two baptized Dutch Jews, the brothers Jan and Frans Cachet, were among the fathers of Afrikaans literature, Jews have made little contribution to Afrikaans. The exceptions are the poets, Sarah Goldblatt, the literary secretary of the great Afrikaans writer, Senator J. Langenhoven; Olga Kirsch, who produced a number of volumes of poetry before her emigration to Israel; and the immigrant poet, Peter Blum. Moses Romm translated the daily prayerbook into Afrikaans (1951) and Roman B. Egert translated the Haggadah (1968).

Yiddish literature

The first full-length Yiddish book to be printed in South Africa, *Sefer Zikhroynes* (1916), was written and published by Nehemiah Dov Baer Hoffman, who brought the first Hebrew-Yiddish typeface to Cape Town in 1890. Jacob Mordechai Sherman published the first Yiddish novel, *In Land fun Gold un Zonsheyn* (1956). Yiddish fiction depicts the Jewish immigrant experience in the isolated farming communities, the relationships between Afrikaner and Jew, black and white, and the problem of intermarriage. Other Yiddish fiction writers of note, include Richard Feldman, Nehemiah Levinsky, and the humorist Hersh Shishler. Leibl Feldman wrote historical works on the Jews in South Africa, Johannesburg and Oudtshoorn and on the Indians in South Africa. Joseph Sherman (1984), cites David Fram and Michael Ben-Moshe as the finest Yiddish poets in South Africa.

Hebrew literature

The quantity of Hebrew literature produced by South Africans is extremely limited and South Africans have not generally made a lasting contribution to Hebrew literature. The exception is Rabbi J.L. Landau who immigrated to the Transvaal in 1903. Although his major contribution of five Hebrew plays, and a book of poems, were written in Galicia, his country of birth, he continued to publish Hebrew plays, poems and a biographical work in South Africa, and is acknowledged as one of the fathers of the modern Hebrew drama.

His *Short lectures on modern Hebrew literature from M. H. Luzzatto to S. D. Luzzatto* (Johannesburg, 1923), is cited by modern historians of Hebrew literature.

Scope

The bibliography draws on a wide base of information. Four existing Jewish bibliographies were used as source material. These are:

1. Poliva, J.A. [1961] *A short history of the Jewish Press and literature of South Africa from its earliest days until the present time*. Vereeniging, Transvaal: [s.n.].
2. Beinash, J. 1965 *Books and pamphlets by South African Jewish writers, 1940-1962*. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand, Department of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography.
3. Stein, F. 1971 *A list of South African Jewish publications*. Johannesburg: South African Jewish Board of Deputies Library.
4. Musiker, R. 1984 *Annotated bibliography*. In: Arkin, M. ed. 1984 *South African Jewry*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Articles by E. Bernstein (1948), L. Abrahams (1984), J. Sherman (1984), M.P. Grosman's Doctoral thesis (1973), and Marcia Leveson's *People of the book: images of the Jew in South African fiction, 1880-1992* (1996), were also consulted. The bibliographies and articles were then expanded and updated by the on-line catalogues of the South African Bibliographic Network - SABINET, the On-line Public Access Catalogue of U.C.T. Libraries, the catalogues of the Gitlin Library of the Western Province Zionist Council, the South African Library, and the Library of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies in Johannesburg.

The South African periodical, *Jewish Affairs*, Vols 1-51, 1946-1996, the Afrikaans periodical *Buurman*, 1970-1984, and the Israeli journal *The Jerusalem Report*, from Vol. 1(41), 1991, were indexed for articles pertaining to the South African Jewish experience. The earlier run of *Jewish Affairs*, 1941-1946, before it took on its present day format, is not included. Chapters and articles pertaining to South African Jewry, in general books and periodicals, are included. The bibliography also incorporates Honours, Masters and Doctoral dissertations.

For the first time in South African Jewish bibliography, references to book reviews are included in its scope. Because of its size, the bibliography has not been annotated, except for the occasional brief comment. Periodical and serial publications are not included. The bibliography includes an author and subject index.

Arrangement

The bibliography is divided into two sections: I. *South African Jewry*, which covers the history and description of South African Jewry as an ethnic group in a multi-racial and multi-cultural society. II. *Literature by South Africans of Jewish origin*, which includes fiction, poetry, drama, humour and essays by South African Jewish writers.

An innovation in the arrangement of this bibliography is the incorporation of biography within the subject divisions. Thus, for example, a biography of a communal leader will be included in the section on *Communal organisation* and the biography of a musician will be found in the section on *Music, opera and dance*. Where a person is involved in more than one sphere of activity, the author and subject index can always be consulted.

When a book has appeared in a number of editions, in most cases, only one edition is listed. The duplication of records has been avoided where possible. When a record is repeated, only the first entry is numbered, the second entry is marked with an asterisk.

Bibliographic style

As the bibliography incorporates citations from different bibliographic sources, bibliographic completeness and style may vary. Where possible an attempt has been made to standardize entries according to Anglo-

American Cataloguing Rules. Transliteration also varies with the origin of the records. It follows either the system of the *Encyclopaedia Judaica* (1972) or that of the Library of Congress, unless the record has been copied and the actual book was not examined. The location and spelling of the towns and villages in Lithuania, Latvia and Poland were standardized according to the *Encyclopaedia Judaica* (1972) and according to Schoenburg and Schoenburg's *Lithuanian Jewish communities* (1991).

Personal names of authors, editors or translators are listed with initials only. However where a person is the subject of an entry, first names are also provided. For this reason names in the index may appear twice, with initials only for author entries, and again with first names for subject entries. Where the person is both author and subject, as in the case of an autobiography, the name will only be listed once as a subject entry to avoid unnecessary duplication.

Definition of a South African Jew

The definition of a Jew includes being born of a Jewish mother, or of having been converted to Judaism. The definition of a South African has been allowed a wide interpretation. It includes the many South Africans such as the novelist, Dan Jacobson, educated in South Africa but no longer resident.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank U.C.T. Libraries for supporting me in this project. I must particularly thank Margaret Richards and her staff in the African Studies Library, Leonie Twentymen Jones and her staff in Manuscripts and Archives, and Laureen Rushby and her staff in Government Publications. David de la Croes in the Library Computerisation Department provided the Jewish Studies Library with a data base program without which this project could not have been undertaken.

I must also thank the former Director of the Kaplan Centre, Prof. Allie Dubb, and the present Director, Prof. Milton Shain, for their constant encouragement and assistance. I also extend thanks to Yvonne Verblun and her staff at the Gitlin Library, Sylvia Tubak at the Library of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies in Johannesburg. In addition I must thank Marge Clouts, Prof. Marcia Leveson of the University of the Witwatersrand and Gus Ferguson of Snailpress, for help with Jewish South African fiction and poetry, and Prof. Shula Marks of the School for Oriental and African Studies of London University for her help with the memoirs of the Jews involved in the struggle against the Apartheid government. Finally I must thank Sara Amato for her help with the proofreading of the manuscript, and my children, Galia, Noa and Ayal for their support and encouragement. Galia saved the day with the formatting of the document, and Ayal, designed the cover.

References

- Abrahams, L. 1984 *Literature: English*. In: Arkin, M. ed. 1984 *South African Jewry: a contemporary survey*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Bernstein, E. 1948 *The Jewish contribution to South African literature*. In: South African Jewish Board of Deputies. 1948 *Books and writers: Jewish Book Festival, 1948*. Johannesburg: SAJBD.
- Grossman, M.P. 1973 *A study of the trends and tendencies of Hebrew and Yiddish writings in South Africa, since the beginning of the early nineties of the last century to 1930*. University of the Witwatersrand: D. Phil.
- Schoenburg, N. & Schoenburg, S. 1991 *Lithuanian Jewish communities*. New York: Garland Publishing.
- Sherman, J. 1984 *Literature: Yiddish and Hebrew*. In: Arkin, M. ed. 1984 *South African Jewry: a contemporary survey*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

SECTION I: SOUTH AFRICAN JEWRY

Part 1: Guides to Research

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1 **BEINASH, J.** Books and pamphlets by South African Jewish writers, 1940-1962: a bibliography. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand, Dept. of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography, 1965. 44 p.
- 2 **BELLING, V.** Bibliography of Yiddish and Hebrew books and periodicals published in South Africa by South Africans or about South Africa, in the Jewish Studies Library, University of Cape Town Libraries. Cape Town, 1992. 11 p.
- 3 **BELLING, V.** "Compiling a South African Jewish bibliography." *Jewish Affairs* 50(1),1995: 37-40.
- 4 ***Bibliografie fun Drom-Afrikaner Yidisher literatur in bukhform.*** In: *Rollansky, S. ed. Antologie Drom-Afrikanish.* Buenos Aires: Ateneo Literario en el Iwo, 1971. 14-16.
- 5 **DRIVER, D.** Appendix: South Africa. In: *Journal of Commonwealth literature: bibliography.* Oxford, England: Hans Zell Publishers.
- 6 **FREEDBERG, E.** The Jewish contribution to the development of South Africa in the nineteenth century: a bibliography. [Cape Town] : University of Cape Town, School of Librarianship, 1959. 20 leaves.
- 7 **ISAACSON, I.** Check-list of Hebraica and Judaica in the library of the University of the Witwatersrand. Johannesburg: University of Witwatersrand Library, 1967-1970. 3 v.
- 8 **LEVY, J.** An initial bibliography of Judaism in Natal, 1825-1988. B.Bibl. Hons. - University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg., 1988. 91, 51 leaves.
- 9 **LEWIS, A.** The periodical holdings in the library of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Johannesburg: a bibliography. Johannesburg: Dept. of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography, University of the Witwatersrand, 1968. 26 p.
- 10 **MENDELSSOHN, S.** South African bibliography: being the catalogue raisonne of the Mendelssohn library of work relating to South Africa... London: Holland Press and Arco Publications, 1957. 2 v. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 15(7),1960: 22-23].
- 11 **MIRVISH, D.B.** South African artists, 1900-1958: bibliography. [Cape Town]: University of Cape Town Libraries, 1959. 40 p.
- 12 **MUSIKER, R.** Annotated bibliography. In: Arkin, M. ed. *South African Jewry: a contemporary survey.* Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 183-200.
- 13 **POLIVA, J.A.** "*Itone ha-Yehudim shehofiyu ba-Afrikah ha-Deromit bereshit shenat 1950*". *Kiryat Sepher*, 26(3-4),1950: 339-342. 36 entries. South African Jewish periodicals 1950.

- 14 **POLIVA, J.A.** A short history of the Jewish Press and literature of South Africa from its earliest days until the present time. Vereeniging: [s.n., 1961]. 130 p. : port. (Johannesburg: Prompt Printing).
- 15 **SHERMAN, J.** Notes. In: From a land far off: South African Yiddish stories in English translation. Cape Town: Jewish Publications, 1987. p. 198.
- 16 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES. LIBRARY.** List of South African Yiddish publications in the Library of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, comp. November 1985. 3 leaves. Typescript. 82 items, includes author and title, no place, publisher or date.
- 17 **STEIN, F.** South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Library: a list of South African Jewish publications. [Johannesburg: SAJBD, Library], 1971. 145 leaves. [Review: Jewish Affairs 27(2),1972: 40-41].
- 18 **STERN, M.J.** South African Jewish biography, 1900-1966: a bio-bibliography. Cape Town: U.C.T. Libraries, 1972. [9], 28 p. (University of Cape Town. Bibliographical series).

(i) Individual

- Bradlow, Edna & Frank**
- 19 **READ, N. Edna and Frank** Bradlow: a bibliography. Cape Town: University of Cape Town Libraries, 1986. 57 leaves.
- De Lima, Joseph Suasso**
- 20 **MANDELBROTE, J.C.** "Joseph Suasso de Lima: a bibliography." Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library 3(1),1948: 5-22.
- Gordimer, Nadine**
- 21 **DRIVER, D.J.** Nadine Gordimer: a bibliography of primary and secondary sources, 1937-1992. Compiled by Dorothy Driver... [et al.]; with an introduction by Dorothy Driver. London: Hans Zell Publishers, 1994. 341 p. (Bibliographical research in African literatures ; v. 4).
- Jacobson, Dan**
- 22 **YUDELMAN, M.** Dan Jacobson: a bibliography. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University, Dept. of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography. 1967. 27 leaves.
- Mendelssohn, Sidney. South African bibliography.**
- 23 **BRADLOW, F.R.** "Sidney Mendelssohn and the Mendelssohn Collection." Jewish Affairs 20(5),1965: 12-17.
- 24 **KAHN, E.** "More of Sidney Mendelssohn." Jewish Affairs 20(10),1965: 22-23.
- 25 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "Sidney Mendelssohn's South African bibliography." Jewish Affairs 15(7),1960: 22-23.
- Millin, Sarah Gertrude**
- 26 **LEVY, F.** The works of Sarah Gertrude Millin, 1952-1968: a bibliography. Johannesburg: Dept. of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography, University of the Witwatersrand, 1969. 17 p.
- Musiker, Reuben**
- 27 **SHERMAN, J. ed.** A world too wide: essays on libraries and other themes in honour of Reuben Musiker. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand Library, 1993. 375 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 49(1),1994: 61-65].
- Stern, Irma**
- 28 **HURWITZ, J.R. & CHOSACK, H.R.** Irma Stern: South African artists: a bibliography. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand, Dept. of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography, 1971. 34 p.

2. ARCHIVAL SOURCES

- 29 **FRIEDMAN, S.** A guide to Jewish Research resources in the Cape Province: addenda to volumes I, II and III. Cape Town: Kaplan Centre, University of Cape Town, 1989. 34 p.
- 29a **FRIEDMAN, S.** The Jewish Studies documentary collection at UCT: an unexpected resource for African Studies. *Jagger Journal* 7,1986/87: 11-13.
- 30 **FRIEDMAN, S. & KAGAN, N.** A guide to Jewish research resources in the Cape Province. Cape Town: Kaplan Centre, U.C.T, 1984. 3 v. Vol. 1. Synagogues and research institutions of the South-Western Cape. Vol. 2. Jewish cultural, educational, sports, welfare and Zionist organisations of the South-Western Cape. Vol. 3. The religious and communal organisations of East London, Kimberley, Port Elizabeth and the Cape country communities. [Review: Vol. I: *Cabo* 3(4),1985: 31; Vol. II: *Cabo* 4(1),1986: 25].
- 31 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "The Jewish Museum: new acquisitions, old family histories." *Jewish Affairs* 38(1),1983: 38-40. Cape Town.
- 32 "A historic document: presented to the Jewish Museum, Johannesburg on permanent loan by Mr. Philip Froman." *Jewish Affairs* 13(1),1958: 32-34. Address in Nederlands and Hebrew presented to President Kruger in May, 1898, by the Jewish children of Johannesburg, pupils of the Park School.
- 33 **MENDELSON, R.** "The Sammy Marks collection." *Jagger Journal* 6,1985-86: 1-8.
- 34 **PIET RETIEF CONGREGATION.** "An old minute book." *Jewish Affairs* 8(8),1953: 33. Piet Retief, Mpumalanga (Eastern Transvaal). Six minute books from 1897-1935, when the congregation ceased to exist.
- 35 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "Historical document for Jewish Museum." *Jewish Affairs* 34(6),1979: 10-12. Letter of appointment of Jacob Shapiro, a *shohet*, to the Transvaal in 1897, presented to the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Johannesburg.
- 36 **ROBERTSON, M.** "Die Sammy Marks-dokumente: 'n skatkis vir historici." *Buurman* 15(2),1985: 14-17.
- 37 **SIMON, J.** New archival material relating to the early development of South Africa's Jewish community: some preliminary observations. In: Musiker, R. & Sherman, J. eds. *Waters out of the well: essays in Jewish Studies*. Johannesburg: The Library, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988. 289-312.
- 38 "Valuable acquisitions for Historical Society." *Jewish Affairs* 2(10),1947: 59. South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society.

3. HISTORIOGRAPHY

- 39 **"Board News:** What the S.A. Jewish Sociological and Historical society is doing: the S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies has sponsored this work since its inception." *Jewish Affairs* 7(12),1952: 55-57. Discusses the indexing of the *Jewish Chronicle*, London, 1859-1887 and copies of 1888-1912.
- 40 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "Preserving the record: study of S.A. Jewry's past and present." *Jewish Affairs* 2(4),1947: 46-48. Address: Inaugural meeting of S.A. Jewish Sociological & Historical Society, 26.3.47.
- 41 **SARON, G.** "The significance of South African Jewish history." *Jewish Affairs* 25(3),1970: 57-68.
- 42 **SIMON, J.** Towards an appraisal of South African Jewish historiography. In: Westra, P.E. & Warner, B. eds. *Festschrift in honour of Frank Bradlow*. Cape Town: Friends of the South African Library, 1993. 19-30.

(i) Individual works

- Abrahams, I. The birth of a community.**
- 43 **GEFFEN, M.** "Books: The birth of a community." *Jewish Affairs* 10(10),1955: 44-45.
- Gitlin, M. Vision amazing.**
- 44 **SARON, G.** "History out of perspective: a critique of "Vision amazing."" *Jewish Affairs* 6(3),1951: 8-12.
- Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. Jewish roots in the South African economy.**
- 45 **ARKIN, M.** "Jewish entrepreneurship and South African economic development." *Jewish Affairs* 41(10),1986: 33-38.
- Mendelsohn, R. Sammy Marks.**
- 46 **MENDELSON, R.** "Writing South African Jewish biography: "Sammy Marks: the uncrowned king of the Transvaal."" *Jewish Affairs* 46(2),1991: 61-68.
- Rochlin, S.A.**
- 47 **GEFFEN, M.** "A researcher into the past of South African Jewry: the late S.A. Rochlin." *Jewish Affairs* 16(12),1961: 28-30.
- Saron, G. & Hotz, L. eds. The Jews in South Africa.**
- 48 **HEIDENFELD, W.** ""The Jews in South Africa" and the writing of history." *Jewish Affairs* 11(3),1956: 17-20.
- 49 **ROTH, C.** "A review." *Jewish Affairs* 10(11),1955: 10-14.
- 50 **TERRY, W.D.** "My Jewish neighbours: a non-Jewish estimate of "The Jews in South Africa."" *Jewish Affairs* 10(12),1955: 8-11.
- Shain, M. Jewry and Cape society.**
- 51 **SHIMONI, G.** "Review." *Jewish Journal of Sociology* 26(2),1984: 161-165.
- 52 **SIMON, J.** "Book review." *Jewish Affairs* 40(5),1985: 54-58.
- Shain, M. The roots of antisemitism in South Africa.**
- 53 **DE GRUCHY, J.W.** "Book reviews." *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* (90),March 1995: 67-68.
- 54 **LEWSEN, P.** "Antisemitism: the South African disease: book review." *Jewish Affairs* 50(1),1995: 41-42.

- 55 **MARKS, S.** Book review. Patterns of Prejudice 29(2/3),1995: 137-139.
- 56 **STARFIELD, J.** "Book reviews." South African Historical Journal 32,1995: 267-274.
- Shimoni, G. Jews and Zionism.**
- 57 **ARKIN, M.** "Jode, Afrikaners en Sionisme." Buurman 11(1),1980: 47-48.
- 58 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Reviewed." Jewish Affairs 35(11)1980: 77-78.
- 59 **SCHER, D.M.** "Review article: The Jewish experience in South Africa, 1910-1967." Kleio 13(1&2),1981: 46-49.
- South African Jewish Year Book 1929, 5689-90.**
- 60 **SARON, G.** "South African Jewry fifty years ago: reflections on a pioneering work on our communal history." Jewish Affairs 36(4),1981: 68-78.

4. GENERAL, GUIDES AND WHO'S WHO

- 61 **ARKIN, M.** One people, one destiny: some explorations in Jewish Affairs. Hillcrest: Owen Burgess, 1989. 363 p. : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 44(6),1989: 55].
- 62 **ARKIN, M. ed.** South African Jewry: a contemporary survey. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 212 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 40(1),1985: 33-35; Studies in Contemporary Jewry 4,1988: 308-311].
- 63 **BERGER, N.** Chapters from South African Jewish history, Jewish and general. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1982. 213 p. : ill. Book 1. Johannesburg.
- 64 **BERGER, N.** Chapters from South African history, Jewish and general. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1986. 243 p. : ill., facsim., ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 42(5),1987: 54]. Book 2.
- 65 **BERNSTEIN, E.** My Judaism my Jews. Johannesburg: Exclusive Books, 1962. 208 p., [4] leaves of plates : ports.
- 66 **CASPER, B.M.** Broadcasts and papers. Jerusalem: Kerem B.M.C., 1992. 247 p.
- 67 **Dictionary of South African biography, in 5 vols:** Vols. 1-3, Cape Town: Tafelberg Publishers for Human Sciences Research Council, 1968-1977; Vol. 4, Durban: Butterworth for Human Sciences Research Council, 1981; vol. 5, Pretoria: Human Sciences Research Council, 1987. Retrospective biography.
- Dictionary of South African biography, Vol. 1.**
- 68 **ARKIN, M.** "Jewish personages in South Africa's hall of fame." Jewish Affairs 24(9),1969: 14-17.
- Dictionary of South African Biography, Vol. 3.**
- 69 **"Dictionary of South African Biography, Vol. 3.** Tafelberg for Human Sciences Research Council." Jewish Affairs 32(8),1977: 38-41.
- Dictionary of South African biography, Vol. 4.**
- 70 **ARKIN, M.** "Another batch of eminent Jewish South Africans." Jewish Affairs 38(1),1983: 31-36.
- Dictionary of South African biography, Vol. 5.**
- 71 **ARKIN, M.** "South African Jewish achievers: more mini-biographies." Jewish Affairs 42(12),1987: 63-72.
- 72 **FELDBERG, L. ed.** South African Jewry: a survey of the Jewish community: its contributions to South Africa: directory of communal institutions, and Who's who of leading personalities: 1965 edition. Johannesburg: Fieldhill Publishing, 1965. 512 p. : ill., ports.
- 73 **FELDBERG, L. ed.** South African Jewry: a survey of the Jewish community: its contributions to South Africa: directory of communal institutions and a Who's who of leading personalities: 1967-68 edition. 2nd rev. ed. Johannesburg: Fieldhill Publishing, 1968. 480 p. : ill., ports.
- 74 **FELDBERG, L. ed.** South African Jewry: a survey of the Jewish community: its contributions to South Africa: directory of communal institutions: and a Who's Who of leading personalities: 1976-77 edition. 3rd rev. ed. Roodepoort: Alex White, [1977?]. 528p. : ill., ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 32(7),1977: 39-40].
- 74a **HOFFMAN, N.D.** Book of memoirs: reminiscences of South African Jewry: contemporary observations on the social environment of South Africa in the early twentieth century: being the collected articles on all matters Jewish and Judaism in South Africa by N. Hoffman, collected in the book "The Jews of South Africa" published in 1916. Translated from the Yiddish by L. Dubb and S. Barkusky. Cape Town: Jewish Publications, Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research, 1996. 62 p.

- 75 **HOFFMAN, N.D.** *Sefer hazikhroynes: erinnerungen fun a Litvishen maskil in drey velt-theyn, Erope, Amerike un Afrike.* (The Jews in South Africa: of all matters concerning Jewish (sic) and Judaism in S. Africa). Cape Town: N. Hoffman, 1916. 224 p., [13] leaves of plates : ports.
- 76 **HOFFMAN, N.D. ed.** *Der Soyt-Afrikanisher yohr-bukh: a magazin fir literatur, beletristic, vissenschaft un kritik.* Cape Town: M. Beinkenstadt, 1920. 153 p. : ill., ports. South African Jewish Year Book.
- 77 **KAPLAN, M.** "The character of South African Jewry: 'Rapport' interviews Mr Mendel Kaplan." *Jewish Affairs* 28(5),1973: 53-58.
- 78 **MUSIKER, R. & SHERMAN, J. eds.** *Waters out of the well: essays in Jewish studies.* Johannesburg: The Library, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988. 335 p. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 44(2),1989: 47-51].
- 79 **SACHS, B.** *Personalities and places, second series.* Johannesburg: Dial Press, 1965. 187 p. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 20(10),1965: 42-43].
- 80 **SACHS, B.** *South African personalities and places.* Introduction by Sarah Gertrude Millin. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1959. 208 p. : ill., ports. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 14(10),1959: 51-52].
- 81 **SHARON, M.** *Judaism in the context of diverse civilizations.* Johannesburg: Maksim Publishers, 1993. 304 p. : ill.
- 82 **SOUTH AFRICA.** *Official yearbook of the Republic of South Africa, 1983.* Johannesburg: Chris van Rensburg Publishers, 1983. 779-780. Contains a brief descriptive article on the Jewish community in South Africa.
- 83 **SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF JEWISH STUDIES.** *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, 4-7 September 1988.* Durban: The Association, 1990. 268 p.
- 84 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** *Report to South African Jewry.* [Johannesburg]: SAJBD, 19-?. v. : ill. Intermittant.
- 85 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES. CAPE COUNCIL.** *Aspects of Jewish life in South Africa: exhibitions, lectures under the joint auspices of the S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, Cape Council and the Union of Jewish Women, Cape Town Branch. 23 Feb.-9 March 1970 at the Cultural History Museum and the Cape Town Jewish Museum.* [Cape Town: South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1970]. [16] p.
- 85a **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES. Gauteng Council.** *The guide to Jewish Johannesburg, 1996/7.* Gauteng: SAJBD, 1996. 54 p.
- 86 **South African Jewish Year Book, 1929, 1942/3, 1953/4, 1954/5, 1955/6, 1956/7, 1957/8, 1959, 1959/60, 1960/1, 1961/2.** Johannesburg: South African Jewish Historical Society, 1929-. From 1953 published by Fieldhill Publishing. [Review article of 1929: *Jewish Affairs* 36(4),1981: 68-78; review of 1959/60: *Jewish Affairs* 15(3),1960: 23-26].
- 87 **SOUTH AFRICAN JUDAICA CONGRESS.** *Proceedings of the Seventh S.A. Judaica Congress held at the University of the Witwatersrand 1983.* [S.l.: s.n.], 1983. 56 p.
- 88 **SOUTH AFRICAN JUDAICA CONGRESS.** *Proceedings of the Eighth S.A. Judaica Congress held at the University of the Witwatersrand, 1984.* [S.l.: S.n.], 1984. 84 p.
- 89 **SOUTH AFRICAN JUDAICA CONGRESS.** *Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Congress of the South African Judaica Society, 3-4 September 1986.* Cape Town: Kaplan Centre, University of Cape Town, 1986. 248 p. : ill.

- 90 **SOUTH AFRICAN TOURIST CORPORATION.** The Jewish heritage in South Africa. Johannesburg: The Corporation, 1976. [8] p.
- 91 **SOWDEN, D.L. & KONVISSER, M. eds.** The Jew in South Africa: a record of what individual Jews are doing in various spheres of the country's life. Johannesburg: Century Publishing, 1945.
- 92 **UNION OF JEWISH WOMEN OF SOUTH AFRICA.** Aspects of Jewish life in South Africa, [written by Marian Nell]. Johannesburg: Eagle Press, 1969. [9] p. An exhibition produced and presented by the Union as part of the U.J.W. month, June 1969.
- 93 **Who's who of Southern Africa.** Johannesburg: Argus, 1908-. Annual. Current biography.
- 94 ***Yahadut Drom Afrikah: kibuts Yehudi bedilemah matmedet.*** *Tefutsot Yisrael* 10(2),1972. South African Jewry and its continuing dilemma.

Part 2: Background

5. EASTERN EUROPE

- 95 **BEN MOSHE, M.** "Lithuanian Jewry: its history in pictures." Jerusalem: Mosad Harav Kook, 1959." Jewish Affairs 16(12),1961: 22-25. Review of *Yahadut Lita: temunot vetsilumim*.
- 96 **DUBB, L.** "Full circle: journey to Lithuania." Jewish Affairs 50(4),1995: 28-36. Lilian Dubb's visit to Vilna, Ponevezh, Trokai and Kovno.
- 97 **LEVINSON, I.** The untold story. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1958. 174 p. The story of Latvian Jewry. [Review: Jewish Affairs 14(1),1959: 53-54].
- 98 **SCHOENBURG, N. & SCHOENBURG, S.** Lithuanian Jewish communities. New York: Garland, 1991. 502 p. : maps. Description of Lithuanian Jewish communities, alphabetically arranged. The information was extracted and translated from the Hebrew book *Yahadut Lita*.

a. Towns and villages

- Birzh (Birzai), District Capital, Lithuania**
- 99 **LEEMAN, S.Z.** My life and philosophy, in two parts. Cape Town: The Author, 1981. 75 p. : ports. The memoirs of Simon Zelik Leeman.
- Chelm, Poland**
- 100 **BAKALCZUK-FELIN, M.** ed. *Yizkor-buch Chelm*. Johannesburg: Chelmisher Landsmanschaft, 1954.
- Dankere, Latvia**
- 101 **EHRlich, H.** *Dankere: tipn un epizodn fun a shtetl in Letland mit 60 yor tsurik*. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1956. 64 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 11(11),1956: 55-56].
- Dvinsk, Latvia**
- 102 **FLIOR, Y.** Dvinsk: the rise and decline of a town, translated from the Yiddish by B. Sachs. Johannesburg: Dial Press, 1956. 188 p.
- Illuxt, Courland, Latvia; Dvinsk, Latvia**
- 103 **JACOBSON, H.M.** "Childhood in the Old Country." Jewish Affairs 18(10),1963: 19-25. Author is the father of Dan Jacobson.
- Kamai (Kamajai), Rakishik District, Lithuania**
- 104 **SACHS, B.** "Childhood in Lithuania: in the village of Kamaai" Jewish Affairs 2(11),1947: 36-40.
- 105 **SACHS, B.** "Portrait of an East European village." Midstream 31(1),1985: 27-30. Bernard Sachs' memories of Kamaai.
- Kovno (Kaunas), District City, Lithuania**
- 106 **BUIRSKI, S.** *Meyn Lite: memuar fun 1892-1913*. (My Lithuania). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1976. 152 p. : ports. Reminiscences of Solomon Buirski.
- Krakinovo, Ponevezh District, Lithuania**
- 107 **Krakenowo:** our town in Lithuania, 1901-1961: the story of a world that has passed: ... the Krakenowo Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society. Johannesburg: Anshey Achey Ezer d'Krakenowo, 1961. 46 p. : ill., facsim., ports.

- 108 **SHABAN, A.** *Heymloze teg.* (Homeless days). Warszawa; Johannesburg: Bykherwelt, 1934. 144 p. : ill., port. Abel Shaban's memories of Krakivovo.
- Krozh (Kraziai), Rasin District, Lithuania**
- 109 **ABRAHAMS, B.** *Meyne zibetsik yor: oytobiografie.* (My seventy years). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1953. 202 p. : ill., ports.
- Linkova, Shavli District, Lithuania**
- 110 **GOLDBLATT, L.** It was but yesterday: the story of a Lithuanian village. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1951. 192 p. : port. Leslie Goldblatt's memories of Linkova, which he refers to in his book as Velinka. [Review: Jewish Affairs 6(7),1951: 37-38].
- Maliat (Moletai), Utian District, Lithuania**
- 111 **PODBREY, J.** "Malater Society celebrates its Golden Jubilee." Jewish Affairs 41(1),1986: 30-32.
- 112 **RIEBACK, B.** "My shtetl Malat." Jewish Affairs 45(4),1990: 13-14. Reminiscences of Ben-Zion Rieback.
- Mir, Belorussia**
- 113 **TABATZNIK, M.** *Shtaplen in meyn lebns-veg: zikhroynes.* Johannesburg: Kayor, 1973. 2 v. Vol.1, Mendl Tabatznik writes about the shtetl, Mir. Vol.2, is about South Africa, chiefly Johannesburg. [Review: Jewish Affairs 28(10),1973: 42-43].
- Oran (Varena), Alyta District, Lithuania**
- 114 **KURGAN, I.** *Zikhroynes fun shtetl.* Tel-Aviv: Defus Orly, 1971. 74 p. : port. Memories of Israel Kurgan.
- Plungian (Plunge), Telz District, Lithuania**
- 114a **KAPLAN, A.** The memoirs of Ann Boyd Kaplan. [Cape Town: s.n., 1996]. 46 p.
- 115 **LIPSHITZ, I. I.** "An essay in autobiography: my life in Plungian." Jewish Affairs 17(6),1962: 11-15. Memoirs of Lippy Lipshitz.
- Ponevezh (Panevezys), District Capital, Lithuania**
- 116 **CHAI, S.** "Ponevezh: a vanished world." Jewish Affairs 47(3),1992: 35-41. Memories of Solly Chai.
- 117 **LEVY, R.** "Ponevez to Cape Town sixty years ago: reminiscences of Mr. Jacob Nestadt." Jewish Affairs 6(4),1951: 26-30.
- Posvol (Pasvalys), Birzh District, Lithuania**
- 118 **MANN, W.** "Poswohl: a memoir." Jewish Affairs 37(8),1982: 33-38. A memoir of the shtetl and the early years of the Poswohl Synagogue in Johannesburg.
- Popilan (Papile), Shavli District, Lithuania**
- 119 **TUROC, C.** *Zichronoth.* (Memoirs). Cape Town, 1922. Yiddish. 2 pamphlets. Chaim Turok's memoirs of Popilan.
- Pren (Prienai), Mariampole District, Lithuania**
- 120 **SHABAN, S.** The golden corn: a memoir. London: Grosvenor, 1970. 132 p. Sarah Shaban remembers her shtetl, Pren, in Lithuania. [Review: Jewish Affairs 26(8),1971: 47].
- Rakishok (Rokiskis), District Capital, Lithuania**
- 121 **BAKALCZUK-FELIN, M. ed.** *Yizkor-bukh fun Rakishok un umgegent.* (Yizkor-book of Rakishok and environs) Johannesburg: Rakishker Landsmanschaft of Johannesburg, South Africa, 1952. 626 p. : ill. Includes article by Israel Abrahams. [Review: Jewish Affairs 8(8),1953: 42].
- 122 **GINSBURG, C.** "Rakishok, the biggest shtetl." Jewish Affairs 43(1),1988: 8-10.

Rohatyn (Rogatin), Ukraine

- 123 **FISCHER, G.** "Memories of a Polish shtetl." *Jewish Affairs* 18(3),1963: 10-12. Golda Fischer's memories of Rohatyn.
- Shavli (Siauliai), District Capital, Lithuania**
- 124 **MISHEIKER, B.** "Class of 1930." *Jewish Affairs* 36(8),1981: 21-23. Tel-Aviv reunion of the 1930 matric class of the Hebrew medium Tarbut High School (Gymnasium), Shavli, Lithuania, by Betty Misheiker.
- Shirvint (Sirvintos), Vilkomierz District, Lithuania**
- 125 **LOZDAN, L.** "Memories of a childhood in Shirvint." *Jewish Affairs* 20(12),1965: 35-38. Memories of Liebe Lozdan.
- Shkud (Skuodas), Kretinga District, Lithuania**
- 126 **MALKINSON, A.** "My shtetl Skud." *Jewish Affairs* 31(5),1976: 17-21. Reminiscences of Aaron Malkinson.
- Slobodka, Ukraine; Volozhin, Belorussia; Viski and Dvinsk, Latvia**
- 127 **RADUS, J.L.** *Zikhronot*. Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1936. 236 p., : port. (Prompt Printing). Memoirs of Joshua Leib Radus.
- Trishik (Tryskiai), Shavli District, Lithuania**
- 128 **HERSCH, I.** "Memories of Lithuanian Jewry." *Jewish Affairs* 13(6),1958: 9-12. Ida Hersch's memories of Trishki.
- Vilkomierz (Ukmerge), District Capital, Lithuania**
- 129 **LEVIN, S.** "My Uncle the Feldsher: a memoir of Vilkomir." *Jewish Affairs* 47(3),1992: 43-46. Memoirs of Solomon Strauss.
- Warsaw, Poland**
- 130 **LICHTERMAN, M.** "Pre-war Warsaw." *Jewish Affairs* 48(3),1993: 5-8. Reminiscences of Miriam Lichterman a Holocaust survivor.
- Zembin, Belorussia**
- 130a **SIFRIN, G.** *To Gershn: tales of people of Zjembin.* Johannesburg: Vignette, 1995. 303 p. : ill., geneal. tables, maps, plans, ports.
- Zhager (Zagare), Shavli District, Lithuania**
- 131 **FEDLER, S.** *Shalechet*. Johannesburg: S. Fedler, 1969. 207 p. English and Yiddish. Solomon Fedler describes the shtetl, Zager in Lithuania and his early days in Johannesburg. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 25(2),1970: 36].

6. WORLD WAR I and II

- 132 **ABRAHAMS, I.** Memorandum on the war, the peace and the post-war problems of South Africa; prepared for submission by the United Nations Information Office, New York, for inclusion in a pamphlet of statements on the war by religious leaders of the United Nations. [Cape Town: Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 1944]. 27 p.
- 133 **ABRAHAMS, I.** "Total victory": an address delivered by Israel Abrahams on Goodwill Sunday, May 13th, 1945. Cape Town: Society of Jews and Christians, 1945. 6 p.
- 134 **ABRAHAMS, I.** War and peace: selections of sermons and addresses delivered in the course of 1942-1943. Cape Town: Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, [1944]. 30 p.
- 135 **ABRAHAMS, I.** War and peace: selection of sermons and addresses delivered in the course of 1943-1944: second series. Cape Town: Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 1944. 31 p.
- 136 **BERNSTEIN, E.** Five years of war: South African Jewry's contribution. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1945. 7 p. : ill. Reprinted from the Zionist Record Annual, 1945.
- 137 **COWEN, S.M.** "Recruits in civvy street." Jewish Affairs 1(2),1946: 13-15.
- 138 **HIRSCH, W.** New year's message to the Jewish soldiers of the U.D.F., 1943. Leaflet.
- 139 **SACK, J.** They fought for South Africa. [S.I.]: G.D. & Co., 1945. 35 p. : ill., ports.
- 140 **"Soldiers of liberation: when Jew (in uniform) met Jew (in rags)."** Jewish Affairs 5(7), 1950: 19-22. Extract from South African Jews in World War II.
- 141 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** The Jewish contribution: some facts and figures about the war effort of the Jewish people. Johannesburg: The Board, 1942. 3 p. Reprinted from Jewish Affairs, Oct.-Nov., 1942.
- 142 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** South African Jews in World War II. Johannesburg: The Board, 1950. 189 p., 24 p. of plates : ill., facsim. [Review: Jewish Affairs 5(8),1950: 38-41].
- 143 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** They answered the call. Johannesburg: The Board, 1943. 12 p. South African Jews' participation in World War II.
- 144 **STEELE, V.** Jews in a gentile world: the Cape Town Jewish community's responses to the Second World War. Thesis (B.A. Hons.) - University of Cape Town, 1993.
- 145 **WALD, M.** Echo of the soul: selected addresses delivered during the Second World War. [East London: The Author, 1945.] 86 p.

(i) Biography

- Bloom, Philip**
- 146 **BELL, L.** Destined meeting. London: Oldhams Press, 1959. 256 p., 16 p. of plates: ports. True story of couple who met as Japanese prisoners of war in Changi military camp.
- Casper, Bernard Moses**
- 147 **CASPER, B.M.** With the Jewish brigade. London: E. Goldston, 1947. 128p., [8] leaves of plates : ill.
- Eisenberg, Shimon Zeev**

- 148 **EISENBERG, S.** Milkhome-shtoyb: zikhroynes fun a Litvishn polit, 1915-1917. Klerksdorp: [s.n.], 1975. 213 p.
- Feitelberg, Violet**
- 149 **ASCHMAN, G.** "Veteran World War I nurse looks back." Jewish Affairs 25(9),1970: 117-120.
- Millin, Sarah Gertrude**
- 150 **MILLIN, S.G.** Fire out of heaven. London: Faber, 1947. 316 p.
- 151 **MILLIN, S.G.** The pit of the abyss. London: Faber, 1946. 304 p.
- 152 **MILLIN, S.G.** The reeling earth. London: Faber & Faber, 1945. 305 p.
- 153 **MILLIN, S.G.** The seven thunders. London: Faber & Faber, 1948. 335 p.
- 154 **MILLIN, S.G.** The sound of the trumpet. London: Faber & Faber, 1947. 269 p.
- 155 **MILLIN, S.G.** World blackout. London: Faber, 1944. 269 p.
- Sonnabend, H.**
- 156 **SONNABEND, H.** About myself and others. Johannesburg: Eagle Press, 1951. 228p., [15] p.of plates : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 7(2),1952: 42-43].

7. HOLOCAUST

- 157 **BERNSTEIN, E.** The crime of modern man: some aspects of the contemporary crisis. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1944. 49 p.
- 158 **BRENER, L.** An investigation into the intergenerational transmission of Holocaust effects in South African survivors. Thesis (M.A.) - University of Cape Town, 1993.
- 159 **"The Cape Town Holocaust Monument."** Jewish Affairs 45(2),1990: 55.
- 160 **FRIEDMAN, S. L.** Jews, Germans and Afrikaners: Nationalist Press reactions to the Final Solution. Thesis (B.A. Hons.) - University of Cape Town, 1982.
- 161 **GREEN, M.A.** South African Jewish responses to the Holocaust, 1941-1948. Thesis (M.A.) - University of South Africa, 1987.
- 162 **HEILBRUNN, S.** Children of dust and heaven: a collective memoir. [Cape Town: S. Heilbrunn, 1991]. 248 p., xvi p. of plates : ill., map.
- 163 **KUR, H.R.** Children of Holocaust survivors: some of the psychological sequelae. Thesis (M.A.) - University of the Witwatersrand, 1986.
- 164 **SCHRIRE, G.** "Cape Town survivors remember the Holocaust." Jewish Affairs 50(1),1995: 19-23.
- 165 **SCHRIRE, G. ed.** In sacred memory: recollections of the Holocaust by survivors living in Cape Town. Cape Town: Holocaust Memorial Council, 1995. 211 p. : ill., ports.
- 165a **SHAIN, M.** South Africa. In: Wyman, D.S. ed. The world reacts to the Holocaust. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press, 1996. 670-689.
- 166 **SHALIT, L.** *Azoi zeinen mir geshtorben.* (So we died). Munchen: Farband fun Litvishe Yidn in Deytshland, 1949. 332 p. Tragic stories which describe Jewish suffering under Nazi rule.
- 167 **SHLOM, G.** A preliminary exploration of the effects of Nazi persecution on the children of survivors living in Cape Town: a psychosocial study conducted in Cape Town, South Africa. Thesis (B. Social Work Hons.) - University of Cape Town, 1986.
- 168 **SUZMAN, A. & DIAMOND, D.** Six million did die: the truth shall prevail. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1977. 119 p. : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 32(10),1977: 36-38].

(i) Biography

- Bakalczuk-Felin, Meilech**
- 169 **BAKALCZUK-FELIN, M.** *Zikhroynes fun a Yidishe partizan.* Buenos Aries: Union Central Israelita Polaca en la Argentina, 1958. 310 p.
- Brazg, Henia**
- 170 **BRAZG, H.** Passport to life: memories and dreams. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1981. 175 p. : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 36(7),1981: 39].
- Litman, H.**
- 171 **LITMAN, H.** I lived in the Warsaw ghetto. Reprint from S.A. Jewish times. Johannesburg: Electric Printing, 1945. 15 p.
- Peretz, Aharon**

- 172 **PERETZ, A.** (Pertzikowitz). *Dem goirol antkegen: reshimes fun a doktor.* (Facing fate). Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1952. 171 p. (Pacific Press).
- Rose, Gabriella**
- 173 **ROSE, G.** Driven to hide. Newlands [Cape Town]: Jane Cowen, 1982. 151 p. The author, a Hungarian Jew now resident in South Africa, relates her experiences during World War II.
- 174 **ROSE, G.** Red snow. Cape Town: Howard Timmins, 1963. 151 p.
- Shalit, Levi**
- 175 **SHALIT, L.** Beyond Dachau. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1980. 188 p.
- 176 **SHALIT, L.** "The road from Dachau." Jewish Affairs 10(6),1955: 4-10.
- 177 **SHALIT, L.** "The road from Dachau: liberation." Jewish Affairs 10(7),1955: 4-11.
- Weiss, Gabriel**
- 178 **WEISS, G.** And so he survived. Johannesburg: Galago, 1984. 197 p. : ill.
- Weiss, Riska**
- 179 **WEISS, R.** Journey through hell: a woman's account of her experiences at the hands of the Nazis. London: Valentine, 1961. 255 p. : map.

8. IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION

- 180 **ARKIN, M.** "The German-Jewish refugees in South Africa: their integration and impact." *Jewish Affairs* 21(6),1966: 17-22.
- 181 **AUERBACH, F.** "Fifty years in South Africa: refugees from Nazi Germany remember." *Jewish Affairs* 41(11),1986: 31-34.
- 182 **BLECHER, L.** South African immigrants to the United States: waves of immigration. Honors Thesis (B.A.) - University of Michigan, 1995.
- 183 **BOISKIN, J.** "The Ochberg orphans: an episode in the history of the Cape Jewish Orphanage." *Jewish Affairs* 49(2),1994: 21-27.
- 184 **BRADLOW, E.** "Exploiting the defenceless: a small episode in early South African Jewish immigration." *Jewish Affairs* 49(2),1994: 19-20.
- 185 **BRADLOW, E.** "The German Jewish experience in Cape Town from 1936 to the present day." *Kleio* 26,1994: 86-97.
- 186 **BRADLOW, E.** Immigration to the Union, 1910-1948: policies and attitudes. Thesis (Ph.D.) - University of Cape Town, 1978.
- 187 **BRADLOW, E.** "They came upon a land...: Jewish immigration to South Africa in the Twentieth century." *Jewish Affairs* 30(8),1975: 49-51.
- 188 **CUTHBERTSON, G.** "Jewish immigration as an issue in South African politics, between 1937-1939." *Historia* 26(2),1981: 119-133.
- 189 **DUBB, A.A.** Building cocoons: South African Jewish emigres abroad: inaugural lecture, 25th August, 1993. [Cape Town]: University of Cape Town, 1993. (New series no. 184). *South Africans in Israel*.
- 190 **ENEDYK, J.** Die immigrasie-paaiboelie: ware feite van Joodse immigrasie. Herdruk uit: *Die Volk*, 7 April 1938. Johannesburg: Prompt (Drukker), 1938. [4] p.
- 191 **GOLDBLATT, D.** Yiddish: is it a European language? Cape Town: *Jewish Advocate*, 1905.
- 192 **HOTZ, L.** "Jews who arrived here sixty years ago." *Jewish Affairs* 18(2),1963: 4-11.
- 193 **The immigrants of the thirties:** a sociological study in preparation. *Jewish Affairs* 19(5),1964: 40-41. History and sociological survey of the refugees from Nazi Germany, who settled in South Africa, 1933-1939, conducted by Frieda Sichel.
- 194 "Immigration: minister's letter to the Board." *Jewish Affairs* 1(1),1946: 62.
- 195 **NEWMAN, A.** "Why did our Lithuanian grandparents come to South Africa?" *Jewish Affairs* 49(2),1994: 9-12.
- 196 **SAFF, G.R.** An examination of legislation affecting the immigration of Jews into South Africa, 1900-1930: the interplay between class and economic motives. Thesis (B.A. Hons.) - University of Cape Town, 1985.
- 197 **SARON, G.** "Briewe: Die Kwotawet: Dr Malan en die Jode." *Buurman* 7(1),1976: 29-33.

- 198 **SARON, G.** Jewish Immigration, 1880-1913. In: Saron, G. & Hotz, L. eds. The Jews in South Africa: a history. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1955. 85-104.
- 199 **SCHRIRE, G.** "Adapting to a new land: the *greener* in Cape Town, 1900." Jewish Affairs 45(5),1990: 42-46.
- 200 **SCHRIRE, G.** "In the belly of the whale: the journey to South Africa, 1880-1910." Jewish Affairs 49(2),1994: 13-18.
- 201 **SHAIN, M.** "New light on the Cape Immigration Act of 1902." Jewish Affairs 35(2),1980: 19-21.
- 202 **SHIMONI, G.** (Simonovitz, G.) The background to Jewish immigration to South Africa and the development of the Jewish community in the South African Republic, between 1890 and 1902. Thesis (B.A. Hons.) - University of the Witwatersrand, 1960.
- 203 **SICHEL, F.H.** Challenge of the past. Johannesburg: Sponsored by B'nai B'rith Lodge, Johannesburg, no.1275, 1975. 115 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 31(1),1976: 47-48].
- 204 **SICHEL, F.H.** From refugee to citizen: a sociological study of the immigrants from Hitler-Europe who settled in Southern Africa Cape Town: A.A. Balkema, 1966. 169 p. : ill., port. [Preliminary report: Jewish Affairs 19(5),1964: 40-41].
- 205 **SICHEL, F.H.** "Refugees from the Nazis make a new home in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 18(5),1963: 26-29.
- 206 **SOUTH AFRICA. LAWS AND STATUTES, etc.** Immigration Registration Act, 1902, (Cape); Immigration Regulation Act , 1913; Immigration Quota Act, 1930; Aliens Act, 1937.
- 207 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** The immigration of Jews into the Union, 1926-1935; with appendices for the year 1936. Johannesburg: S.A.J.B. of Deputies, 1937. 17 p.

(i) Biography

- Alexander, Morris**
- 208 **SARON, G.** "Morris Alexander and Jewish immigration: an historical overview." Jewish Affairs 21(4),1966: 21-24.
- Freed, Louis Franklin**
- 209 **FREED, L.F.** "Journey to "Afrika". An excerpt from the author's autobiography, The Empty Frame: a Ghetto Odyssey." Jewish Affairs 32(4),1977: 39-42. Includes description of the village of Shirvint in Lithuania.
- Jacobson, H.M.**
- 210 **JACOBSON, H.M.** "From the "old country" to South Africa." Jewish Affairs 19(4),1964: 4-8. Describes sea voyage.
- Levin, Solly**
- 210a **LEVIN, S.** My departure for South Africa. Jewish Affairs 51(3),1966: 51-[55].
- Ochberg, Isaac**
- 211 **EPSTEIN, B.I.** This was a man. St. James, Cape: [s.n.], 1971. 94 p., [9] leaves of plates : ill.
- Sachs, Bernard**
- 212 **SACHS, B.** "Journey to Africa." Jewish Affairs 2(1),1947: 21-25.

9. ANTISEMITISM

- 213 **ANDREWS, W.H.** The Nazi danger in South Africa. London: Caledonian Press, [1942?]. 20 p. (Labour monthly war pamphlet).
- 214 **The ANTI-NAZI.** No. 1-16, 1933-1934. Johannesburg: Anti-Nazi Vigilance Committee, 1933-1934.
- 215 **BARNARDT, I.W.** Jode en Israelite. Cape Town: Unie-Volkspers, 1941.
- 216 **"Board continues fight against group prejudice."** Jewish Affairs 4(5),1949: 59-61.
- 217 **BRAUDE, S.** "Combating anti-Jewish propaganda: the South African Society of Jews and Christians, 1937-1951." Jewish Affairs 46(3),1991: 31-36.
- 218 **BROOKES, E.** The church and the anti-Jewish propaganda in South Africa. Reprint from the 'Vineyard', the organ of the Anglican Church in Natal. [S.l.: s.n., 19-?]. 1 p.
- 219 **COHEN, M.** Anti-Jewish manifestations in the Union of South Africa during the Nineteen Thirties. Thesis (B.A. Hons.) - University of Cape Town, 1968.
- 220 **COMMENTATOR.** "South African Press reaction to the rash of swastikas." Jewish Affairs 15(2),1960: 4-8.
- 221 **COUNCIL OF NATAL JEWRY.** Truth will prevail. Durban: The Council, 1935. 15 p.
- 222 **DUERKHEIM RAPPORT.** Die Duerkheim rapport: offisiële dokumente oor Nazi komplot in die Unie: beoogde anneksasie. Johannesburg: Unie-Waarheidsdiens, [19-?].
- 223 **DUNSKY, D.** Anti-semitism in South Africa: what shall we do?: an analysis. [Johannesburg: Nuart Printers], 1954. 10 p.
- 224 **EATON, A.W.** The Jewish problem in South Africa. Johannesburg, 1942. 4 p. Reprinted from "The Compass", September, 1942. Journal of the Toc H in Southern Africa.
- 225 **FURLONG, P.J.** Between crown and swastika: the impact of the radical right on the Afrikaner Nationalist Movement in the Fascist era. [Middletown, CT]: Wesleyan University Press, c1991. 344 p. : ill., facsim., map, ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 47(1),1992: 97-103].
- 226 **FURLONG, P.J.** "Facism, the third Reich and Afrikaner nationalism: an assessment of the historiography." South African Historical Journal 27,1992: 113-126.
- 226a **GOLUB, J.L.** Anti-semitism in South Africa: recent trends. New York: American Jewish Committee, 1993. 10 p. (International perspectives; 24).
- 227 **Grey Shirt judgement:** libel action at Grahamstown: Reverend A. Levy versus Johannes von Strauss von Moltke, Harry Victor Inch, David Hermanus Olivier, Jun. [S.l.: s.n., 1934]. 64 p. Reprinted from Grocott's Daily Mail, Tuesday, Aug. 21, 1934.
- 228 **Grey Shirts on trial ...:** Protocols of Zion declared forgeries: a summary of the Greyshirt trial in the Supreme Court at Grahamstown. [S.l. : s.n., 19-?]. [6] p. English and Afrikaans.
- 229 **HAGEMAN, A.** "Antisemitism in South Africa during World War II: a documentation." Simon Wiesenthal Center Annual 4,1987: 263-303.

- 230 **HELLIG, J.** "Anti-semitism in South Africa today." *Jewish Affairs* 44(2),1989: 37-39.
- 231 **HERMAN, S.N.** The reaction of Jews to anti-semitism: a social psychological study based upon the attitudes of a group of South African Jewish students. [Johannesburg]: Witwatersrand University Press, 1945. 123 p.
- 232 **"The Hillbrow incidents:** a summary of the facts." *Jewish Affairs* 22(5),1967: 14-16.
- 233 **HIRSCH, W.** A Jewish Rabbi appeals to the Christian conscience. Johannesburg: Society of Jews and Christians, 1938. 12 p. (Publication; no. 4).
- 234 **HOERNLE, R.F.A.** The problem of race... Johannesburg: The Society of Jews and Christians, 1937. 15 p. (Publication; no. 3).
- 235 **HOERNLE, R.F.A.** Die rassevraagstuk: 'n toespraak. Johannesburg: Vereniging van Jode en Christene, [19-?]. 15 p. (Publikasie; no. 3).
- 236 **HOFMEYR, J.H. (DE WAAL, J.H.H.).** My ontwaking. Kaapstad: De Waal, [1933?]. 61 p. : ill., port.
- 237 **HOFMEYR, J.H.** Society of Jews and Christians: some facts about the society. Johannesburg: Society of Jews and Christians, 1937. 11 p. (Publication; no. 2).
- 238 **"The Jewish question in South African politics:** a review of the years 1947-1949." *Jewish Affairs* 4(5),1949: 53-58.
- 239 **JONKER, A.H.** The Nazi within: a message broadcast recently in English and Afrikaans to his fellow South Africans. Cape Town: A.H. Jonker, [194?]. 8 p.
- 240 **JONKER, A.H.** The scapegoat of history. South Africa: Central News Agency, 1941. 226 p. : ill.
- 241 **LAZARUS, M.** The challenge. Port Elizabeth: Mercantile Press, 1945. 251 p., 5 leaves of plates. Account of the action for damages for defamation brought by the Rev. A. Levy against Johannes von Strauss von Moltke, Grahamstown, 1934.
- 242 **LEVER, H.** "Anti-Jewish prejudice: what research has shown." *Jewish Affairs* 25(9),1970: 40-45.
- 243 **LOUW, E.H.** The Jewish problem in South Africa: speech delivered in the House of Assembly on 24th February, 1939. Cape Town: Nasionale Pers, 1939. 15, 16 p.
- 244 **NAUDE, B.** Jews and Christians. Johannesburg: Society of Jews and Christians, 1936.
- 245 **POLITICAL OBSERVER.** "The battle for South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 1(1),1946: 18-22
- 246 **POLITICAL OBSERVER.** "S.A. Fascists emerge again." *Jewish Affairs* 2(11),1947: 4-7.
- 247 **POLITICUS.** "Behind the Mosely-Pirow link-up." *Jewish Affairs* 3(5),1948: 12-15.
- 248 **SARON, G.** Combating anti-Semitism in South Africa. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1945. 21 p.
- 249 **SARON, G.** The defence of Jewish rights. Johannesburg: Jewish Public Society, 1939. 8 p.
- 250 **SARON, G.** Nazi models and South African imitations. [S.l.: s.n., 19-?]. [8] p. : ill., facsim. Reprinted from "Hasholom", Durban.

- 251 **SARON, G.** The war of ideas: why South Africa must fight anti-Semitism. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, [194?]. 4 p.
- 252 **SCHER, D.M.** "Louis T. Weichardt and the South African Greyshirt Movement." *Kleio* 18,1986: 56-70.
- 253 **SCHOEMAN, J.** Die Krieses in Suid-Afrika, 1952; Min. Louw and the Jews... [Broederstroom: s.n., 19-?]. 159 p.
- 254 **SHAER, R.** "Mobilising schools against prejudice." *Jewish Affairs* 3(5), 1948: 27-29.
- 255 **SHAIN, M.** "All history is contemporary history: antisemitism in South Africa." In: Brown, M. ed. *Approaches to antisemitism: context and curriculum*. New York: American Jewish Committee, 1994. 276-289.
- 256 **SHAIN, M.** "Antisemitism and South African historiography." *Jewish Journal of Sociology* 34(2),1992: 111-120.
- 257 **SHAIN, M.** "Antisemitism and South African society: reappraising the 1930's and 1940's." *South African Historical Journal* (27),Nov.1992: 186-197.
- 258 **SHAIN, M.** "Diamonds, pogroms and undesirables: anti-alienism and legislation in the Cape Colony." *South African Historical Journal* 12(Nov.),1980: 13-28.
- 259 **SHAIN, M.** The foundations of antisemitism in South Africa: images of the Jew, c1870-1930. Thesis (Ph.D.) - University of Cape Town, 1990.
- 260 **SHAIN, M.** "From pariah to parvenu: the anti-Jewish stereotype in South Africa to 1910." *Jewish Journal of Sociology* 26(2),1984: 111-127.
- 261 **SHAIN, M.** "Hoggenheimer: the making of a myth." *Jewish Affairs* 36(9),1981: 112-116.
- 262 **SHAIN, M.** Perceptions of the 'Smous' and pioneer Jewish trader in South Africa before 1914: a critical reappraisal. In: Sharon, M. *Judaism in the context of diverse civilizations*. Johannesburg: Maksim Publishers, 1993. 207-219.
- 263 **SHAIN, M.** The roots of antisemitism in South Africa. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1994. 203 p. : ill. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 50(1),1995: 41-42; *South African Historical Journal* 32(1),1995: 267-274; *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* (90),March 1995: 67-68; *Patterns of Prejudice* 29(2/3),1995: 137-139].
- 264 **SHAIN, M.** "'Vant to puy a vaatch': the smous and pioneer trader in South African Jewish historiography." *Jewish Affairs* 42(9),1987: 111-128.
- 265 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** The anti-Jewish movements in South Africa: the need for action. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1936. 29 p. : ill., facsim.
- 266 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** The protocols again exposed: declared forgeries by Swiss court. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, [193?].
- 267 **SUZMAN, A.** "The wind of change." *Jewish Affairs* 31(6),1976: 26-30.

Part 3: History

10. GENERAL

- 268 **ADDLESON, A.** Israel: the epic of a people. Cape Town: H. Timmins, 1972. 425 p. Reference to South African Jewry on p. 300-303. [Review: Jewish Affairs 28(1),1973: 45-46].
- 269 "As 1948 ends: report on S.A. Jewry." Jewish Affairs 3(12),1948: 13-15.
- 270 **BARON, S.W.** "A historian looks at South African Jewry." Jewish Affairs 13(5),1958: 4-8.
- 271 **BARON, S.W.** "A historian looks at South African Jewry. Part II." Jewish Affairs 13(6),1958: 13-16.
- 272 **BERGER, N.** In those days, in these times, spotlighting events in Jewry, 1929-1979: South African and general. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1979. 184 p. : ill., ports.
- 273 **BERGER, N.** Jewish trails through Southern Africa: a documentary with photographs. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1976. 196 p. : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 31(12),1976: 55-56].
- 274 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "5710 (1949/1950): a memorable year." Jewish Affairs 5(9),1950: 8-13.
- 275 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Shadows of the year 5706.(1945/1946)." Jewish Affairs 1(4),1946: 11-13.
- 276 **BERNSTEIN, E.** South African Jewry. Johannesburg: S.A. Zionist Youth Council and Merkaz Habonim, 1944.
- 277 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "The warm-hearted Jews of the Platteland." Jewish Affairs 12(7),1957: 11-14.
- 278 **BETH HATEFUTSOT. Israel.** The Jews of South Africa. Tel-Aviv: Museum of the Diaspora, 1983. Hebrew and English.
- 279 **CASPER, B.M.** A decade with South African Jewry. Cape Town: Howard Timmins, 1972. 202 p. : ill., facsimis.
- 280 **CASPER, B.M., GEYSER, A., NORWICH, I.** Aspects of life in South Africa: three lectures. Johannesburg: Friends of the Library, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980. 40 p.
- 281 **COHEN, S.** Historical background. In: Arkin, M. ed. South African Jewry: a contemporary survey. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 1-22.
- 282 **ELAZAR, D.J. & MEDDING, P.** Jewish communities in frontier societies: Argentina, Australia, and South Africa. New York: Holmes & Meier, 1983. 357 p.
- 283 **FELDMAN, L.** *Yidn in Dorem Afrike.* (Jews in South Africa). Johannesburg; Wilno: L. Feldman, 1937. 148 p.
- 284 **FLEISHER, T.** "An early Jewish vision of South Africa." Jewish Affairs 49(2),1994: 57-60.
- 285 **FOXCRAFT, E.** "Divided Jewish loyalties in the South African War." Jewish Affairs 36(9),1981: 71-73.
- 286 **GLUCKSTEIN, S.M.** King or President. South Africa, 1900. During the Boer War when the Jews were accused of siding with the English, this brochure proved their neutrality.

- 287 **GLUCKSTEIN, S.M.** Queen or President?: an indictment of Paul Kruger. London: Grant Richards, 1900. 178 p. : port. Presents the case for Great Britain.
- 288 **HERRMAN, L.** A history of the Jews in South Africa from the earliest times to 1895. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1935. 288 p., [12] leaves of plates : ill., facsim., ports.
- 289 **HERRMAN, L.** "A Jewish Director of the Dutch India Companies." Jewish Affairs 7(7),1952: 38-40.
- 290 **HERRMAN, L.** "Jews and the Dutch East India Company." Jewish Affairs 7(3),1952: 30-34.
- 291 **HERTZ, F.** Recht und unrecht in Boerenkriege: eine historisch-politische Studie. Berlin: Edelheim, 1902. 150 p.
- 292 **HERTZ, J.H.** The Jew in South Africa. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1905. 22 p. A paper read before the first Zionist Conference in South Africa, on July 9th, 1905.
- 293 **"Issues that have affected Jewry in the wider South African scene."** Jewish Affairs 17(8),1962: 9-15.
- 294 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "1891: the turbulent Rand and the tranquil Cape. (July 3 & October 2)." Jewish Affairs 6(11),1951: 29-32.
- 295 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "Enterprising Jewish colonists." Jewish Affairs 6(7),1951: 21-25. By the Rev. Joel Rabinowitz and another writer, 1895.
- 296 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "Sammy Marks and other pioneers." Jewish Affairs 6(8),1951: 17-21. From articles by the Rev. Joel Rabinowitz.
- 297 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "A visitor's view of South African Jewry in 1910. " Jewish Affairs 8(4),1953: 27-29. Dr Solomon Schechter's visit to his daughter, Mrs Ruth Alexander.
- 298 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "When the community was young." Jewish Affairs 4(8),1949: 36. Extracts, 1888, 1892.
- 299 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "When the community was young." Jewish Affairs 4(9),1949: 39. Extracts, 1892.
- 300 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "When the community was young." Jewish Affairs 4(10),1949: 59. Extracts, 1890.
- 301 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "When the community was young." Jewish Affairs 4(11),1949: 39. Extracts, 1888, 1889.
- 302 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "When the community was young." Jewish Affairs 4(12),1949: 49. Extracts, 1887-1890.
- 303 **JONKER, A.H.** Israel die sondebok. South Africa: Central News Agency, 1940. 238 p. : ill., ports. Gedeeltelike inhoud: Die Jode in Suid Afrika.
- 304 **KEHR, H.** "The Jews of the Platteland." Jewish Affairs 5(11),1950: 24-27.
- 305 **MANTZARIS, E.A.** Class, community, language and struggle: Hebrew against Yiddish in South Africa, 1900-1914. Johannesburg: History Workshop, University of Witwatersrand, 1987. 19 p.

- 306 **MAREE, B.** "The Jews of South Africa: an historical survey." *South African Panorama* 31(9),1986: 14-23.
- 307 **MARGO, C.** "The Jewish people in South Africa: some observations." *Jewish Affairs* 40(6),1985: 29-31.
- 308 **MARKOWITZ, A.** "Spotlight on the Jews of the Dorps." *Jewish Affairs* 2(10),1947: 13-16.
- 309 **MATUSON, J.** *Dos Yidishe lebn in Afrike*. Warsaw, 1904.
- 310 **MAY, H.J.** *Music of the guns: based on two journals of the Boer War*. [Johannesburg]: Hutchinson, 1970. 196 p.: ill. : facsims., maps, ports. Journals of Freda Schlosberg, a schoolgirl, and James Alexander Kay, an English doctor.
- 311 **MENDELSSOHN, S.** *Jewish pioneers of South Africa*. South Africa, 1912. Pamphlet.
- 312 **MENDELSSOHN, S.** *The Jews of Africa, especially in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries*. London: Kegan, Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1920. 199 p. : port.
- 313 **MILLIN, S.G.** *The people of South Africa*. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1951. Revised and enlarged ed. of 'The South Africans'. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 6(4),1951: 39-40].
- 314 **MILLIN, S.G.** *The South Africans*. London: Constable, 1926. 280 p.
- 315 **NEWMAN, J.** "Platteland Jewry." *Jewish Affairs* 7(1),1952: 12-15.
- 316 **NORWICH, R.** "The South African Exhibition at Beth Hatefutsoth." *Jewish Affairs* 38(6),1983: 55-58. Rose Norwich assembled the photographs and was present at the opening.
- 317 **QUART, J.** *The communal development of the Jewish population in Cape Town and in the Transvaal, 1890-1910*. Thesis (M.A.) - University of South Africa, 1976.
- 318 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "The problem of the small communities." *Jewish Affairs* 3(2),1948: 17-19.
- 319 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** *Die ersten Deutschen Juden in Sud Afrika: German Jews in S.A. from early times to 1850*. Frankfurt am Main: Kaufmann Verlag, 1930.
- 320 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "Sephardi Jews in South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 2(4),1947: 37-39.
- 321 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "South African sympathy with Pogrom victims." *Jewish Affairs* 16(5),1961: 27-28.
- 322 **ROSENTHAL, E.** "Joodse helde van 1899-1902." *Buurman* 2(3),1972: 11-13.
- 323 "S.A. stal uit in die Bet Hatefoetsot." *Buurman* 13(4),1983: 20-23.
- 324 **SACHS, J.** "Holland's Jews in the days of Van Riebeeck." *Jewish Affairs* 7(3),1952: 25-29.
- 324a **SAKS, D.Y.** "Three Boere-Jode on Commando." *Jewish Affairs* 51(4),1996: 35-40. Marcus Sack, Haim David Judelewitz, Sascha Schmahmann. Includes list of Boer-Jode compiled by L.I. Rabinowitz.
- 325 **SARON, G.** "Fifty years and the changes which they brought." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 12-21.
- 326 **SARON, G.** "From immigrants to South Africans: a sketch of South African Jewry." *Jewish Affairs* 31(11),1976: 20-29.

- 327 **SARON, G.** "Progress and problems of S.A. Jewry." *Jewish Affairs* 12(1),1957: 4-9.
- 328 **SARON, G. & HOTZ, L. eds.** *The Jews in South Africa: a history.* Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1955. 422 p., [22] p. of plates : ill., ports. [Reviews: *Jewish Affairs* 11(1),1956: 26-28; 10(10),1955: 45-46].
- 329 **SCHREINER, O.E.A.** *A letter on the Jew.* Foreward by the Rev. A.P. Bender. Addressed to public meeting Jewish Territorial Organisation mass meeting... 1.7.1906. Cape Town: [Lieberman], 1906. 12 p.
- 330 **SCHREINER, O.E.A.** "A letter on the Jew." *Jewish Affairs* 22(9),1967: 45-55. In the archives of the S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies.
- 331 **SCHREINER, O.E.A.** "A letter on the Jew." *Jewish Affairs* 31(8),1976: 6-11.
- 332 **SCHWARZ, H.** *South African Jewry today.* London: Institute of Jewish Affairs, 1986. (Research report no. 10).
- 333 **SHAIN, M.** *The history of South African Jewry: 1800 to contemporary times.* In: Shimoni, G. ed. *Contemporary Jewish civilization: selected syllabi in university teaching of Jewish civilization.* New York: International Center for University Teaching of Jewish Civilization, 1985. 132-141.
- 335 **SHENKER, B.** "British Jewry and South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 42(8),1987: 10-11.
- 336 **SHIMONI, G.** *Jews and Zionism: the South African experience, 1910-1967.* Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1980. 428 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 35(11),1980: 77-78; *Kleio* 13(1&2),1881: 46-49; *Buurman* 11(1),1980: 47-48].
- 337 **SILBERSCHLAG, E.** "Profile of South African Jewry." *Jewish Affairs* 19(9),1964: 4-5.
- 338 **SMUTS, J.C.** Address delivered by General J.C. Smuts, Prime Minister of the Union of South Africa, on Monday, November 3rd, 1919, in the Town Hall, Johannesburg, at a reception given in his honour by the Jewish community of South Africa, under the auspices of the South African Zionist Federation and the South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Johannesburg: S.A. Zionist Federation & S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1919. 18 p.
- 339 **"South African Jewry since Union."** *Jewish affairs.* Special Festival Issue. 15(5),1960.
- 340 **"South African Jewry: some facts and figures."** *Jewish Affairs* 9(8),1954: 18-25.
- 341 **"The South African scene, as described by a Hebrew correspondent 70 years ago."** *Jewish Affairs* 25(1),1970: 16-20. Appeared in *'Hamelitz'* in St Petersburg, 1896.
- 342 **"South Africa's big role at Jewish Commonwealth Conference."** *Jewish Affairs* 5(9),1950: 39-47.
- 343 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "South African Jewish Jubilee celebrations." *Jewish affairs* 13(12),1958: 9-10.
- 344 **TAYLOR, B.** "They helped to build a country." *South African Panorama* 22(3),1977: 22-27.
- 345 **VAN ZYL, D.H.** *B'maclaat Bloemfontein: in die konsentrasie-kamp*, translated from Afrikaans by S. Steckoll. Tel-Aviv: Karni, 1957. Translation of: *In die Konsentrasiekamp: jeugherinneringe.* Bloemfontein: Nasionale Pers, 1944.

(i) Biography

De Pass, Elias

- 346 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "A volunteer in the 1848 Frontier War." *Jewish Affairs* 6(9),1951: 25-28. Article of November 8, 1907.
- Friedmann, Aron**
347 **FRIEDMANN, D.** South Africa's ancient mariner. Pretoria: Gutenberg Book Printers, 1989. 60 p. The life of Aron Friedmann, sailor and sea captain.
- Goldman, Charles Sydney**
348 **GOLDMAN, C.S.** With General French and the cavalry in South Africa. [S.I.]: Macmillan; New York: St. Martin's Press, 1903. 477 p.
- Goudvis, Bertha**
349 **GOUDVIS, B.** Some early reminiscences of South African Jewish life." *Jewish Affairs* 11(4),1956: 20-25. Jagersfontein, O.F.S. and Barberton, Eastern Transvaal (Mpumalanga).
- Goudvis, Bertha & Gordon, Esther**
350 **CHIPKIN, C.** "Mrs Goudvis and Miss Gordon... from the recollections of Bertha Goudvis and the records of the Gordon family." *Jewish Affairs* 44(1),1989: 9-12.
- Judelewitz, Herman**
351 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "A Boer War hero." *Jewish Affairs* 3(6),1948: 28-31. Herman Judelewitz.
- Rothschild, Ferdinand James de, Baron**
352 **ROTHSCHILD, F.J. de, Baron.** Three weeks in South Africa: a diary. [S.I.]: Hatchard, 1895.
- Shoskes, Henry**
353 **SHOSHKES, H.** *Meyn reyze arum der velt.* Buenos Aires: Unzer Bukh, 1951. 274 p. Visits South Africa.
- Slosberg, Bertha**
354 **SLOSBERG, B.** Pagan tapestry. London: Richard Cowen, 1939. 320 p., [15] leaves of plates : ill. Memoirs of eastern Europe, Kimberley, Johannesburg and London.

11. WESTERN CAPE

- 355 **ABRAHAMS, I.** The birth of a community: the history of Western Province Jewry from earliest times to the end of the South African War, 1902. Cape Town: Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 1955. 166 p., [8] leaves of plates : ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 10(10), 1955: 44-45].
- 356 **ABRAMOWITZ, H.** An outline of the history of the Worcester Jewish Community, 1903-1953. Worcester: Worcester Congregation, 1953. 48 p.
- 357 **ASCHMAN, G.** Oudtshoorn in the early Days. In: Saron, G. & Hotz, L. eds. The Jews in South Africa: a history. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1955. 121-137.
- 358 **BLOOMBERG, D.** Meet the people. Cape Town: Howard Timmins, 1975. 127 p.
- 359 **BOISKIN, J.** "Benkinstadt's (sic), 1903-1993." Jewish Affairs 48(3),1993: 39-42. Beinkinstadt M, Jewish bookshop in District Six.
- 360 **BRADLOW, F.R.** "Eighty years of change: an overview of the Cape Jewish community." Jewish Affairs 40(3),1985: 39-52.
- 361 **BRADLOW, F.R.** "Profile of a community: Cape Town Jewry." Jewish Affairs 25(9),1970: 100-105.
- 362 **BRADLOW, F.R.** "Some work of noble note may yet be done: a Cape Town Jew looks backwards and forwards, 1945-1991." Jewish Affairs 47(1),1992: 41-44.
- 363 **BRENNER, L.J.** Moving up: adaptation and change amongst the Cape Town Jewish community, 1920-1939. Thesis (B.A. Hons.) - University of Cape Town, 1990.
- 364 **EINFUSS, J.** "Jode van die Klein Karoo." Buurman 11(3),1981: 20-23. Little Karoo.
- 365 **FELDMAN, B.I.** Social life of Cape Town Jewry, 1904-1914, with special reference to the eastern European immigrant community. Thesis (B.A. Hons.) - University of Cape Town, 1984.
- 366 **FELDMAN, L.** Oudtshoorn: Jerusalem of Africa, edited with an introductory essay by J.Sherman; translated by L. Dubb & S. Barkusky; historical notes, J. Simon. Johannesburg: Friends of the Library, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989. 206 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 45(2),1990: 49-51].
- 367 **FELDMAN, L.** Oydtsorn, "Yerushalayim d'Afrika". (Jerusalem d'Afrika). Johannesburg: Sterling Printing, 1940. 48 p.
- 368 **FERREIRA, N.** "Oudtshoorn se museum-sinagoge." Buurman 13(2),1982: 10-11.
- 369 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "An Edwardian faribel." Jewish Affairs 35(9),1980: 141-143.
- 370 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "A gallery in honour of the Jewish pioneers of Oudtshoorn." Jewish Affairs 28(7),1973: 19-21.
- 371 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "A Jewish fete seventy years ago." Jewish Affairs 31(1),1976: 13-16.
- 372 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "A Jewish wedding 70 years ago." Jewish Affairs 32(11),1977: 37.
- 373 **GETZ, M.** "Woodstock and Salt River." Jewish Affairs 42(10),1987: 13-17.
- 374 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Oudtshoorn Centenary celebrations." Jewish Affairs 39(12),1984: 23-28.

- 375 "How Jews lived at the Cape a century ago." *Jewish Affairs* 7(9),1952: 25-28.
- 376 **KUSSEL, S.** "The Jerusalem of "Dorem Afrika."" *Jewish Affairs* 32(11),1977: 34-36. Oudtshoorn.
- 377 **LEWIN, D.** *Aus der Geschichte der Juden in Kapstadt.* Frankfurt a. M.: Buchdruckerei David Droller, 1929. 19 p. Sonderabdruck aus dem Jahrbuch der Jüdisch-Literarischen Gesellschaft; 20.
- 378 **MCCORMICK, K.** *Language in the Jewish community of District Six, 1880-1940.* Cape Town: [s.n.], 1990. 17 leaves. Yiddish.
- 379 **MCCORMICK, K.** "Yiddish in District Six." *Jewish Affairs* 48(3),1993: 29-38.
- 380 **MANN, D.K.** "Eeufees in Oudtshoorn." *Buurman* 15(3),1985: 8-11, 23.
- 381 **MIRVISH, L.** "Cape Town Jewry in 1910." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 4-8.
- 382 "Nuwe sinagoge op Ceres gebou." *Buurman* 3(3),1973: 13.
- 383 **PRESS, C.** *The light of Israel: the story of the Paarl Jewish community.* Paarl: Jubilee Publications, 1993. 150 p. : ill., facsim., ports. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 50(1)1995: 43-45].
- 384 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "1891 Vignette of Cape Town." *Jewish Affairs* 16(8),1961: 30-32.
- 385 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "1910: some Jewish highlights." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 9-11.
- 386 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "S.A. Jewry 100 years ago." *Jewish Affairs* 5(12),1950: 32-34.
- 387 **RODWELL, R.** "The Jewish bookshop in District Six." *Jewish Affairs* 28(2),1973: 33-35. Beinkinstadt M.
- 388 **SHAIN, M.** "Cape Town Jewry at the turn of the century." *Cabo* 3(2),1983: 32-35.
- 389 **SHAIN, M.** "Cape Town's Jewish elite in history." *Jewish Affairs* 37(6),1982: 30-34.
- 390 **SHAIN, M.** *The Jewish population and politics in the Cape Colony, 1898-1910.* Thesis (M.A.) - University of South Africa, 1978.
- 391 **SHAIN, M.** *Jewry and Cape society: the origins and activities of the Jewish Board of Deputies for the Cape Colony.* Cape Town: Historical Publication Society, 1983. 144 p. : ill. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 40(5),1985: 54-58, *Jewish Journal of Sociology* 26(2),1984: 161-165].
- 392 **SHAPIRO, H. ed.** *One hundred years [1884-1984].* [Oudtshoorn: Oudtshoorn Courant], 1984. 48 p. : ill., facsim., ports.
- 393 "Two Jubilees: Bloemfontein [and] Worcester." *Jewish Affairs* 8(11),1953: 16-20.

(i) Biography

- Aschman, George**
- 394 **ASCHMAN, G.** "Childhood in Oudtshoorn." *Jewish Affairs* 24(5),1969: 26-29.
- Bradlow, Frank R.**
- 395 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Frank Bradlow: a Jewish Affairs profile." *Jewish Affairs* 37(9),1982: 71-74.

- 396 **WESTRA, P.E. & WARNER, B. eds.** Festschrift in honour of Frank R. Bradlow. Cape Town: Friends of the South African Library, 1993. 158 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 49(1),1994: 69-[70]].
- Cohen, Ronald**
- 397 **BENNET, B.** The Cohen case. Cape Town: Howard Timmins, 1971. 206 p. Murder case.
- Gordon, Lyndall**
- 398 **GORDON, L.** Shared lives. Cape Town: David Philip, 1992. 285 p. : ill.
- Gradner, Louis**
- 399 **ABRAHAMS, I.** Louis Gradner. Cape Town, 1955.
- Horn, Abraham**
- 400 **SURDUT, B.** "Abraham Horn." Jewish Affairs 47(4),1992: 5-6.
- Kreitzer, Ann**
- 401 **KREITZER, A.** My Yiddische mama: anecdotes from the life of a Jewish mother. Cape Town: Belmor Printing, 1991. 107 p. : ill.
- Kretzmar, Julius H.**
- 402 **KRETZMAR, J. H.** "Shtetl life in the Swartland in the twenties: nostalgic memories of Malmesburg (sic)." Jewish Affairs 41(6),1986: 17-24.
- Lewis, Bernard**
- 403 **LEWIS, B.** I remember... illustrated by Nerine Desmond. Cape Town: Rustica Press, 1950. 45 p. : ill.
- Lieberman, Hyman**
- 404 **BERELOWITZ, I.** "Cape Town's first Jewish mayor." Jewish Affairs 44(1),1989: 18-20. Hyman Lieberman.
- Mann, R.**
- 405 **MANN, R.** "Memories of Laingsburg." Jewish Affairs 36(2),1981: 16-19.
- Marx, Karl**
- 406 **SNITCHER, F.** "The S.A. connections of Karl Marx. " Jewish Affairs 34(4),1979: 57-61. Karl Marx's sister, Louise, married Jan Carel Juta, the founder of Jutas Booksellers, Cape Town.
- Montefiore, Moses**
- 407 **SHERMAN, J.** "Montefiore: a dubious South African connection." Jewish Affairs 41(2),1986: 19-22. Donated money towards the stained glass windows of the Old Synagogue of the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation.
- Norton, Joshua Abraham**
- 408 **HERRMAN, L.** The fantastic career of Joshua Abraham Norton. [Cape Town: s.n., 19-?]. 11 p.
- Press, Solly**
- 409 **PRESS, S.** "Die Paarlse Zederberger." Buurman 11(4),1981: 29-30.
- Schrire, Carmel**
- 410 **SCHRIRE, C.** Digging through darkness: chronicles of an archaeologist. Virginia University Press, 1995. 276 p. : ill., maps.
- Schwarzbard, Shalom**
- 411 **Sholem Schwartzbad.** [South Africa] : Memorial Committee, 1938. 5 p. Extract from his final speech, Paris, 1927. Shalom Schwarzbard, was a Yiddish poet, who assassinated the Cossack pogrom leader, Simon Petylura, and was acquitted. He died in Cape Town in 1938.
- Shandling, A.**

412 **SHANDLING, A.** "The old days: memories of life in a country town." Jewish Affairs 43(1),1988: 18.

Turok, Harry & Rachel

413 **LEVITAS, M.** Sixty glorious years: the story of Rachel and Harry Turok." Jewish Affairs 33(9),1978: 98-102.

Turok, Rachel

413a **SCHRIRE, G.** Abiding Yiddishkayt: Rochel Turok. Jewish Affairs 51(4), 1996: 42-48. Includes references to Yiddish theatre in Cape Town.

12. EASTERN CAPE

- 414 **ADDLESON, A.** "East London Jewry: 75th anniversary of the Orthodox Hebrew Congregation." *Jewish Affairs* 29(1),1974: 29-33.
- 415 **ADDLESON, A.** In the Eastern Province. In: Saron, G. & Hotz, L. eds. *The Jews in South Africa: a history*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1955. 298-319.
- 416 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "Jewish 1820 Settlers and other early colonists." *Jewish Affairs* 40(2),1985: 14-16.
- 417 **GINSBURG, C.** "The Jewish community of King William's Town." *Jewish Affairs* 39(12),1984: 49-56.
- 418 **HERBSTEIN, J.** "Graaff-Reinet and its Jewish cemetery." *Jewish Affairs* 38(6),1983: 59-61.
- 419 **KROPMAN, M.** The contribution of pioneer traders to the Ciskei. Thesis (M.Soc. Sc.) - University of Cape Town, 1977.
- 420 **MUSIKER, R.** "1820 Jewish Settlers: 150th anniversary reassessment." *Jewish Affairs* 25(10),1970: 14-18.
- 421 **PINSHAW, I.** "Die setlaar-Jode het veel tot stand gebring." *Buurman* 5(1),1974: 32-35.
- 422 **"Port Elizabeth 75 years ago: how Jew and Christian lived and worked together."** *Jewish Affairs* 7(2),1952: 26-30.
- 423 **RAFF, L.** "The history of the Port Elizabeth Jewish community." *Jewish Affairs* 41(2),1986: 30-32.
- 424 **ROWE, D.** "There were Jews among the 1820 settlers." *Jewish Affairs* 23(7),1968: 21-22.
- 425 **SCHAUDER, A.** "The early days of "The Settlers' Port."" *Jewish Affairs* 14(5),1959: 17-21. Port Elizabeth.
- 426 **SCHAUDER, H.** The history of Jewry in Port Elizabeth. In: *The South African Jewish Year book, 1929*. Johannesburg: South African Jewish Historical Society, 1929. 113-122.
- 427 **SHAPIRO, M.** "The Jewish people of King William's Town: letters." *Jewish Affairs* 40(6),1985: 43-44.
- 428 **ZAIDEN, S.A.** "Jewish associations with Mafeking." *Jewish Affairs* 39(1),1984: 24-27.

(i) Biography

- Bergman, Sam**
- 429 **"Sam Bergman: a public spirited man."** *Jewish Affairs* 33(1),1978: 30-31. Cradock.
- Garcia, Maurice**
- 430 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "Maurice Garcia: Jewish 1820 settler." *Jewish Affairs* 36(4),1981: 59-66.
- Levy, Denzil**
- 431 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Denzil Levy: architect and public minded personality: a profile." *Jewish Affairs* 43(2),1988: 37-38. Port Elizabeth.
- Norden, Benjamin**
- 432 **"A Cape pioneer is honoured: a cameo of 100 years ago."** *Jewish Affairs* 12(11),1957: 4-8.

433 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "How a Jewish hero died in S.A." Jewish Affairs 8(3),1953: 23-25.
Benjamin Norden who died in the Eastern Province.

Radomsky, Abraham
434 **MUSIKER, R.** "Abraham Radomsky: Eastern Province pioneer." Jewish Affairs 20(10),1965: 12-14.

Schauder, Adolph
435 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "'Give me strength to help the people": Adolph Schauder and his work for South Africa."
Jewish Affairs 20(12),1965: 11-15.

13. NORTHERN CAPE

- 436 "Forgotten facts about Kimberley." *Jewish Affairs* 7(4),1952:35-40.
- 437 HELFET, A. "Van "Uitlander" tot Calvinia se Boerjode." *Buurman* 7(3),1977: 9-15.
- 438 JACOBSON, J. "The Jewish community of Kimberley: the first hundred years." *Jewish Affairs* 28(9),1973: 63-69.
- 439 JACOBSON, J. "Kimberley in retrospect: place and prejudice." *Jewish Affairs* 25(10),1970: 19-22.
- 440 OBSERVER. "Little anti-semitism in Kimberley." *Jewish Affairs* 1(1),1946: 61-62.
- 441 ROBINSON, L. "Looking back on Calvinia: a golden period of Afrikaner-Jewish relations." *Jewish Affairs* 40(7),1985: 23-28.
- 442 SCHAPER, A. "Jews of Namaqualand." *Jewish Affairs* 35(12),1980: 23-28.
- 442a SCHAPER, A. "Jews of Namaqualand." *Jewish Affairs* 36(1),1981: 17-21.

(i) Biography

- Cohen, Louis**
- 443 COHEN, L. *Reminiscences of Kimberley*. London: Bennet, 1911. 436 p.
- Jackson, A.**
- 444 JACKSON, A. *Trader on the veld, as told to E. Rosenthal*. Cape Town: Balkema, 1958. 76 p. North-western Cape. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 14(1)1959: 42-43].
- Jacobson, J.**
- 445 JACOBSON, J. "A schooling in Kimberley: childhood vignettes." *Jewish Affairs* 24(8),1969: 57-61.
- Jowell, Joe**
- 446 JOWELL, P., assisted by FOLB, A. *Joe Jowell of Namaqualand: the story of a modern-day pioneer*. Vlaeberg: Fernwood Press, 1994. 312 p. : ill. (some col.), facsimis, geneal. tables, ports. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 50(1)1995: 43-45].
- 447 KAPLAN, M. "Joe Jowell van Namakwaland." *Buurman* 3(4),1973: 13-14.
- Rabinowitz, Solomon**
- 448 DIKOVSKY, I. "Meester Rabie" was 'n Jood, 'n baanbreker en eienaar van 'n kerk!" *Buurman* 1(4),1971: 35-38.

14. GAUTENG, MPUMALANGA AND THE NORTHWEST PROVINCE

- 449 **BENDER, A.P.** An address to the members of the Johannesburg Jewish Guild following the opening of the new building, March, 1926. Cape Town: Mercantile Press, 1926. 16 p.
- 450 **BERNSTEIN, A.S.** Germiston Jewry: a communal history. Germiston: United Hebrew Institutions of Germiston, 1949. 86 p. : ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 4(5),1949: 50].
- 451 **KAPLAN, O.** "The old days... Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 43(1),1988: 19-20.
- 452 **FELDMAN, L.** *Yidn in Yohannesburg: biz yunion, 31-tn May, 1910.* (The Jews of Johannesburg). Johannesburg: South African Yiddish Cultural Federation, 1956. 303 p. : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 11(5),1956: 31-35].
- 453 **GAFINOWITZ, S.** "The Jews of Witbank." Jewish Affairs 44(5),1989: 66-70. Mpumalanga (Eastern Transvaal).
- 454 **GOLDMANN, R.** A South African remembers. Cape Town: Cape Times, 1947. 196 p., [1] leaf of plates : port.
- 455 **HERSCH, M.D.** "Early days on the Rand." Jewish Affairs 14(8),1959: 36-40.
- 456 **HERSCH, M.D.** "Through the eyes of a Litvak, 1893: Johannesburg Jewry's first years: a contemporary report." Jewish Affairs 11(11),1956: 4-9.
- 457 **HERSCH, M.D.** "Through the eyes of a Litvak: Johannesburg Jewry's first years: a contemporary report. Part II." Jewish Affairs 11(12),1956: 23-29.
- 458 **HERTZ, J.H.** The Jew as patriot: a plea for the removal of the civil disabilities of the Transvaal: decennial discourse... 1899-1902. Johannesburg.
- 459 **HILL, L.** "Remembrance of a shtetl in Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 36(12),1981: 24-27. Doornfontein.
- 460 **HOTZ, L.** "From mining town to metropolis." Jewish Affairs 21(9),1966: 6-11.
- 461 **JEWISH CHRONICLE. London.** "Rand Jewry during the Anglo-Boer War." Jewish Affairs 7(1),1952: 23-26.
- 462 **KAPLAN, M. & ROBERTSON, M. eds.** Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915. Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 300 p. : ill., facsim., geneal., ports.
- 463 **KLUGMAN, C.** "Braamfontein, or was it Clifton-Wanderer's View?: a centenary feature: one hundred years of Jewish existence in Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 41(12),1986: 27-33.
- 464 **KRUT, R.** Building a community: Jews in Johannesburg, 1900-1914. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand, History Workshop, 1984. [67] p. Paper presented to a workshop entitled: Class, Community and Conflict: Local Perspectives.
- 465 **KRUT, R.M.** Building a home and a community, Jews in Johannesburg, 1886-1914. Thesis (Ph.D.) - University of London, 1985.
- 466 **KRUT, R.M.** Class, ideology and the Jewish community on the Rand: the making of a South African Jewish community in Johannesburg. In: Bozzoli, B. ed. Class, community and conflict: South African perspectives. Johannesburg: Ravan, 1987. 135-159.

- 467 **LANESMAN, R.** "The Pretoria forts and the Jewish connection: a fragment of South African history." *Jewish Affairs* 35(3),1980: 69-74. Anglo-Boer War.
- 468 **LEIBOWITZ, L.** "Jewish settlement in the Transvaal." *Jewish Affairs* 22(8),1967: 15-19.
- 470 **MENDELOW, N.** "Johannesburg's eighteen Jewish mayors." *Jewish Affairs* 41(7),1986: 18-31.
- 471 **MERVIS, J.** "Jewish life in Johannesburg in 1903." *Jewish Affairs* 38(12),1983: 16-22.
- 472 **NORWICH, I.** "Johannesburg: its beginnings and Jewry's first years." *Jewish Affairs* 31(10),1976: 8-14.
- 474 **RAJAK, H.X.** "A Platteland Jewish community is determined to live." *Jewish Affairs* 17(5),1962: 22-24. Sabie, Mpumalanga (Eastern Transvaal).
- 475 **RAPPAPORT, S.** "Rand Jewry, 1893." *Jewish Affairs* 5(6),1950: 23-28. Condensed from article in *Hatzefirah*, Warsaw, by Meir David Hersch.
- 476 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "The Jews in early Pretoria." *Jewish Affairs* 10(10),1955: 4-8.
- 477 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "Johannesburg Jewry's first years." *Jewish Affairs* 11(10),1956: 10-13.
- 478 **SARON, G.** "'English" and "Russian" Jews." *Jewish Affairs* 11(5),1956: 31-35.
- 479 **SARON, G.** "The Jews in Kruger's Republic." *Jewish Affairs* 26(5),1971:15-20.
- 480 **SARON, G.** "A visual history of early Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 31(10),1976: 15-20.
- 481 **SHULMAN, A.** "Early Johannesburg Jewry: exhibition of historical material." *Jewish Affairs* 11(12),1956: 55-56.
- 482 **SILBERMAN, A.** Kadimah (progress): a brief history of Benoni Jewry, 1908-1958... on the occasion of the golden jubilee of the Benoni Jewish community. [Benoni]: United Hebrew Institutions of Benoni, 1958.
- 483 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "The first Jewish house in Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 8(10),1953: 23-24.
- 484 **The story of the Pretoria Jewish community up to 1930.** Bophuthatswana: Heer Printing, [19-?]. 233 p.
- 485 **TANNENBAUM, A.** "Early days of the Krugersdorp Jewish community." *Jewish Affairs* 17(10),1962: 8-11.
- 486 **"A view of Transvaal Jewry in 1899."** *Jewish Affairs* 9(2),1954: 30-31.
- 486a **WULFSOHN, L.M.** Rustenburg at war: the story of Rustenburg and its citizens in the First and Second Anglo-Boer Wars. Rustenburg: L.M. Wulfsohn, 1987. 198 p. : ill., facsim.

(i) Biography

- Arnhold, Jacob.**
- 487 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "President Kruger's Jood." *Jewish Affairs* 3(10),1948: 24-27.
- Behrman, Flora**
- 488 **BEHRMAN, F.** My fifty odd years in Johannesburg, 1906-1960. Johannesburg: Printed by Pacific Press, 1961. 60 p.
- Berezowski, Bertha**

- 489 **BEREZOWSKI, B.** "A glimpse of my early days in Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 31(10),1976: 43-46.
- Cohen, Abner**
- 490 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "The Jewish pioneer of Krugersdorp." *Jewish Affairs* 8(9),1953: 18-24.
- Cohen, Louis**
- 491 **COHEN, L.** *Reminiscences of Johannesburg and London.* Johannesburg: Africana Book Society, 1976. 316 p., [8] leaves of plates : ill. (Africana reprint library; v. 7).
- Goldberg, Alfred**
- 492 **GOLDBERG, A.** *A Jew went roaming.* Edited by Stephen Ronley. London: S. Low, Marston, 1938. 248 p. Visits the Transvaal.
- Goodman, George**
- 493 **CAPLAN, O.** "The legendary George Goodman." *Jewish Affairs* 42(3),1987: 39-40. Original name, Isaac Kaplan, served with British troops during Anglo-Boer War.
- Goudvis, Bertha**
- 494 **GOUDVIS, B.** *South African odyssey: the autobiography of Bertha Goudvis.* [S.l.: s.n.], 1964.
- Graumann, Harry, Sir**
- 495 **MENDELOW, N. & ROBERTSON, M.** *Jews in public life: Sir Harry Graumann, first Jewish mayor of Johannesburg.* In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. *Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915.* Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 211-230.
- Hirshbein, Peretz**
- 496 **HIRSHBEIN, P.** *Felker un lender: reyze eyndrukn fun New Zealand, Australia, Drom-Afrike, 1920-1922.* Vilna: B. Kleckina, 1929. 231 p. (*Ale verk fun Peretz Hirshbein*).
- 497 **HIRSHBEIN, P.** "Peretz Hirshbein's impressions of Johannesburg, 1920. Translated from the Yiddish by S. Barkusky and L. Dubb." *Jewish Affairs* 41(9),1986: 116-119.
- Jacob, Albert Henry**
- 498 **ROSENTHAL, E.** "'Coffee Jacob'." *Jewish Affairs* 1(4),1946: 45-47.
- Jacobson, H.M.**
- 499 **JACOBSON, H.M.** "My early years in South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 19(6),1964: 15-19.
- Kruger, Paul**
- 499a **HEYDENRYCH, L.** *Paul Kruger en die Joodse gemeenskap van Johannesburg: fabels en feite.* *Historia* 31(2),1986: 26-38.
- 500 **HIRSCHON, N.** "The journey of Paul Kruger." *Jewish Affairs* 28(9),1973: 59-61.
- 501 **KRUGER, D.W.** "Paul Kruger en die Jode." *Jewish Affairs* 15(11),1960: 23-26.
- Kussel, Sally**
- 502 **KUSSEL, S.** "Some childhood memories." *Jewish Affairs* 31(7),1976: 33-34.
- Levin, Moishe**
- 503 **LEVIN, M.** *From Vilna to Johannesburg.* Johannesburg: Beacon Publishing, 1965. 187 p.
- Marks, Sammy**
- 504 **COHEN, S.** "Opening the Sammy Marks Museum." *Jewish Affairs* 41(11),1986: 35-36.
- 505 **KATZEW, H.** "The remarkable Sammy Marks." *Jewish Affairs* 5(4),1950: 24-27.

- 506 **MALAN, J.** "n Monument vir Sammy Marks." *Buurman* 13(1),1982: 36-38.
- 507 **MENDELSON, R.** *Sammy Marks: the uncrowned king of the Transvaal.* Cape Town: David Philip; Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press in association with Jewish Publications, South Africa, 1991. 304 p., [6] p. of plates : ill., ports.
- 508 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "Sammy Marks and the Kruger statue." *Jewish Affairs* 9(11),1954: 31-33.
- May, Henry John**
- 509 **MAY, H.J.** *Red wine of youth.* Cape Town: Cassel, 1946. 273 p.
- Nathan, Manfred**
- 510 **GUTSCHE, T.** *Selective index to 'Not heaven itself': an autobiography by Manfred Nathan.* Johannesburg: Public Library, 1968. 3 leaves of plates, 36 p.
- 511 **NATHAN, M.** *Not heaven itself: an autobiography.* [S.I.]: Knox, 1946. 343 p.
- Nestadt, Morris**
- 512 **GILL, S. & HUMPHRISS, D.** *One man and his town.* Cape Town: Juta, 1985. 79 p., [21] p. of plates : ill., ports. Benoni.
- Norwich, Rose**
- 513 **SACKS, H.** "Rose Norwich: a profile." *Jewish Affairs* 44(4),1989: 18-20.
- Orenstein, Alex**
- 514 **BEUKES, P.** "Die geniale Dr Alex Orenstein." *Buurman* 11(4),1981: 17-19.
- Priebatsch, Herbert.**
- 515 **PRIEBATSCH, H.** *From Berlin to Johannesburg.* Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1992. 167 p.: ill. (some col.), ports.
- Raphaely family**
- 516 **KAPLAN, M.** "Die Raphaely saga." *Buurman* 12(4),1982: 20-24.
- Raphaely, Siegfried**
- 517 **RAPHAELY, S.** "Memoirs of a Rand pioneer." *Jewish Affairs* 9(4),1954: 18-22.
- 518 **RAPHAELY, S.** "Memoirs of a Rand pioneer. Part II." *Jewish Affairs* 9(5),1954: 20-24.
- Sachs, Bernard**
- 519 **SACHS, B.** *Mist of memory: an autobiography.* London: Vallentine, Mitchell, 1973. 262 p., [1] leaf of plates : ports. Revised version of "Multitude of dreams."
- 520 **SACHS, B.** *Multitude of dreams: a semi-autobiographical study.* London: Valentine, Mitchell, 1973. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1949. 255 p., [1] leaf of plates : port. Revised version published as "Mist of memory."
- Sowden, Dora L.**
- 521 **SOWDEN, D. L.** "My childhood in Germiston." *Jewish Affairs* 24(9),1969: 27-31.
- Tobiansky, Sophia & Herman**
- 522 **NORWICH, R.** *Sophia and Herman Tobiansky of Sophiatown.* *Jewish Affairs* 46(2),1991: 69-73.
- Wexler, Tutsie**
- 523 **WEXLER, T.** "My memories of Mayfair, 1930/1939." *Jewish Affairs* 36(9),1981: 127-129.
- Wiskin, Abraham Michael**

KATZ, S. "The migrations of a Torah scroll." *Jewish Affairs* 25(8),1970: 27-28. Ventersdorp Jewish community, Northwest Province.

15. FREE STATE

- 525 **ABT, H.** "Sentimental journey." *Jewish Affairs* 19(1),1964: 24-26.
- 526 **ARONSTAM, S.M.** A historical and socio-cultural survey of the Bloemfontein Jewish community with special reference to the conceptions of Jewish Welfare work. Thesis (D. Soc. Sc.) - University of the Orange Free State, 1974.
- 527 **BRAUER, J.** "Bloemfontein has landmarks of Jewish origin." *Jewish Affairs* 35(9),1980: 115-119.
- 528 **BRAUER, J.** "Hulle het die ou Vrystaatse Republiek gedien." *Buurman* 10(4),1980: 18-21. Anglo-Boer War.
- 529 **BRAUER, J.** "Jewish fighters of the Free State Republic." *Jewish Affairs* 35(4),1980: 41-43. Anglo-Boer War.
- 530 **HASHOMER, BLOEMFONTEIN.** Special golden jubilee issue. Bloemfontein: [Jewish Board of Deputies], 1953. 146 p.
- 531 **KEHR, H.** "In the O.F.S.: return of Jews to the Dorps." *Jewish Affairs* 2(9),1947: 65-67.
- 531a **MELAMET, M.** "Kroonstad in the Twenties." *Jewish Affairs* 10(6),1955:17-21.
- * **"Two Jubilees: Bloemfontein [and] Worcester."** *Jewish Affairs* 8(11),1953: 16-20.

(i) Biography

- Baumann, Gustav**
- 532 **BAUMANN, G.** The lost republic: the biography of a land surveyor. London: Faber and Faber, 1940. 269 p.
- Ehrlich, Rose**
- 533 **EHRlich, R.** "Early days in Bloemfontein." *Jewish Affairs* 18(6),1963: 18-26.
- Goldes family**
- 534 **BRAUER, J.** "The Goldes generations of Bloemfontein." *Jewish Affairs* 35(11),1980: 71-74.
- Gorvy, S.**
- 535 **GORVY, S.** I remember. [S.l.: s.n.], 1987. 161 p.: ill., geneal. tables, port.
- Kirsch, Eva**
- 536 **GROSSKOPF, S.** "Haar dogter is 'n digteres, haar klein dogter soldaat." *Buurman* 3(4),1973: 29. Mother of Olga Kirsch.
- Levisieur, Sophie**
- 537 **LEVISEUR, S.** Memories. Edited by Karel Schoeman. Cape Town: Human & Rousseau, 1982. 123 p. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 38(2)1983: 37-39].
- 538 **LEVISEUR, S.** Ouma looks back. [S.l.]: Unie-Volkspers, 1944. 120 p. : port.
- 539 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "Sophie Levisieur: born April 22, 1857, died January 8, 1962: a symbolic figure." *Jewish Affairs* 17(1),1962: 24-27.

16. KWAZULU/NATAL

- 540 ABELSON, D. "Durban Jewry's "second home"." Jewish Affairs 4(5),1949: 8-32.
- 541 COHEN, S. "Durban se Jode vier eeufees." Buurman 14(3),1984: 16-17.
- 542 COHEN, S. "Durban's Jewish centenary." Jewish Affairs 37(3),1982: 55-56.
- 543 COHEN, S.G. A history of the Jews of Durban, 1825-1918. Thesis (M.A.) - University of Natal, Durban, 1977.
- 544 COHEN, S.G. A history of the Jews of Durban, 1919-1961. Thesis (Ph. D.) - University of Natal, 1982.
- 545 LEVERTON, B.J.T. "Natal's 150 years: some Jewish Notabilities." Jewish Affairs 29(3),1974: 29-32.
- 546 LEVINE, A. & BENNUN, R. "The needs of Jewish youth: the Durban report and a critique." Jewish Affairs 7(4),1952: 10-16.
- 547 MILLER, A. Durban Jewish Club... a history issued on the occasion of its silver jubilee, May 1956. Durban: Durban Jewish Club, 1956. 72 p. : ill.
- 548 MILLER, A. The Jewish community in Natal. Durban: United Communal Fund for S.A. Jewry, 1981. 103 p. : ill., ports.
- 549 MILLER, A. "A pioneer Jewish Club." Jewish Affairs 11(5),1956: 28-30.
- 550 SARON, G. "Jewish pioneers in Natal." Jewish Affairs 11(7),1956: 16-20.
- 551 STONE, W. "How the Shanghai refugees reached Durban." Jewish Affairs 4(3),1949: 37-40.

(i) Biography

- Baronov family**
- 552 LEVERTON, B.J.T. "Baronovs in Vryheid." Jewish Affairs 25(2),1970: 31-33.
- Berghteil, Jonas**
- 553 BERGTHEIL, J. "A Jewish pioneer of Natal: personal reminiscences." Jewish Affairs 9(6),1954: 9-14.
- 554 BERGTHEIL, J. Letters and notes upon immigration, addressed to M. Le Baron Hirsch. [London: Jewish Chronicle], 1874. 12 p. Baron Maurice de Hirsch.
- 555 "An early Natal pioneer: Jonas Berghteil." Jewish Affairs 6(5),1951: 21-24.
- 556 "Jonas Berghteil 'n baanbreker in Natal." Buurman 2(2),1971: 25-27.
- De Pass family**
- 557 WALKER, R. The De Pass family. Thesis (B.A. Hons.) - Bristol Polytechnic, 1979.
- Isaacs, Nathaniel**
- 558 ISAACS, N. Travels and adventures in Eastern Africa. Edited with footnotes and biographical sketch, by Louis Herrman. Cape Town: Van Riebeeck Society, 1936-1937. 2 v. : ill., facsim, map, port. Originally published as: "Travels and adventures in Eastern Africa, descriptive of the Zoolus, their manners, customs, etc., with a sketch of Natal." London: Edward Churton, 1936. [Review: Jewish Affairs 25(8),1970: 36-38].

559 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** Nathaniel Isaacs and Natal. London: Jewish Historical Society of England, 1936. 24 p.

Levine, A.

560 **LEVINE, A.** "What as a Jew I owe to Vryheid." Jewish Affairs 24(9),1969: 18-20.

Nathan brothers

561 **LEVERTON, B.J.T.** "The Nathan brothers of Pietermaritzburg." Jewish Affairs 19(11),1964: 12-16.

Nathan, Matthew, Sir

562 **LEVERTON, B.J.T.** "Sir Mathew Nathan, Governor of Natal, 1907-1909." Jewish Affairs 18(4),1963: 13-18.

Part 4: Internal organisation

17. RELIGIOUS LIFE

- 563** **ASSABI A.E.** "Halachah and the modern South African Jew." *Jewish Affairs* 47(1),1992: 27-30.
- 564** **BELLING, M.** "Israel, South Africa and the Halachah." *Jewish Affairs* 47(1),1992: 19-23.
- 565** **BERNHARD, N.M.** "The shtiblisation of the community: good or bad?" *Jewish Affairs* 50(3),1995: 77-80.
- 566** **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Reform comes of age." *Jewish Affairs* 9(10),1954: 34-37.
- 567** **BRONNER, L.L.** "Focus on feminism." *Jewish Affairs* 38(5),1983: 43-46.
- 568** **BURMAN, S. & FRANKENTAL, S.** "Unto the tenth generation": Jewish illegitimacy. In: Burman, S. & Preston-Whyte, E. eds. *Questionable issue: illegitimacy in South Africa*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1992. 116-144.
- 569** **FRIEDMAN, S.** "What will the neighbours think?: 'Reform', Jewishness, and South African society." *Jewish Affairs* 47(1),1992: 31-37.
- 570** **GENENDE, R.R.** "Pesach in Grootfontein." *Jewish Affairs* 37(5),1982: 29. Celebration of Passover in the S.A.D.F. in Grootfontein in Namibia.
- 571** **GENENDE, R.R.** "Pesach in Grootfontein." *Jewish Affairs* 39(6),1984: 21-22. Celebration of Passover in the S.A.D.F. in Grootfontein in Namibia.
- 572** **HARRIS, C.K.** "Halachah: the enduring component: a response to Michael Belling." *Jewish Affairs* 47(1),1992: 24-26.
- 573** **HELLIG, J.** The Jewish community in South Africa. In: Prozesky, M. & de Gruchy, J. eds. *Living faiths in South Africa*. Cape Town: David Philip, 1995. 155-176.
- 574** **HELLIG, J.** "Multi-cultural South Africa and its Jewish community." *Jewish Affairs* 41(9),1986: 87-101. Address at Rand Afrikaans University.
- 575** **HELLIG, J.** "No Jew is an island: an introduction." *Jewish Affairs* 50(3),1995: 11-14.
- 576** **HELLIG, J.** Religious expression. In: Arkin, M. ed. *South African Jewry: a contemporary survey*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 95-116.
- 577** **HELLIG, J.** "The religious expression of South African Jewry." *Religion in Southern Africa* 8(2),1987: 3-17.
- 578** **HELLIG, J.** "South African Judaism: an expression of conservative traditionalism." *Judaism* 35(2),1986: 233-242.
- 579** **HERTZ, J.H.** *The first pastoral tour to the Jewish communities of the British overseas dominions*. London: Oxford University Press, 1924. 72 p., [27] leaves of plates : ill.
- 580** **HIRSCH, L.P.** *Hebrew almanac*. Johannesburg, 1898. Hebrew-Yiddish-English. A 36-page 4" x 6" calendar for the year 5659, 1898-1899.

- 581 **HIRSCHSON, N.** Dialogue with a Christian. [with Dan Tarphon]. Johannesburg: Nugget Press, 1971. 34 p.
- 582 **HORWITZ, E.J.** "Cornerstone for religion." Jewish Affairs 1(3),1946: 29-31.
- 583 **ISAACS, D.** "Challenge and response in Judaism: the return to the Law." Jewish Affairs 48(1),1993: 33-38.
- 584 **ISAACS, D.** "The non-observant orthodox." Jewish Affairs 50(3),1995: 63-70.
- 585 **KAPLAN, D.E.** "'Your people, my people': Jews by choice." Jewish Affairs 50(3),1995: 87-89.
- 586 **LAPIN, A.H.** "Pastoral tours in the Platteland." Jewish Affairs 8(3),1953: 10-12.
- 587 **LEVIN, S.** "Jews in church." Jewish Affairs 33(12),1978: 37-39.
- 588 **MIRVIS, J.R.** The significance of religious symbols in the identity of the Jewish community of the Western Cape. Thesis (M.A.) - University of Cape Town, 1985.
- 589 **NEWMAN, J.** Jewish religious life in South Africa. In: South African Jewry, 1967/68. Johannesburg: Fieldhill, 1968. 49-59.
- 590 **PINSHAW, I.** "From the beginning." Jewish Affairs 31(1),1976: 11-12.
- 591 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "Fifty years on the religious scene." Jewish Affairs 15(5),1960: 47-50.
- 592 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "South Africa revisited: the religious scene." Jewish Affairs 29(5),1974: 17-19.
- 593 **SHERMAN, D.** Pioneering for Reform Judaism in South Africa. [Cape Town: s.n.], 1983. 72 p. : ill.
- 594 **SHERMAN, D.** "Reform Judaism in South Africa: its origins, growth and principles." Jewish Affairs 48(1),1993: 27-32.
- 595 **SIMON, J.** Landau and Bender: towards an appraisal of early South African Orthodox Judaism. In: Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Congress of the South African Judaica Society, 3-4 September, 1986. Cape Town: Kaplan Centre, University of Cape Town, 1986. 65-78.
- 596 **SIMON, J.** Proselytism in the South African Jewish community: the problem, the responses, the reception. In: Sharon, M. Judaism in the context of diverse civilizations. Johannesburg: Maksim Publishers, 1993. 221-238.
- 597 **SIMON, J.** "Shaping the patterns of South African Jewish observance." Jewish Affairs 50(3),1995: 70-76.
- 597a **SIMON, J.** A study of the nature and development of orthodox Judaism in South Africa to c.1935. Thesis (M.A.) - University of Cape Town, 1996.
- 598 **SOUTH AFRICAN LAW COMMISSION.** Jewish divorces. Pretoria: The Commission, 1993. 100 p. (Working paper; 45) (Project; 76).
- 599 **SOUTH AFRICAN LAW COMMISSION.** Jewish divorces: report. Pretoria: The Commission, 1994. 91 p. (Project; 96).
- 600 **WASSERZUG, D.** Why I am orthodox. South Africa, 1916.

a. Prayerbooks

- 601 **AFRIKANER HAGGADAH.** *Seder Haggadah le Pesach.* Jacob Schkerel & Itze Meir. Cape Town: Hoffman, 1904. Yiddish.
- 602 **BANESHIK, P.** "An Afrikaans Haggadah." *Jewish Affairs* 49(1),1994: 41-42.
- 603 **EGERT, R.B.** Die Paasfeesverhaal: eerste Afrikaanse vertaling... Voorwoord deur I. Abrahams en inleiding deur H. Abt, tekeninge deur H. Meyer. [S.l.: s.n.], 1968. 90 p. : ill. [*Jewish Affairs*: 49(1),1994: 41-42].
- 604 **MISHNAH. AVOT. Afrikaans. 1950.** Pirke aboth: leerstellings van die Vaders, uit die Hebreeus vertaal, as deel van die volledige gebedeboek, sidoer, deur M. Romm. [Vrededorp: s.n.], 1950. [80] p. : ill., port.
- 605 **ROMM, M.** Volledige sidoer vir die Sabbat. Johannesburg: The Author, 1951. Various pagings.
- 606 **TABATZNIK, M.** Di neye Hagode: optsurikhtn dem dritn seder: ferfast un tsuzamengeshtelt fun eygene shafungen un loyt tekstn fun folklor un literatur. Johannesburg: Farlag Me'avdut le-Herut, 1967. 37 p., 6 p. of plates : ill., music.
- 607 **WERNICK, N.** Daily Sabbath and Festival prayer book, with a new translation, selected readings and commentary. South Africa: South African Jewish Theological Seminary, 1993. 325 p. (duplicate numbering). United Conservative Synagogues of South Africa.

b. Sermons, addresses and lectures

- 608 **ABRAHAMS, I.** Living waters. Cape Town: Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 1968. 483 p. : port. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 23(8),1968: 35-37].
- 609 **ABRAHAMS, I.** Remember the days of old: selection of addresses delivered in the course of 1941-1942, the centenary year of the Congregation. Cape Town: Hebrew Congregation, 1943. 23 p.
- 610 **BENDER, A.P.** The aftermath: a sermon delivered in the Great Synagogue, Cape Town, on Sabbath morning, May 8th, 1915. Cape Town, 1915. 7 p.
- 611 **BENDER, A.P.** Day of mourning in Israel: memorial service, in the Great Synagogue, Cape Town, September 1st, 1929. Cape Town: [Cape Town: Hebrew Congregation], 1929. [4] p.
- 612 **BENDER, A.P.** In memoriam: a sermon delivered in the Synagogue, Gardens, Cape Town... February 7th, 1903... Cape Town: [s.n.], 1903. 8 p.
- 613 **BENDER, A.P.** Mayoral Sunday, August 25th, 1912: sermon: preached at the service in the synagogue. Durban: Corporation of Durban, 1912. [9] p.
- 614 **BENDER, A.P.** Memorial service for the dead: *hazkarat neshamot*: arranged for the Great Synagogue, Cape Town. Cape Town: [Cape Town Hebrew Congregation], [19-?]. 8 p.
- 615 **BENDER, A.P.** The message for the Day of Atonement, 5677: delivered in the Great Synagogue, Cape Town. Cape Town: [Cape Town Hebrew Congregation], 1917. 20 p.
- 616 **BENDER, A.P.** Sabbath of intercession: prayer and sermon. Cape Town: Great Synagogue, 1915.
- 617 **BENDER, A.P.** Sabbath sermons and sermons for festivals and special Sabbaths and occasions. Cape Town: Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 1952. 2 v. : port. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 7(8),1952: 34-35].

- 618 **BENDER, A.P.** Sunset and sunrise: a sermon delivered in the Synagogue of the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation on Saturday, December, 12th, 1903. 8 p. To the memory of Betty Sonnenberg.
- 619 **BENDER, A.P.** Thoughts on the times: an address. Cape Town, 1915.
- 620 **BENDER, A.P.** A word of good cheer: a sermon preached in the Great Synagogue, Cape Town, on the second day of Shavuus (The Feast of Weeks) 1911. [Cape Town: s.n.], 1911. [4] p.
- 621 **DUSCHINSKY, E.J.** *Be'ikvei hagim umo'adim: devarim lamo'adim ulehaftarot hashanah.* (In the wake of festivals and solemn days: thoughts on the festivals...). New York: Sepher-Hermon Press, 1982. 325 p.
- 622 **ELTON, M.** The challenge of destiny. Johannesburg: Exclusive Books, 1961. 198 p.
- 623 **FRIEDMAN, I.** The torch of Israel: a book of thoughts and lectures on the ideas and ideals in Israel. Vol. I. Israel's festivals. Jerusalem: Friedman, 1939. 173 p., 13 leaves of plates : ill.
- 624 **HERTZ, J.H.** King Edward the Seventh: memorial sermon. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation, 1910. 8 p.
- 625 **HERTZ, J.H.** Sermon preached on August 21, 1910, before the Mayor and Corporation of Durban. Durban: Durban Hebrew Congregation, 1910. 12 p.
- 626 **HERTZ, J.H.** Souvenir of the refugee festival services, Good Hope Hall, Cape Town. Cape Town, 1900. 28 p.
- 627 **HERTZ, J.H.** The synagogue: a timely contribution to Jewish apologetics: lecture delivered in the Town Hall, Bloemfontein, Orange Free State, on the 19th April, 1899. Bloemfontein: Bloemfontein Hebrew Congregation, 1899. 3 p.
- 628 **HIRSCH, W.** Faith and fear: an address... principal Jewish chaplain, at a reception given to soldiers in Cape Town on 5th February, 1945. [Johannesburg]: South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1945. 7 p.
- 629 **HIRSCH, W.** Selected sermons and addresses. London: E. Goldston, 1948. 172 p. : port. Reflects many aspects of South African Jewish life and problems.
- 630 **HIRSCH, W.** Speech delivered by Rabbi Hirsch to the Dutch Reformed Synod, 31.3.37. 5 p. Typescript.
- 631 **LANDAU, J.L.** Judaism ancient and modern: a selection of festival sermons. London: Edward Goldston for the United Hebrew Congregations of Johannesburg, 1936. 443 p., 1 p. of plates : port.
- 632 **LANDAU, J.L.** Judaism in life and literature. London: Edward Goldston, 1936. 354 p.
- 633 **LANDAU, J.L.** Preservation or assimilation? Johannesburg: United Hebrew Congregation, 1917. A sermon on Reform Judaism preached at the Park Synagogue on the 2nd day of Passover.
- 634 **LICHTIGFELD, A.** The day of prayer: sermons. [Johannesburg]: Central News Agency, 1942. 34 p.
- 635 **MIRVISH, M.C.** *Sefer drushei ha-Ramah.* (Sermons and essays: a compilation of sermons, essays and lectures dealing with religious and national problems). Cape Town: [s.n.], 1935. 333 p. (Yerushalayim: Defus Weiss).
- 636 **MIRVISH, M.C.** *Sefer zikhron Ya'akov.* Cape Town: [s.n.], 1924. 294 p. (Yerushalayim: Defus Tsuker).

- 637 **NEWMAN, J.** The eternal quest: inspirational chapters for festivals and special Sabbaths. New York: Bloch, 1965. 203 p. Sermons, Waverley Congregation. [Review: Jewish Affairs 21(4),1966: 41].
- 638 **NEWMAN, J.** Sermons for High Festivals. Johannesburg: South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1954.
- 639 **NEWMAN, J.** Speak unto the children of Israel: sermons for every Sabbath and festival of the year for Jewish children. New York: Bloch, 1958. 164 p.
- 640 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** Light and salvation: sermons for the high holy days. New York: Bloch, 1965. 349 p.
- 641 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** Out of the depths: sermons for all Sabbaths and festivals. Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1951. 422 p. : port. (Eagle Press). [Review: Jewish Affairs 6(5),1951: 37-38].
- 642 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** Sabbath light: sermons on the Sabbath evening service. Johannesburg: Fieldhill Publishing, 1958. 259, [50] p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 14(3),1959: 55-56].
- 643 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** Sparks from the anvil: sermons for Sabbaths, holy days, and festivals. New York: Bloch, 1955. 347 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 11(1),1956: 39-40].
- 644 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** ed. Hashachar. [Johannesburg]: S.A. Jewish Ministers Association, 1954. A collection of addresses, essays and articles in English, Hebrew and Yiddish.
- 645 **ROMM, M.** Galut and redemption: and other sermons and addresses on all occasions. Muizenberg: [s.n., 19-?]. 219 p. : port.
- 646 **ROMM, M.** Die kandelaar: verklarings van die moeilikste bybelpassasies, preke en toesprake vir alle geleenthede. Muizenberg, Kaap: [s.n., 194?] . 112 p. : port.
- 647 **SHERMAN, D.** Judaism confronts modernity: sermons and essays... on the meaning of Jewish life and ideals today. [Cape Town: s.n.], 1993. 324 p. Reform rabbi.

c. Customs and ceremonies

- 648 **ABRAHAMS, I.** Jewish customs and ceremonies. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1954. 16 p. : ill.
- 649 **AVISAR, A. ed.** *Moadim uzemanim*. (Festivals and seasons). Johannesburg: Dept. of Education, Jewish National Fund of South Africa, 1954.
- 650 **FOGEL, J.J.** My guide for Bar/Bat Mitzvahs. Johannesburg: Sacks, [19-?]. 263 p. Sponsored by Green & Sea Point Hebrew Congregation.
- 651 **NEWMAN, J.** The barmitzvah and batmitzvah handbook. [South Africa]: South African Rabbinical Association, [196?]. 72 p.
- 652 **NEWMAN, J.** A guide to Judaism for the young. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Ministers Association, [19-?]. 60 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 15(3),1960: 54].
- 653 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** The Jewish bride's guide to life. Johannesburg: Federation of Synagogues Women's Guilds of S.A., 1970. 212 p.
- 654 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** Jou klasmaat vier die Joodse feesdae. [Johannesburg: S.A.J.B.D, 1950?]. [20] p.

- 655 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** Your neighbour celebrates his Jewish holy days. Johannesburg: S.A.J.B.D., [1950?]. 16 p. : ill.
- 656 **VAINSTEIN, Y.** The cycle of the Jewish year: a study of the festivals and selections of the liturgy. [Port Elizabeth: Dept. for Torah Education and Culture in the Diaspora], 1953. 182 p.

d. Western, Eastern and Northern Cape

- 657 **ABRAHAMS, I.** Fundamentals of Judaism, and, Memorandum on the idea and purpose of a Synagogue Centre. Cape Town: Great Synagogue Centre, 1945. 15 p. (Publication; no. 1).
- 658 **ABRAHAMS, I.** Pathways in Judaism. Cape Town: C.T Hebrew Congregation, 1968. 338 p. : port. Partial contents: S.A. Jewry: first century of Cape Town Hebrew Congregation. [Review: Jewish Affairs 23(8)1968: 37].
- 659 **BRADLOW, E.** 'A time to build up': the early years of the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation. In: Westra, P.E. & Warner, B. eds. Festschrift in honour of Frank R. Bradlow. Cape Town: Friends of the South African Library, 1993. 31-35.
- 660 **CLAREMONT HEBREW CONGREGATION.** The story of the Claremont Hebrew Congregation: *kehilah kedushah agudat ahim*, 1904-1967: commemorating the consecration of the new synagogue, 16th April, 1967, 6 Nisan 5727. [Cape Town: The Congregation, 1967?]. 44 p. : ill., ports.
- 661 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "Cape Town's Great Synagogue is 75." Jewish Affairs 35(12),1980: 35-36.
- 662 **HERRMAN, L.** Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 1841-1941: a centenary history, with an introduction by C. Graham Botha. Cape Town: Mercantile-Atlas, 1941. 146 p., [25] leaves of plates : ill.
- 663 **HERRMAN, L.** "The oldest synagogue in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 18(9),1963: 4-9. Cape Town Hebrew Congregation.
- 664 **JEWISH CHRONICLE, London.** "The Port Elizabeth Congregation was founded by a lady." Jewish Affairs 8(2),1953: 22-24. Western Road Synagogue, Port Elizabeth.
- 665 **OBSERVER.** "Cape Town's "Old Shul"." Jewish Affairs 4(3),1949: 32-36. Cape Town Hebrew Congregation.
- 666 **PINSHAW, I.** "Synagogue ark in Oudtshoorn Museum." Jewish Affairs 32(8),1977: 15-18.
- 667 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "First synagogue in the Eastern Cape." Jewish Affairs 16(4),1961: 12-13. Western Road Synagogue, Port Elizabeth.
- 668 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "From the past: the Kimberley Synagogue." Jewish Affairs 16(6),1961: 21-22.
- 669 **SIMON, J.** "The Cape Town Hebrew Congregation: the early years, 1841-1937." Cabo 5(2),1991: 14-25.
- 670 **UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN. KAPLAN CENTRE FOR JEWISH STUDIES AND RESEARCH. JEWISH WOMEN'S GROUP.** A voice from above: women speak about the synagogue. Cape Town: Kaplan Centre, U.C.T., 1993. 20 p.

(i) Biography

- Abrahams, Israel**
- 671 **GOSS, I.** "Israel Abrahams: rabbi and scholar." Jewish Affairs 28(11),1973: 29-32.

- 672 **HARTE, J.** "Israel Abraham's ministry." *Jewish Affairs* 23(9),1968: 99-101.
- Bender, Alfred Philip**
- 673 **GEFFEN, M.** "The Revd. Alfred Philip Bender: the 25th anniversary of his death." *Jewish Affairs* 17(12),1962: 4-7.
- 674 **LIPSHITZ, I.I.** "My first visit to the Rev. A.P. Bender." *Jewish Affairs* 8(8),1953: 30-31.
- Duschinsky, Eugene J.**
- 675 **BELLING, S.** "Tribute to the late Rabbi Duschinsky." *Jewish Affairs* 42(1),1987: 32-33.
- 676 **NEWMAN, J.** ed. Memorial book in honour of the late distinguished Rabbi Professor E.J. Duschinsky. [Israel: s.n.], 1987. 62, 63 p. English and Hebrew.
- Mirvish, Moshe Chayim**
- 677 **"The late Rabbi Mirvish."** *Jewish Affairs* 2(9),1947: 69.
- Rabinowitz, Joel**
- 678 **"A pioneer Jewish Minister: Joel Rabinowitz."** *Jewish Affairs* 6(6),1951: 11-15.
- 679 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "Reaction to a pogrom." *Jewish Affairs* 1(1),1946: 31-33. Financial aid for victims of 1881 Russian pogrom, initiated by Rev. Joel Rabinowitz of Cape Town.
- Sherman, David**
- 680 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Rabbi David Sherman: a profile." *Jewish Affairs* 42(7),1987: 21-23. Reform rabbi.

e. Gauteng, Mpumalanga

- 681 **ABRO, H.** Linksfield/Senderwood Hebrew Congregation: the first twenty-five years. [S.l.: s.n., 19-?]. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 37(8),1982: 39-40].
- 682 **AMOILS, H.** "The Poswohl Synagogue." *Jewish Affairs* 37(4),1982: 65-68.
- 683 **BERELOWITZ, I.** "Kempton Park Hebrew Congregation: silver anniversary." *Jewish Affairs* 31(5),1976: 39-41.
- 684 **ETZ CHAYIM.** Memorial album: German Jewish Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg. Johannesburg: [s.n., 195?]. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 9(12),1954: 52].
- 685 **HARRIS, L.** *Eruv* serves as symbol of confidence in future SA. S.A. Jewish Herald Times, March 25,1994: 7. Greater Glenhazel *Eruv*.
- 686 **HAYMAN, J.** A case study of the modern orthodox and ultra orthodox sectors of Johannesburg Jewry with special reference to their educational institutions. Thesis (M.A.) - University of Cape Town, School of Education, 1988.
- 687 **HERTZ, J.H.** Souvenir of the decennial celebration of the Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation and of... the Rev. Dr. J.H. Hertz, November 16th, 1898. Johannesburg: Council of the Congregation, 1898. 36 p.: ill., port.
- 688 **"Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Congregation celebrated its Diamond Jubilee on Sunday, August 25, 1963."** *Jewish Affairs* 18(9),1963: 35.

- 689 **"A three score and ten anniversary:** the laying of the foundation stone of the Middleburg Synagogue seventy years ago." *Jewish Affairs* 39(8),1984: 37-40. Mpumalanga (Eastern Transvaal). Foundation stone was laid by Rabbi J.L. Landau.
- * **MANN, W.** "Poswohl: a memoir." *Jewish Affairs* 37(8),1982: 33-38. A memoir of the shtetl and the early years of the Poswohl Synagogue in Johannesburg.
- 691 **MINK, R.** "The foundations of congregational life in Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 41(7),1986: 44-53.
- 691a **RABINOWITZ, L.I. comp.** 1887-1947, Witwatersrand Goldfields Jewish Association, United Hebrew Congregation of Johannesburg. Johannesburg: Vorenberg, 1947. 26 p. : ill., ports.
- 692 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "Hertz v. Landau: a clash of personalities." *Jewish Affairs* 27(11),1972: 17-19.
- 693 **SACHS, B.** *The Fordsburg-Mayfair Hebrew Congregation, 1893-1964.* Johannesburg: Fordsburg-Mayfair Hebrew Congregation, 1972. 273 p. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 27(7),1972: 42-43].
- 694 **SAKS, D.** "The German Shul: the contribution of Adath Jeshurun to Orthodox Judaism in South Africa." *Africana notes and news* 30(4),1992: 133-140.
- 695 **SARON, G.** "Early days of Johannesburg Jewry: beginning of the Park Synagogue." *Jewish Affairs* 31(2),1976: 6-10.
- 696 **SARON, G.** "Early days of Johannesburg Jewry: tribulations of the Park Synagogue." *Jewish Affairs* 31(3),1976: 35-41.
- 697 **SARON, G.** "Early days of Johannesburg Jewry: tribulations of the Park synagogue." *Jewish Affairs* 36(11),1981: 127-134.
- 698 **SARON, G.** "Historic split in Johannesburg Jewry: the background to the 60th anniversary of the United Hebrew Congregation." *Jewish Affairs* 30(8),1975: 35-40.
- 699 **SARON, G.** "The oldest Johannesburg congregation." *Jewish Affairs* 30(9),1975: 25-29. Witwatersrand Old Hebrew congregation.
- 700 **SARON, G.** "The opening of the Park Synagogue: what did Kruger say?." *Jewish Affairs* 32(12),1977: 30-34.
- 701 **SIMON, J.** *Pulpit and platform: Hertz and Landau.* In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. eds. *Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915.* Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 182-196.
- 702 **SOUTH AFRICAN UNION FOR PROGRESSIVE JUDAISM.** *Golden Jubilee 1983: commemorative brochure.* Johannesburg: South African Union for Progressive Judaism, 1983.
- 703 **UNITED HEBREW CONGREGATION OF JOHANNESBURG.** *Commemorative brochure of the founding of the United Hebrew Congregation of Johannesburg on the 30th May, 1915.* Johannesburg: United Hebrew Congregation, 1975.
- 704 **UNITED JEWISH REFORM CONGREGATION OF JOHANNESBURG.** *Sisterhood activities through 21 years.* Johannesburg: United Jewish Reform Congregation, 1954.
- 705 **UNITED JEWISH REFORM CONGREGATION OF JOHANNESBURG.** *21st anniversary, 1933-1954: souvenir brochure.* Johannesburg: The Congregation, 1954. 104 p. : ill., ports.
- 706 **UNITED PROGRESSIVE JEWISH CONGREGATION OF JOHANNESBURG.** *Golden jubilee magazine.* Johannesburg: United Progressive Jewish congregation, 1983.

707 **WOLMARANS STREET SYNAGOGUE.** "70th anniversary of the Wolmarans Street Shul." Jewish Affairs 39(10),1984: 22-23.

(i) Biography

Aloy, Yirmeyahu
708 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Yirmeyahu Aloy: rabbi and folksmensch: a Jewish Affairs profile." Jewish Affairs 39(2),1984: 26-28.

Ansell, Frederick Henry
709 "Oldest seatholder in the Johannesburg Congregation." Jewish Affairs 7(11),1952: 7-9.

Backon, Shlomo
710 "Obituary." Jewish Affairs 41(4),1986: 80.

Brodie, Israel
711 **SARON, G.** "Chief Rabbi Israel Brodie: a personal appreciation." Jewish Affairs 5(4),1950: 32-33. His visit to South Africa.

Casper, Bernard Moses
712 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Chief Rabbi B.M. Casper: a profile." Jewish Affairs 41(9),1986: 81-85

Hertz, Joseph Herman
713 **EPSTEIN, I.** ed. Joseph Herman Hertz, 1872-1946: in memoriam... London: Soncino Press, 1947. 87 p. : ill., facsim., port.

714 **EPSTEIN, I., LEVINE, E. & ROTH, C. eds.** Essays in honour of the very Rev. Dr. J.H. Hertz on the occasion of his seventieth birthday, September 25, 1942, 5703. London: E. Goldston, [194-?]. 442, 111 p., [2] leaves of plates : ill.

715 **GOSS, I.** "Joseph Herman Hertz." Jewish Affairs 33(1),1978: 38-41.

716 **LEVIN, A.L.** "Rabbi Joseph H. Hertz to Henrietta Szold: letters from South Africa." American Jewish Archives 38(2),1986: 179-184.

717 **PANETH, P.** Gaurdian of the law: the Chief Rabbi...J.H. Hertz... London: Allied Book Club, [194-?].

718 **ROBINSON, L.** "Rabbi Dr. Joseph Herman Hertz: his South African years." Jewish Affairs 41(10),1986: 27-32.

719 **SARON, G.** "The centenary of Chief Rabbi Dr. J. H. Hertz, 1872-1946: the champion of Jewish rights in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 27(8),1972: 115-157.

720 **WITWATERSRAND OLD HEBREW CONGREGATION.** Service to install Rev. Dr. Joseph H. Hertz... Sept. 22nd, 1898... Johannesburg: The Congregation, 1898.

Kossowsky, Michel
721 **LAPIN, A.H.** "Rabbi Michel Kossowsky: a tribute." Jewish Affairs 19(4),1964: 12-13. Founded the Yeshiva College in Johannesburg.

Landau, Judah Leo
722 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "The twelfth yahrzeit of Rabbi J.L. Landau: his life and work for South African Jewry." Jewish Affairs 17(8),1962: 18-22.

723 **The centenary of chief Rabbi Dr. J.L. Landau:** a biographical sketch." Jewish Affairs 21(6),1966: 6-8.

- 724 **GOUDVIS, B.** "Memories of Dr J. L. Landau." *Jewish Affairs* 14(6),1959: 11-14.
- 725 **Jewish Studies in honour of Chief Rabbi J.L. Landau on the occasion of his seventieth birthday by his colleagues, friends and admirers.** Tel-Aviv: Published for the Publication committee, 1936. 121, 96 p. English and Hebrew articles.
- 726 **JUDELOWITZ, J.S.** "Some memories of a friendship." *Jewish Affairs* 21(6),1966: 9-11.
- 727 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Viduim: mikhtavim al devar ha-Yahadut ve-Yehudim bazeman hazeh.* (Confessions). *Helek 1.* Wien: Menorah, [1929]. 315 p. Describes conditions of Jews in Russia, Galicia, Austria, Great Britain and South Africa before the outbreak of the First World War, based on his personal experiences.
- 728 **LOURIE, H.** Chief Rabbi...J.L. Landau, Johannesburg, South Africa. Reprinted from 'Bitzaron', the Hebrew monthly of America, vol. VII, no. 11 (38), November, 1942. Hebrew.
- 729 **PERK, D.** How a student remembers him." *Jewish Affairs* 21(6),1966: 12-13.
- Mendelssohn, Emanuel**
- 730 **MENDELSON, R.** Oom Paul's publicist: Emanuel Mendelssohn, founder of the first congregation. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. *Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915.* Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 72-91.
- Rabinowitz, Louis Isaac**
- 731 **RAPPAPORT, S.** "The late Professor Rabbi L.I. Rabinowitz." *Jewish Affairs* 39(9),1984: 56-59.
- Rosen, Kopul**
- 732 **"In Memoriam: Kopul Rosen."** *Jewish Affairs* 17(4),1962: 30-31.
- Weiler, Moses Cyrus**
- 733 **WALLACH, C.** "Rabbi Moses Cyrus Weiler: a tribute on his 75th birthday." *Jewish Affairs* 37(6),1982: 41-42.

c. Natal

- 734 **DURBAN UNITED HEBREW CONGREGATION.** Durban United Hebrew Congregation centenary, 1884-1984: 100 years. Durban: D. U. H. C., 1984. 143 p. : ill.

18. COMMUNAL ORGANISATION AND WELFARE

- * **ARONSTAM, S.M.** A historical and socio-cultural survey of the Bloemfontein Jewish community with special reference to the conceptions of Jewish Welfare work. Thesis (D. Soc. Sc.) - University of the Orange Free State, 1974.
- 735 **ARONSTAM, S.M.** The historical development of Jewish welfare in the Republic of South Africa. Thesis (M. Soc. Sc.) - Universiteit van die Oranje Vrystaat, 1968.
- 736 **ASCHHEIM, S.E.** "The communal organization of South African Jewry." *Jewish Journal of Sociology* 12(2),1970: 201-231.
- 737 **BARON, S.W.** "How S.A. Jewry should plan its future." *Jewish Affairs* 2(4),1947: 4-9.
- 738 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Jewish welfare work in South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 23(10),1968: 6-10.
- 739 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Salo Baron's impact on South African Jewry." *Jewish Affairs* 13(4),1958: 20-23.
- 740 **BLUMBERG, H.** "Youth tries to find its own way." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 105-111.
- 41 **GOLDBERG, A.** Community infrastructure. In: Arkin, M. ed. *South African Jewry: a contemporary survey*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 45-55.
- 742 **GREENBLATT, G.** "The changing pattern of Jewish welfare work." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 51-56.
- 743 **HELLMAN, E.** "Campaign chaos." *Jewish Affairs* 2(7),1947: 14-17.
- 744 **HODES, L.** "Signposts for South African Jewry: highlights of Congress." *Jewish Affairs* 6(6),1951: 39-60.
- 745 **HORWITZ, E.J.** "A communal blueprint for tomorrow." *Jewish Affairs* 4(5),1949: 35-36.
- 746 **HORWITZ, E.J.** "Community services and co-ordination: some problems of Johannesburg Jewry." *Jewish Affairs* 11(12),1956: 5-9.
- 747 **HOTZ, L.** The Jewish community in South Africa. In: Glikson, P. & Ketko, S. eds. *Jewish communal service: preliminary survey of Jewish communal organisations and services throughout the world*. Jerusalem: International Conference of Jewish Communal Services, 1967. 125-130.
- 748 **MAISELS, I.A.** "Priorities in Jewish life to-day." *Jewish Affairs* 10(9),1955: 4-8.
- 749 **MANN, D.** "Setting new targets for our communal life." *Jewish Affairs* 27(5),1972: 12-17.
- * **QUART, J.** The communal development of the Jewish population in Cape Town and in the Transvaal, 1890-1910. Thesis (M.A.) - University of South Africa, 1976.
- 750 **SARON, G.** "The manpower crisis in our Jewish communal service." *Jewish Affairs* 25(8),1970: 21-26.
- 751 **SARON, G.** "The organisation of South African Jewry." *Jewish Journal of Sociology* 5(1),1963: 35-46.
- 752 **SARON, G.** The revolution in Jewish life. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1949. 17 p.

- 753 **SCHNEIDER, T.** "The last two years: a survey." *Jewish Affairs* 17(9),1962: 17-22.
- 754 **SHERMAN, A.** "Helping people: a Welfare Office and its work." *Jewish Affairs* 8(11),1953: 47-49. Johannesburg.
- 755 **SICHEL, F.** "Jewish welfare in our changing social conditions." *Jewish Affairs* 13(12),1958: 13-14.
- 756 **SICHEL, F.** "New attitude to problem cases." *Jewish Affairs* 4(1),1949: 14-17.
- 757 **SINGER, L.** *Philanthropy and self-help in the Cape Town Jewish community, c1897- 1918. Thesis (B.A. Hons.) - University of Cape Town, 1991.*
- 758 **TEICHER, M.I.** "The Jewish social services of Johannesburg." *Journal of Communal Service* 40(2),1963: 222-226.
- 759 **ZELIKOW, P.** "The Jewish welfare scene: some current issues." *Jewish Affairs* 22(12),1967: 11-13. Transvaal.
- 760 **ZELIKOW, P.** "Welfare work in the Jewish community." *Jewish Affairs* 13(12),1958: 11-12.

a. Organisations

- Aged homes**
- 761 **COWEN, P.** *A history of the Witwatersrand Jewish Aged Home... in commemoration of the silver jubilee of the "Moshev Zekenim", 1912-1937. Johannesburg: The Committee, 1937.*
- 762 **GREENBLATT, G.** "Care for the aged: a programme for our community." *Jewish Affairs* 26(7),1971: 19-23.
- 763 **JEWISH REPORTER.** "Where the old find peace." *Jewish Affairs* 3(11),1948: 16-21. Witwatersrand Jewish Aged Home, Doornfontein.
- 764 **OUR PARENTS HOME.** *Our Parents Home, Gardens, Johannesburg. [Johannesburg: The Home], 1958. [16] p.*
- 765 **PERK, D.** "Jewish aged and aged homes." *Jewish Affairs* 21(12),1966: 7-9.
- 766 **SACKS, H.** "Sandringham Gardens: the Jewish Aged Home." *Jewish Affairs* 44(6),1989: 30-32.
- 767 **TEMPORA, O.** "How the old folks spend their time." *Jewish Affairs* 8(4),1953: 15-19. Our Parents Home and the Witwatersrand Jewish Aged Home in Johannesburg.
- Bikkur Cholim**
- 768 **OBSERVER.** "Visiting the sick." *Jewish Affairs* 4(6),1949: 16-19. Story of the Bikkur Cholim, Johannesburg.
- Cape Jewish Board of Guardians**
- 769 **CAPE JEWISH BOARD OF GUARDIANS.** *History of the Cape Jewish Board of Guardians written to commemorate the centenary year, 1859-1959. Cape Town: Cape Jewish Board of Guardians, 1963. 60 p. : ports.*
- Cape Jewish Orphanage**
- 770 **BEN SHLOMO.** "The Jubilee of the Cape Jewish Orphanage." *Jewish Affairs* 16(7),1961: 18-20.

771 **ROSENTHAL, E.** The Story of the Cape Jewish orphanage : commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of "Oranjia"... [Cape Town: The Orphanage, 1961]. 78 p. : ill., ports.

Cape Town Jewish Philanthropic Society

772 **SCHRIRE, G.** Adapting to a new society: the role of the Cape Town Jewish Philanthropic Society c.1900. In: South African Association of Jewish Studies: proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, 4-7 September 1988. Durban: South African Association of Jewish Studies, 1990. 26-36.

Chevra Kadisha

773 **ROBERTSON, M. & KAPLAN, M.** The Chevra Kadisha: Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society: Johannesburg's first organised social welfare work. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. eds. Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915. Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 92-114.

Gemiluth Chassadim Society

774 **KATZEW, H.** "65 years of a beautiful idea: nearly 70 years ago the Gemiluth Chassadim society was first established in Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 11(11),1956: 12-14.

Hebrew Order of David

775 **"Die Hebreuse Orde van Dawid."** Buurman 15(2),1985: 29-31.

776 **KATZEN, H.** "50 years of service to Bnei Israel Lodge." Jewish Affairs 42(3),1987: 43.

777 **MANN, M.H.** "The H.O.D. in South Africa: its history and growth." Jewish Affairs 17(8),1962: 23-25.

Jewish Volunteer Ambulance Corps

778 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "The Jewish Ambulance Unit." Jewish Affairs 14(4),1959: 24-30. Formed by the Chevra Kadisha in Johannesburg during the Anglo-Boer War.

779 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "The Jewish Ambulance Unit." Jewish Affairs 36(11),1981: 99-108.

Jewish Family and Community Council. Transvaal

780 **BETHLEHEM, M.** "The Jewish Family and Community Council: the co-ordinating body of all Jewish Welfare Organizations." Jewish Affairs 45(6),1990: 26-27.

Jewish Maritime League

781 **GROSS, F.A.** The J.M.L.: historical survey, 1938-1983. Cape: CTP Book Printers, 1983. 94 p. ill., ports.

Jewish Women's Benevolent and Welfare Society

782 **"Diamond Jubilee."** Jewish Affairs 8(3),1953: 32-33. Johannesburg.

783 **Jewish Women's Benevolent and Welfare Society.** Johannesburg: Eagle Press, [195?]. Pamphlet.

Keidaner Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society

784 **Keidaner Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society.** Published on its 50th anniversary, 1900-1950. Johannesburg: The Society, 1950. English-Yiddish.

Kibbutz Lubner

785 **"Gestremdes woeker op Transvaalse kibboets."** Buurman 16(4),1986: 31-33.

Rand Hebrew Benefit and Charity Societies Federation

786 **HEYMANN, J.** Address to the Hebrew societies. Johannesburg, 1907. 8 p. An appeal to the Jewish institutions of the Rand for Charity.

787 **HEYMANN, J.** Address to the Rand Hebrew Benefit and Charity Societies Federation: an appeal to the Jewish institutions of the Rand. Johannesburg, 1907. English and Yiddish.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies

- 788 **ABRAMOWITZ, I.** "The Board: its people, its policies and its work." *Jewish Affairs* 38(6),1983: 28-32. Address on occasion of Board's 80th anniversary.
- 789 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "n Geloofsdaad vir die toekoms: met 70ste verjaarsdag van S.A. Joodse Raad." *Buurman* 3(4),1973: 18-19.
- 790 "Board's role to-day: a criticism and a reply." *Jewish Affairs* 10(8),1955: 15-21.
- 791 **COHEN, S.** The South African Zionist Federation and the South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Samuel Goldreich and Max Langermann. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. eds. *Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915*. Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 197-210.
- 792 **COMMENTATOR.** "The Board of Deputies: a mirror of our history." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 81-95.
- 793 **COMMENTATOR.** "Impressions of a Congress." *Jewish Affairs* 2(8),1947: 8-13.
- 794 **DELLATOLA, L.** "Seventy years service: the South African Jewish Board of Deputies." *South African Panorama* 18(7),1973: 32-39.
- 795 **EASTERMAN, A.L.** "A front-rank Jewish assembly: a visitor looks at the Board's Congress." *Jewish Affairs* 4(6),1949: 4-7.
- 796 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Reflections on a Congress." *Jewish Affairs* 40(6),1985: 12-19.
- 797 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Reflections on a Congress." *Jewish Affairs* 42(4),1987: 22-26.
- 798 **HOTZ, L.** "Some of the founding fathers of the Board: thumbnail sketches of." *Jewish Affairs* 18(5),1963: 13-20.
- 799 **JEWISH AFFAIRS. Vol. 28, no. 3, 1973.** Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1973. 128 p. Devoted to S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies.
- 800 **JEWISH REPORTER.** "A visit to the Board." *Jewish Affairs* 3(8),1948: 16-20.
- 801 **KATZ, M.** "Review of major issues." *Jewish Affairs* 40(6),1985: 20-27. Address 33rd National Congress, SAJBD.
- 802 **KATZEW, H.** "Tracing relatives." *Jewish Affairs* 1(4),1946: 35-37. Relatives Information Service established by SAJBD.
- 803 **KESSLER, S.** "The Board of Deputies: 80 years of growth." *Jewish Affairs* 39(3),1984: 36-37.
- 804 "**Medeverantwoordelikheid vir mekaar: die Joodse gemeenskapslewe in Suid-Afrika.**" *Buurman* 13(4),1983: 27-33.
- 805 **MENDELOW, N.** "Ten stalwart men." *Jewish Affairs* 36(11),1981: 29-36. Chairmen of the SAJBD.
- 806 **MIRVISH, B.** *Nokhn yorid! eyndrike un a iberblik fun dem letstn Kongres fun Board of Deputies*. Cape Town: B. Mirvish, [19-?]. 24 p.
- 807 "A **"Pathfinder" Congress.**" *Jewish Affairs* 2(8),1947: 41-53.
- 808 **PHILIPS, N.** "Fifty years of the National Board of Deputies." *Jewish Affairs* 17(9),1962: 12-16.
- 809 **PORTER, M.** "Issues which face our community." *Jewish Affairs* 27(5),1972: 8-11. Congress papers.

- 810 **PORTER, M.** "The role of the Board today." *Jewish Affairs* 22(11),1967: 6-12.
- 811 **PORTER, M.** "70 years of the Board of Deputies." *Jewish Affairs* 28(5),1973: 47-52.
- 812 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "How the South African Jewish Board of Deputies started. " *Jewish Affairs* 18(5),1963: 4-12.
- 813 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "Landmarks in the Board's history." *Jewish Affairs* 4(5),1949: 23-25.
- 814 **SARON, G.** "A bird's-eye view of the Board of Deputies." *Jewish Affairs* 9(1),1954: 52-59.
- 815 **SARON, G.** "The Board of Deputies: a self-assessment." *Jewish Affairs* 27(4),1972: 8-13.
- 816 **SARON, G.** "Board's 70th anniversary: the war years and after: further highlights of the Board's 70 years." *Jewish Affairs* 28(4),1978: 41-68.
- 817 **SARON, G.** "Equality for the Jews: the work of the Board of Deputies." *Jewish Affairs* 33(5),1978: 24-34.
- 818 **SARON, G.** "A new milestone for the Board of Deputies." *Jewish Affairs* 23(12),1968: 32-34.
- 819 **SARON, G.** "Planning our next moves." *Jewish Affairs* 2(6),1947: 4-8.
- 820 **SARON, G.** "The role and development of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies." *Jewish Affairs* 28(8),1973: 8-17.
- 821 **SARON, G.** "The role and development of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies. 1. The Board and Zionist Federation." *Jewish Affairs* 28(9),1973: 71-87.
- 822 **SARON, G.** *The South African Jewish Board of Deputies: its role and development : an analytical review on its 70th anniversary.* Johannesburg: South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1973. 29 p. : ill.
- 823 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** "Congress papers." *Jewish Affairs* 25(6),1970: 6-25.
- 824 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** *The story of fifty years: 1903-1953.* Johannesburg: The Board, 1953. 48 p. : ill., ports.
- 825 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** "34th National Congress, 4-6 April, 1987: resolutions adopted." *Jewish Affairs* 42(4),1987: 28-30.
- 826 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** *36th National Congress, 1989-1991.* Johannesburg: SAJBD, 1991. 78 p.
- 827 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** "Twentieth Biennial Conference." *Jewish Affairs* 10(9),1955: 40-63.
- 828 **"Story of the Board of Deputies.** [by D. Sowden, P. Cowen, G. Saron]." *Jewish Affairs* 8(6),1953: 4-41.
- South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Cape Council**
- 829 **BRADLOW, F.R.** "Six Cape chairman: a postscript." *Jewish Affairs* 28(6), 1973: 30-32.
- 830 **"Cape Conference of the Board."** *Jewish Affairs* 42(8),1987: 34-38.

- 831 "Conference report." Jewish Affairs 45(4),1990: 21-22.
- 832 **GOLDBERG, A.** "The Board: Cape Council Conference and 80th anniversary: review." Jewish Affairs 39(9),1984: 141-143.
- 833 **GOLDBERG, A.** "1986 Conference of the Cape Council." Jewish Affairs 41(9),1986: 136-141.
- 834 **SARON, G.** "The Cape Board of Deputies is seventy-five years old." Jewish Affairs 34(9),1979: 57-66.
- * **SHAIN, M.** Jewry and Cape society: the origins and activities of the Jewish Board of Deputies for the Cape Colony. Cape Town: Historical Publication Society, 1983. 144 p. : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 40(5),1985: 54-58].
- South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Transvaal Council**
- 835 "Conference." Jewish Affairs 42(3),1987: 45-48.
- 836 "Conference report." Jewish Affairs 45(4),1990: 23-24.
- 837 **LEVY, N.** "Pretoria's dynamic community: the Board's 70th anniversary." Jewish Affairs 28(6),1973: 33-35.
- 838 "A plan for Johannesburg Jewry: how the Board of Deputies could bring about co-ordination." Jewish Affairs 13(2),1958: 4-8.
- Union of Jewish Women**
- 839 **BASSON, E.** "Drie knap vroue-organisasies." Buurman 9(1),1978: 37.
- 840 **HOTZ, L.** "Meet the Union of Jewish Women: their motto is service." Jewish Affairs 21(3),1966: 16-19.
- 841 **KIRSCH, S.** "The Union of Jewish Women: its work in the community." Jewish Affairs 23(6),1968: 26-28.
- 842 **KLISSER, D.** "Peering through the doorway of tomorrow." Jewish Affairs 40(8),1985: 15-20. Address 21st Triennial Conference UJW.
- 843 **MOVSOVIC, R.** "Women's dilemma." Jewish Affairs 1(7),1946: 18-21. Union of Jewish Women.
- 844 **SHERMAN, A.** "The Union of Jewish Women's Silver Jubilee." Jewish Affairs 17(3),1962: 22-26.
- 845 **SLOMAN, S.** "Women's edifice." Jewish Affairs 1(2),1946: 33-37. Union of Jewish Women, founded in 1931 by Toni Saphra.
- United Communal Fund**
- 846 **DORFAN, T.** "The UCF in 1978." Jewish Affairs 33(1),1978: 14-15.
- 847 **FLEISCHER, M.** "A milestone in communal growth." Jewish Affairs 15(5),1960: 97-104. U.C.F.
- 848 **KAPLAN, M.** "The new U.C.F.: path to communal and financial maturity." Jewish Affairs 29(5),1974: 11-12.
- 849 **KATZ, K.** "UCF: the life blood of Judaism in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 37(1),1982: 20-22.
- 850 **KATZ, K.** "The United Communal Fund." Jewish Affairs 39(3),1984: 16-17.
- 851 **LEVY, D.** "UCF: Port Elizabeth, Durban, Pretoria, Country areas." Jewish Affairs 39(3),1984: 29-35.

- 852 **LOUW, G.** "Administrator of the Cape addresses the UCF." Jewish Affairs 37(1),1982: 23-26.
- 853 **SARON, G.** "The United Communal Fund: twenty years in retrospect." Jewish Affairs 25(2),1970: 5-8.
- 854 **SCHECHTER, M.** "UCF: Country Campaign." Jewish Affairs 37(1),1982: 27-29.
- 855 **"United Communal Fund to be launched next month."** Jewish Affairs 4(8),1949: 50-51.
- 856 **"What the U.C.F. has accomplished."** Jewish Affairs 17(8),1962: 16-17.
- 857 **WINIK, N.** "The role of the United Communal Fund." Jewish Affairs 29(3),1975: 61-65.

(i) Biography

- Goldberg, Aleck**
- 858 **MENDELOW, N.** "Aleck Goldberg: a profile." Jewish Affairs 45(5),1990: 47-49.
- Gut, Leopold**
- 859 **"Obituary."** Jewish Affairs 39(2),1984: 37. Involved in communal organisations in Johannesburg, rescued Jews from the Nazi Holocaust, including his brother-in-law, the artist, Ernest Ullman.
- Horwitz, Edel**
- 860 **MANN, D.K.** "Edel Horwitz: a tribute." Jewish Affairs 41(2),1986: 27-29. Past President of SAJBD.
- Kirsch, Sadie**
- 861 **RAPPAPORT, S.** "In memoriam: Sadie Kirsch." Jewish Affairs 40(12),1985: 77-78. Past President of Union of Jewish Women.
- Lyons, Cecil**
- 862 **"The late Cecil Lyons."** Jewish Affairs 1(1),1946: 63.
- Mann, David**
- 863 **GOLDBERG, A.** "David Mann: a profile." Jewish Affairs 43(6),1988: 26-28. Past President of SAJBD.
- Mendelow, Nathan**
- 864 **"Tribute to Nathan Mendelow."** Jewish Affairs 45(6),1990: 21.
- Raphaely, Siegfried**
- 865 **"[Obituary]"** Jewish Affairs 8(11),1953: 50-51. Past President of "Transvaal and Natal" Board of Deputies and SAJBD.
- Rich, Jack**
- 866 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Jack Rich at 90." Jewish Affairs 42(3),1987: 30-32. Secretary of the SAJBD, 1939-1974.
- Saron, Gustav**
- 867 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Gus Saron steps down: 38 years as S.A. Jewry's top civil servant." Jewish Affairs 29(8),1974: 87-92.
- 868 **BERNSTEIN, E.** ""Senior council to S.A. Jewry": Gustav Saron: his communal work." Jewish Affairs 13(3),1958: 27-29.
- 869 **DIAMOND, D.** "Gustav Saron: the man and his community." Jewish Affairs 33(5),1978: 41-43.
- 870 **MENDELOW, A.** "Gus Saron: his career and times." Jewish Affairs 40(11),1985: 26-32.

- 871 **MENDELOW, A.** "Obituary." Jewish Affairs 44(3),1989: 19.
- 872 **SONNABEND, H.** "Gus Saron." Jewish Affairs 1(2),1946: 27-29.
- Winik, Nuchim**
- 873 "The late Nuchim Winik." Jewish Affairs 38(7),1983: 16-17.
- Yellin, Solly**
- 874 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Solly Yellin: a profile." Jewish Affairs 39(12),1984: 57-62.

19. EDUCATION

- 875 **ABT, H.** "Day schools and Jewish survival." *Jewish Affairs* 6(5),1951: 10-13.
- 876 **ADAR, Z.** *Jewish education in South Africa: a report.* Jerusalem: Hebrew University, 1965. 50 p.
- 877 **COHEN, M.** "Challenges in Jewish education." *Jewish Affairs* 35(1),1980: 30-32.
- 878 **COMMENTATOR.** "South African Jewish education records progress: the 13th National Conference of the South African Board of Jewish Education." *Jewish Affairs* 19(3),1964: 4-6.
- 879 **GOSS, I.** *Adventure of Jewish education: essays in survival and salvation.* Johannesburg: South African Board of Jewish Education, 1961. 298 p. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 17(2)1962: 38].
- 880 **GOSS, I.** *Gleanings: reflections on Judaism and Jewish education.* Johannesburg: Kayor, [19-?]. 164 p.
- 881 **GOSS, I.** "Is Hebrew indispensable in the Jewish Day School." *Jewish Affairs* 40(11),1985: 15-17.
- 882 **GOSS, I.** *Mi-maayan mahshavotai: mivhar maamarim u-neumim.* Yohanesburg: Hed Ha-moreh, 1964. 72 p.
- 883 **GOSS, I.** "Our education balance sheet." *Jewish Affairs* 12(12),1957: 9-11.
- 884 **GOSS, I.** *Reflections on Jewish education in South Africa.* Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1951. 51, 13 p. : port. Hebrew and Yiddish.
- 885 **GOSS, I.** "Seventeenth National Jewish Education Conference: an assessment." *Jewish Affairs* 30(11),1975: 39-43.
- 886 **GOSS, I.** "Then and now in Jewish education." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 76-80.
- 887 **H.K.** "Seventy years ORT." *Jewish Affairs* 5(4),1950: 15.
- 888 **HARRIS, C.K.** "The elusive balance: the Jewish Day School predicament." *Jewish Affairs* 50(3),1995: 51-52.
- 889 **HOPKINS, S.** "Jewish education: adapting to change." *Jewish Affairs* 35(11),1980: 28-35.
- 890 **"Joodse onderwys in S.A."** *Buurman* 15(1),1984: 31-37.
- 891 **KAPLINSKI, S.R.** "Looking at SA Jewish education in the future." *Jewish Affairs* 42(6),1987: 11-14.
- 892 **KARK, G.** *The Jewish Day School matriculant. Thesis (M.ed.) - University of the Witwatersrand, 1972.*
- 893 **KATZ, K.** "The S A Board of Jewish Education Conference." *Jewish Affairs* 39(9),1984: 139-140.
- 894 **KATZ, M.E.** *The history of Jewish education in South Africa, 1841-1980. Thesis (Ph.D.) - University of Cape Town, 1980.*
- 895 **KATZEW, H.** "Acquiring new skills: the South African Ort-Oze celebrated its tenth anniversary last month." *Jewish Affairs* 1(3),1946: 34-37.

- 896 **KATZEW, H.** "Adult Hebrew classes: how they're getting on." *Jewish Affairs* 5(7),1950: 23-28. Johannesburg and Cape Town.
- 897 **LASKOV, A.** "Process vs. product in language teaching, with special reference to teaching Hebrew in Jewish Day Schools in South Africa." *Jewish Education* 56(2),1988: 34-38.
- 898 **LEVITAN, B.** A program for pupils who experience problems in the learning of Hebrew. Thesis (M.ed.) - University of South Africa, 1991.
- 899 **LEWIS, C.** "Hebrew as a matric subject." *Jewish Affairs* 24(2),1969: 15-18.
- 900 **LEWSEN, P.** "The threat of "Christian National" education." *Jewish Affairs* 4(2),1949: 34-36.
- 901 **MAOR, A.** "The shortcomings of our Jewish education." *Jewish Affairs* 9(5),1954: 15-19.
- 902 **MIEROWSKY, D.** "A plea for basic Hebrew." *Jewish Affairs* 3(5),1948: 24-26.
- 903 **MINK, R.** Education. In: Arkin, M. ed. *South African Jewry: a contemporary survey*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 117-129.
- 904 **PELTZ, L.J.** Jewish education as a means of Jewish nationalism and identity. Thesis (D. Ed.) - University of South Africa, 1984.
- 905 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "Jewish Day Schools are glory of South African Jewry. " *Jewish Affairs* 19(2),1964: 13-16.
- 906 **REID, C.L.** A comparative study of lower grade and higher grade pupils at a Jewish community school with regard to intelligence, selfconcept and adjustment. Thesis (M. Soc.Sc.) - University of Cape Town, 1987.
- 907 **REIFF, A.** An investigation into differences in personal adjustment between a group of Jewish children educated in a Jewish day school and a similar group of Jewish children educated in a non-Jewish environment. Thesis (M.A.) University of South Africa, 1966.
- 908 **REPORTER.** "Creating the Jewish craftsman." *Jewish Affairs* 4(2),1949: 28-33. Ort.
- 909 **RUBENSTEIN, I.** "Jewish education in a changing South Africa: preliminary questions and directions." *Jewish Affairs* 50(3), 1995: 53-59.
- 910 **SARON, G.** "'Christian' education: the position of Jewish pupils and teachers." *Jewish Affairs* 28(11),1973: 8-13.
- 911 **SARON, G.** "Who should pay for Jewish education." *Jewish Affairs* 12(8), 1957: 15-19.
- 912 **STEINBERG, M.B.** Education as ethnic response: the case of South African Jewry. In: Sharon, M. *Judaism in the context of diverse civilizations*. Johannesburg: Maksim Publishers, 1993. 239-251.
- 913 **STEINBERG, M.B.** "Jewish education in South Africa." *Jewish Education* 39(4),1969: 14-22.
- 914 **STEINBERG, M.B.** "Macro- and micro-perspectives on Jewish schooling." *Jewish Education* 55(4),1988: 12-19.
- 915 **STEINBERG, M.B.** South Africa: Jewish education in a divided society. In: Himmelfarb, H.S., Della Pergola, S. eds. *Jewish education worldwide: cross-cultural perspectives*. Lanham, Md.: University Press of America, 1989. 357-393.

- 916 **WEISS, A.** "The Cheder system: pros and cons." *Jewish Affairs* 12(9),1957: 14-16.
- 917 **WUNSH, B.** "Ort in South Africa and around the world." *Jewish Affairs* 45(6),1990: 22-25.
- 918 **ZLOTNIK, J.L.** *Jewish education in South Africa.* Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish board of Deputies, 1939. 41 p. Mimeographed.

a. Tertiary Education

- 920 **ABRAMOWITZ, I.** "The Lost Generation" of students." *Jewish Affairs* 12(10),1957: 17-18.
- 921 **ARKIN, M.** "Jewish Studies in South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 37(1),1982: 41-44.
- 922 **ARKIN, M.** "Teaching contemporary Jewish civilization." *Jewish Affairs* 41(4),1986: 65-69.
- 923 **ARKIN, M.** "Whither our Jewish students?." *Jewish Affairs* 30(8),1975: 41-43.
- 924 **BARNETT, J. & LACHMAN, S.** "Wits students at Yiddish Summer School in Oxford." *Jewish Affairs* 38(12),1983: 31-33.
- 925 **BENDER, A.P.** *Hebrew music: a South African College extension lecture.* Cape Town: Cape Times, 1914. 16 p.
- 926 **BEN YOSEF, I.A.** *The concept of nature in Judaism: inaugural lecture, 21 May, 1986.* [Cape Town]: University of Cape Town, 1986. 15 p. (New series no. 113).
- 927 **BRONNER, L.** *Hebraic vision: some of the lectures given on this theme at the University of Cape Town's Public Summer School, January-February, 1972.* Cape Town: Board of Extra-Mural Studies, University of Cape Town, 1972. 111 p.
- 928 **"Chair of Hebrew for Rhodes University."** *Jewish Affairs* 3(5),1948: 59-60. Grahamstown.
- 929 **FENTON, F.B.** "Persecuted books find home at U C T." *Jagger Journal* 10, 1989/90: 56-62.
- 930 **FRANKENTAL, S.** "Some reflections on the status of Jewish Studies in South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 39(3),1984: 25-28.
- 931 **FRIEDMAN, J.** "The Stellenbosch University Holocaust Library." *Jewish Affairs* 44(4),1989: 11-12.
- 932 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "The Jewish involvement in the establishment of the University of Cape Town." *Jewish Affairs* 35(1),1980: 48-50.
- 933 **GEFFEN, M.** "Early memories of Cape Town's first S.J.A." *Jewish Affairs* 24(10),1969: 35-38.
- 934 **GITAY, Y.** *The human search for justice: the case of Hebrew literature: inaugural lecture, 9 March, 1994.* [Cape Town]: University of Cape Town, 1994. 13 p. (New series no. 180).
- 935 **GOLDING, R.** "South African students in Conference." *Jewish Affairs* 13(8),1958: 7-9.
- 936 **GOSS, I.** "The J.L. Zlotnik-Avida Seminary." *Jewish Affairs* 37(1),1982: 39-40. Teacher training.
- 937 **HOPKINS, S.** *Ancient manuscripts and modern Hebrew Studies: inaugural lecture, 13th June, 1979.* [Cape Town]: University of Cape Town, 1979. 18 p. (New series no. 58).

- 938 **HOTZ, L.** "A personal commentary: Mr Muller and the students." *Jewish Affairs* 23(9),1968: 35-37. Mr. S.L. Muller, Minister of Police and the Interior.
- 939 "Jewish Studies for Wits." *Jewish Affairs* 42(3),1987: 16.
- 940 **KAPLAN, M.F.** Jewish participation in university education in South Africa. In: Feldberg, L. ed. *South African Jewry, 1976-77*. Roodepoort: Alex White, 1977. 35-58.
- 941 **LANDAU, J.L.** Short lectures on modern Hebrew literature from M.H. Luzzatto to S.D. Luzzatto. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1923. 184 p. : ill.
- 942 **LANDAU, J.L.** The study of Hebrew: its past and future... Johannesburg: Johannesburg University College, 1919. 25 p.
- 943 **LETTERBOX.** "The first S.J.A." *Jewish Affairs* 25(2),1970: 45. Letter from J. Herbstein about the establishment of an S.J.A. at Rhodes University College in 1913.
- 944 **LEWIS, C.** "Private view: Our universities and Jewish Studies." *Jewish Affairs* 26(4),1971: 33-35.
- 945 **LOURIE, A.** South African Jews in the Universities. In: *The South African Jewish Year Book, 1929*. Johannesburg: South African Jewish Historical Society, 1929. 263-265.
- 946 **MAZABOW, G.** The initial and in-service training of 8 Jewish teachers in South Africa: an androgogical approach. Thesis (M.ed.) - University of South Africa, 1983.
- 947 **MEDINTZ, B.** "Perplexed Jewish students." *Jewish Affairs* 12(10),1957: 15-16.
- 948 **MUSIKER, R.** "Jewish Studies at Rhodes." *Jewish Affairs* 24(9),1969: 42-43.
- 949 **NELL, V.** "The university student faces his "Jewishness"." *Jewish Affairs* 11(8),1956: 9-14.
- 950 "The opening of Hillel House." *Jewish Affairs* 14(6),1959: 51. Rhodes University.
- 951 "Passover at Hillel House in Grahamstown." *Jewish Affairs* 16(5),1961: 39-41. Rhodes University.
- 952 **RAPPAPORT, S.** "Literary treasures in the Landau Library." *Jewish Affairs* 14(8),1959: 15-18. University of the Witwatersrand.
- 953 **RAPPAPORT, S.** The progress of modern Hebrew: inaugural lecture delivered 24 March, 1965. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand U. P., 1965. 19 p.
- 954 **RAPPAPORT, S.** Tribute to Nobel prizewinners for literature, 1966: S.J. Agnon, Nelly Sachs. Johannesburg: South African Zionist Federation, 1967. 14 p. Lecture delivered under the auspices of the Dept. of Hebrew Studies, University of the Witwatersrand and the Education Dept. of the South African Zionist Federation, Johannesburg, 1967.
- 955 **SARON, G.** "The Conscience Clause: a university's 'private affair' or state policy." *Jewish Affairs* 17(1),1962: 4-9.
- 956 **SARON, G.** "Does the Conscience Clause still have significance?." *Jewish Affairs* 33(9),1978: 111-124.
- 957 **SARON, G.** "Is the Conscience Clause on the way out?" *Jewish Affairs* 14(5),1959: 4-9.
- 958 **SARON, G.** "The Jewish student in the community: what Rabbi Milgrom's survey revealed." *Jewish Affairs* 9(9),1954: 4-13. Milgrom Report.

- 959 **SARON, G.** "What is a Hillel Director?." Jewish Affairs 12(5),1957: 51-52. Rhodes University.
- 960 **SHAIN, M.** South Africa [Jewish Studies in the university]. In: Davis, M. ed. Teaching Jewish civilization: a global approach to higher education. New York: New York University Press, 1995. 70-71.
- 961 **SHERESHEVSKY, E.** "Hebrew Studies vs Jewish Studies." Jewish Affairs 30(10),1975: 28-30.
- 962 **SHERMAN, J.** "The opening of the Mendel Tabatznik Yiddish Collection." Jewish Affairs 39(12),1984: 64-70.
- 963 **SHERMAN, J.** Towards a 'proper' library, or six thousand books in search of a home. In: Sherman, J. ed. A world too wide: essays on libraries and other themes in honour of Reuben Musiker. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand Library, 1993. 223-235. Owing to the closure of the Dept. of Hebrew and Jewish Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand the Tabatznik Yiddish Collection is in search of a home.
- 964 **"South African Jewish Trust: securing the future of our community."** Jewish Affairs 27(11),1972: 43-46.
- 965 **SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT.** "Potchefstroom University and the Conscience Clause." Jewish Affairs 5(4),1950: 28-31. Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO.
- 966 **STEINBERG, M.B.** "Our student problem." Jewish Affairs 24(5),1969: 15-19.
- 967 **TABACHOWITZ, Z.** "A Siyum held to mark the conclusion of the Academic Year." Jewish Affairs 41(1),1986: 28-29. Yiddish course at Wits.
- 968 **TOBIAS, P.V.** "The anatomy of the South African Jewish student in 1983." Jewish Affairs 38(5),1983: 21-29.

(i) Biography

- Ben Yosef, Israel**
- 969 **"Israel Ben Yosef remembered."** Jewish Affairs 50(2),1995: 49-52.
- Bronner, Leah**
- 970 **SACKS, H.** "Professor Leah Bronner: a Jewish Affairs profile." Jewish Affairs 37(7),1982: 19-22.
- Israelstam, Sam**
- 971 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Professor Sam Israelstam: a profile." Jewish Affairs 39(5),1984: 49-51.
- Rappaport, Solomon**
- 972 **ABRAMSON, G.** "Prof. S. Rappaport: a portrait." Jewish Affairs 28(12),1973: 29-32.
- 973 **ABRAMSON, G. ed.** Essays in honour of Professor Salo Rappaport. Johannesburg: South African Jewish Trust, 1985. 201 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 40(12),1985: 79-80].
- 974 **"Obituary."** Jewish Affairs 41(1),1986: 33.

b. Western Cape

- 975 **BENATAR, D.** Three score years and: the history of Minyan Yosef, 1926-1986. South Africa: [s.n.], 1988. 152 p. : ill. United Herzlia Schools.

- 976 **GOTKIN, R. & COHEN, J.** eds. *Im tirtzu = If you wish it, it is no fable*. Cape Town: United Herzlia Schools, 1990. 160 p. : ill., ports.
- 977 **HARTE, J.** "The oldest Jewish school in South Africa: the Herzlia Day school in Cape Town." *Jewish affairs* 7(6),1952: 32-35. Article based on the Minutes of the United Hebrew Schools.
- 978 **HERBSTEIN, J.** Commission on Jewish education (Western Province). Sponsored by the Western Province Zionist Council, the S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies (Cape Committee) and the Cape Board of Jewish Education. Report. Cape Town, May 29th, 1961. 36 p., tables. Mimeographed.
- 979 **KATZ, M.E.** Jewish education at the Cape, 1841 to the present day: a survey and appraisal in the light of historical and philosophical perspectives. Thesis (M.A.) - University of Cape Town, 1973.
- 980 **KATZ, M.E.** "Seventy-five years of Jewish education in the Cape." *Jewish Affairs* 31(1),1976: 17-21.
- 981 **KESSEL, M.** "Herzlia's M H Goldschmidt complex: a unique educational challenge." *Jewish Affairs* 39(3),1984: 22-24.
- 982 **MAXWELL, M.** From "troublesome experiment" to "proudest possession": changing attitudes of the Jewish community of Cape Town to Jewish education with particular reference to the growth of the Jewish Day School. Thesis (B.A. Hons.) - University of Cape Town, 1993.
- 983 **NEWMAN, Z.** "At school in the Karroo." *Jewish Affairs* 27(7),1972: 14-16.
- 984 **OBSERVER.** "Cape Town's fine Talmud Torah." *Jewish Affairs* 3(12),1948: 20-24.
- 985 **OSRIN, E.** "The greatest mission." *Jewish Affairs* 37(1),1982: 37-38.
- 986 **OSRIN, E.** "Judaica in the Herzlia Schools: the Tel Aviv University connection." *Jewish Affairs* 39(3),1984: 20-21. Hebrew language teaching.
- 986a **RECHTMAN, S.** A Cape Town landmark goes: the old Talmud Torah, 101 Hope Street. *Jewish Affairs* 19(6),1964: 23-25.
- 987 **RECHTMAN, S.** "How history repeats itself: Hebrew education in Cape Town." *Jewish Affairs* 17(1),1962: 30-32.
- 988 **SARZIN, A.L.** "Aspects of Jewish education: Herzlia values." *Jewish Affairs* 37(1),1982: 30-33.
- 989 **SKIBBE, C.A.** The development of Jewish education in Cape Town, 1841-1951. Universiteit van Stellenbosch: M.A., 1954. 54 leaves.
- 990 **STEINBERG, M.B.** "From Hope Mill to Herzlia: the evolution of Jewish schooling in Cape Town." *Jewish Affairs* 43(5),1988: 29-34.

(i) Biography

- Blesovsky, J.**
- 991 **BLESOVSKY, J.** *Likutei zikhronot umasot*. (Essays and memoirs). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1972. 97 p., [4] p. of plates: ports. Hebrew teacher in Cape Town.
- Katz, Myer E.**
- 992 **MANN, W.** "Myer Katz: a tribute." *Jewish Affairs* 40(5),1985: 38-40. Principal United Herzlia Schools.

c. Gauteng

- 993 **BERON, A.** "A headmaster on the Jewish Day School." *Jewish Affairs* 22(5),1967: 25-28.
- 994 **CHARLASH, J.** *Yiddish Folkshul zamelbuch*. (Yiddish folkshul celebration) 1937-1942. Johannesburg: Folkshul Yiddish Cultural Society, 1942.
- 995 **FELDMAN, L.** "The Yiddish Folkschool: its contribution." *Jewish Affairs* 12(10),1957: 9-10.
- 996 **FREED, L.F.** "Dit was 'n eienaardige wereldjie van ons eie: die Fordsburg van 60 jaar gelede." *Buurman* 3(1),1972: 16-17. Cheder classes.
- 997 **GOSS, I.** "People's College: some reflections on an experiment in Adult Education." *Jewish Affairs* 8(2),1953: 13-17. Johannesburg.
- 998 **HAYMAN, J.** A case study of the modern orthodox and ultra orthodox sectors of Johannesburg Jewry with special reference to their educational institutions. Thesis (M.Ed.) - University of Cape Town, School of Education, 1988.
- 999 **JEWISH REPORTER.** "Jewish education on the march." *Jewish Affairs* 3(10),1948: 16-21.
- 1000 **KATZEW, H.** "Grown-ups at Hebrew classes." *Jewish Affairs* 4(4),1949: 22-24. Johannesburg.
- 1001 **KATZEW, H.** "Ort farm: a new experiment." *Jewish Affairs* 4(1),1949: 32-36. Seventy miles outside Johannesburg is an Ort-Oze farm training school for young Jews.
- 1002 **KATZEW, H.** "The puzzled parents of the King David schools." *Jewish Affairs* 11(4),1956: 8-10.
- 1003 **KRETZMER, M.** "What future for our Cheder system." *Jewish Affairs* 26(6),1971: 8-11. United Hebrew schools of Johannesburg.
- 1004 **LEIBOWITZ, L.** The history and development of Jewish education in the Transvaal. Thesis - University of the Witwatersrand, 1966.
- 1005 **LEISSNER, G.** "Have attitudes changed towards the Yeshiva College over the past 25 years?" *Jewish Affairs* 39(3),1984: 18-19.
- 1006 **LEVITE, E.** "What the afternoon schools are doing." *Jewish Affairs* 12(10),1957: 6-8. E. Levite is the supervisor of the United Hebrew Schools in Johannesburg.
- 1007 **MILLER, J.** "Ort Farm training." *Jewish Affairs* 2(1),1947: 18-20. The experiment on the farm Garth in the Standerton district which failed.
- 1008 **MISHEIKER, R.** "Jewish education in Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 31(10),1976: 21-23.
- 1009 **NORWICH, R.** "From French Bank to Technikon: the Doornfontein Talmud Torah." *Jewish Affairs* 47(4),1992: 7-14.
- 1010 **NORWICH, R.** "The Johannesburg Talmud Torah." *Jewish Affairs* 44(3),1989: 9-12. Hebrew High School.
- 1011 **"The People's college:** a momentous undertaking." *Jewish Affairs* 6(2) ,1951: 18-21.
- 1012 **ROBERTSON, M. & KAPLAN, M.** The care and education of the Jewish children in Johannesburg. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. eds. *Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915*. Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 231-250.

- 1013 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "From the past: an 1891 Prize-giving function." *Jewish Affairs* 16(9),1961: 29-30.
- 1014 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "The Johannesburg Hebrew High School: 50th anniversary of." *Jewish Affairs* 16(2),1961: 15-17.
- 1015 **SARON, G.** "Jewish education in early Johannesburg: how a Day School began." *Jewish Affairs* 32(9),1977: 97-105. Hebrew High School.
- 1016 **SCHNEIDER, T.** "The Jewish Government School." *Jewish Affairs* 41(7),1986: 75-82. Johannesburg.
- 1017 **STEINBERG, M. B. & HAYMAN, J.** "Modern orthodox and ultra-orthodox school pupils in Johannesburg." *Jewish Education* 58(1,2),1990: 36-44.

(i) Biography

- Feldman, Freda**
- 1018 **GOLDSTONE, R.** "A tribute to the late Freda Feldman." *Jewish Affairs* 42(7),1987: 33-34.
- 1019 "Ort honours **Freda Feldman.**" *Jewish Affairs* 37(5),1982: 45.
- Goss, Isaac**
- 1020 "After 60 years: an interview with Isaac Goss." *Jewish Affairs* 42(9),1987: 72-74.
- 1021 **COHEN, S.** "Rabbi Isaac Goss: an appraisal." *Jewish Affairs* 37(3),1982: 65-68.
- 1022 "Education award for **Rabbi Isaac Goss.**" *Jewish Affairs* 38(6),1983: 62.
- 1023 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Rabbi Isaac Goss: a profile." *Jewish Affairs* 37(3),1982: 65-68.
- 1024 **KATZEW, H.** "Isaac Goss: fifteen years of service in the cause of Jewish education." *Jewish Affairs* 13(7),1958: 11-13.
- 1025 "Obituary." *Jewish Affairs* 43(6),1988: 37.
- Goss, Isaac & Rebecca**
- 1026 **KIRSCH, S.** "Fifty years of golden endeavour." *Jewish Affairs* 40(8),1985: 24-26.
- Isaacson Educational Foundation**
- 1027 **FELDMAN, R.** The story of the Isaacson Educational Foundation: a brief survey of its formation and work. 1964. 8 p. Mimeographed.
- Levin, Alexander C.**
- 1028 **LEVIN, A.C.** *Bama'agalot hahinukh: prakim mehayav shel moreh Ivri.* (Autobiography of a Hebrew teacher). Johannesburg: With the assistance of the Histadruth Ivrit of South Africa, 1954. 254 p. : ports.
- Sandler, Norman**
- 1029 **SANDLER, N.** "Upon his retirement: some reflections." *Jewish Affairs* 37(12),1982: 61-67. Headmaster of King David High School.
- Zlotnik, Judah Leib**
- 1030 **ASAF, S., EVEN-SHMUEL, Y. VE-RAV BINYAMIN eds.** *Minhah li-Yehudah Leib Zlotnik leyovalo hashishim, me'et haverav vi-yedidav.* Jerusalem: Mosad Harav Kook ve-Histadrut ha-Ivrit be-Afrikah ha-Dromit, 1950. 295 p.

1031 **BERNSTEIN, E.** The late Rabbi J.L. Zlotnik: side-lights on a great man." Jewish Affairs 17(10),1962: 12-15.

1032 **GOSS, I.** "Rabbi Zlotnik: "Toiler of the vineyard of Judaism."" Jewish Affairs 2(6),1947: 14-17.

d. Kwazulu/Natal

1032a **BEN-MEIR, A.** Does Jewish education make a difference: Jewish identity of pupils at Carmel College, Durban. Thesis (M.A.) - University of Natal (Durban), 1992.

Part 5: Statistics and social attitudes

20. DEMOGRAPHY

- 1033** **BUXBAUM, S.** "The demographic structure of the Jewish community of South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 34(7),1979: 17-20. First of a series of 3 articles.
- 1034** **BUXBAUM, S.** "The demographic structure of the Jewish community of South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 34(8),1979: 27-29.
- 1035** **BUXBAUM, S.** "The demographic structure of the Jewish community in South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 34(9),1979: 67-72.
- 1036** **BUXBAUM, S.** A report on Jewish marriages, with particular reference to marriage patterns in Johannesburg, between 1966-1970. [Johannesburg: s.n.], 1977. [27] leaves.
- 1037** **BUXBAUM, S.** Synagogue marriages in South Africa, 1935-1966: an analysis of official statistics. In: Schmelz, U.O., Glikson, P., Della Pergola, S. eds. *Papers in Jewish demography 1973*. Jerusalem: Institute of Contemporary Jewry, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1977. 171-194.
- 1038** **BUXBAUM, S.** Synagogue marriages in South Africa, 1935-1966: an analysis of official statistics. [Johannesburg]: Social Research Unit, South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1973. 33 leaves.
- 1039** **COHEN, M. and DUBB, A.A.** Some socio-economic aspects of the South African Jewish population according to the official census of 1970. In: Schmelz, U.O., Glikson, P., Della Pergola, S. eds. *Papers in Jewish demography 1973*. Jerusalem: Institute of Contemporary Jewry, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1977. 149-170.
- 1040** **DELLA PERGOLA, S. & DUBB, A.A.** *South African Jewry: a sociodemographic profile*. Jerusalem: Institute of Contemporary Jewry, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1988. 140 p.
- 1041** **DUBB, A.A.** Demographic picture. In: Arkin, M. ed. *South African Jewry: a contemporary survey*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 23-44.
- 1042** **DUBB, A.A.** *The Jewish population of South Africa: the 1991 sociodemographic survey*. Cape Town: Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies & Research, University of Cape Town, 1994. 185 p. (Jewish Publications, South Africa).
- 1043** **DUBB, A.A.** "The problem of the aged." *Jewish Affairs* 31(7),1976: 19-21.
- 1044** **DUBB, A.A.** Profile of a population: some social and demographic trends in South African Jewry. In: Feldberg, L. ed. *South African Jewry, 1976-1977*. Roodepoort: Alex White, 1977. 59-77.
- 1045** **DUBB, A.A.** Retrospect and prospect in the growth of the Jewish community in the Republic of South Africa. In: *Proceedings of the Fifth World Congress of Jewish Studies, Hebrew University..., Jerusalem, 3-11 August 1969...* Jerusalem: World Union of Jewish Studies, 1973. Vol. 5. 105-122.
- 1046** **DUBB, A.A.** "The South African Jewish population at the beginning of the eighties: a preliminary analysis of the 1980 census." *Jewish Affairs* 40(12),1985: 65-76.
- 1047** **DUSCHINSKY, E.J.** Jews in the Platteland: the small communities of the rural towns. In: Feldberg, L. ed. *South African Jewry, 1967-68*. Johannesburg: Fieldhill, 1968. 91-100.

- 1048 **HOTZ, L.** "Is our community getting smaller?." Jewish Affairs 18(6),1963: 31-33.
- 1049 **HOTZ, L.** "Jewish communal patterns: the facts behind the figures." Jewish Affairs 21(8),1966: 23-29.
- 1050 **HOTZ, L.** "South Africa's ageing Jewish population: changes in 25 years." Jewish Affairs 20(5),1965: 18-23.
- 1051 **HOTZ, L.** A survey of the Jewish population in South Africa. In: The South African Jewish Year Book, 1929. Johannesburg: South African Jewish Historical Society, 1929. 35-43.
- 1052 **"Jewish population of principal S.A. towns:** May 1946 census figures." Jewish Affairs 5(6),1950: 47.
- 1053 **SONNABEND, H.** "Notes on a demographic survey of a Johannesburg group." South African Journal of Science 33(March),1937: 1055-106.
- 1054 **SONNABEND, H.** "The social role of the Jew in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 3(1),1948: 14-19.
- 1055 **SONNABEND, H.** Statistical survey of Johannesburg Jewish population. [Johannesburg: s.n., 19-?]. 41 p.
- 1056 **SOUTH AFRICA. STATISTICS DEPT.** Census of religion by statistical region. Pretoria: Government Printer.
- 1056a **South African Jewish population study:** advance reports. Sponsored by the South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Jerusalem: Institute of Contemporary Jewry, Hebrew University, 1978. 12 v.

21. IDENTITY

- * **BEN-MEIR, A.** Does Jewish education make a difference: Jewish identity of pupils at Carmel college, Durban. Thesis (M.A.) - University of Natal (Durban), 1992.
- 1057 **DAMELIN, E.** "A glance beyond: Jewish identity in a democratic South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 49(1),1994: 33-35.
- 1058 **DUBB, A.A.** "How "Jewish" are Johannesburg's Jews." *Jewish Affairs* 23(9),1968: 85-89.
- 1059 **DUBB, A.A.** "Jewish-Gentile intermarriage in a South African city." *African Studies* 29(2),1970: 111-127.
- 1060 **DUBB, A.A.** *Jewish South Africans: a sociological view of the Johannesburg community.* Grahamstown: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University, 1977. 190 p. (Occasional paper; no. 21) [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 32(7),1977: 38-39].
- 1061 **DUBB, A.A.** "Study in Jewish identification. 1. The South African Jewish student and his Jewishness. 2. Jewish student attitudes." *Jewish Affairs* 25(7),1970: 4-11.
- 1062 **DUBB, A.A.** *A study of Jewish identification and commitment in Johannesburg.* Thesis (Ph.D.) - Rhodes University, 1973.
- 1063 **"A father answers the dilemma of his son."** *Jewish Affairs* 4(4),1949: 4-8.
- 1064 **FRANKENTAL, S.** *South African Jewish emigration and Jewish identity: final report.* [Cape Town: s.n.], 1992. 110 leaves.
- 1065 **FRANKENTAL, S. & SHAIN, M.** *The open ghetto: growing up Jewish in South Africa.* In: Burman, S. & Reynolds, P. eds. *Growing up in a divided society: the contexts of childhood in South Africa.* Johannesburg: Ravan Press, 1986. 208-225.
- 1066 **GREENBLATT, G. & BACHMAYER, B.** "Aspects of Jewish family life in Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 41(7),1986: 57-63.
- 1068 **KAPLAN, S.** *Jewish identity and positive distinctiveness: an exploratory study of the subjective importance of being Jewish using Q methodology.* Thesis (M.A.) - University of Cape Town, 1994.
- 1069 **The psychological position of South African Jewish youth:** the cultural background of South African Jewish youth: papers by various hands. Typed, n.d.
- 1070 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "The Jewishness of our youth." *Jewish Affairs* 12(5),1957: 19-21. Analysis of Chaim Rosenberg's article.
- 1071 **REDHILL, L. J.** *Cultural mediation and cognitive development in two Jewish communities.* Thesis (M.A.) - University of the Witwatersrand, 1984.
- 1072 **ROSENBERG, C.** "How Jewish is modern South African Jewish youth." *Jewish Affairs* 12(3),1957: 18-21
- 1073 **SARON, G.** "The credo of a social scientist." *Jewish Affairs* 33(3),1978: 29-34. Simon N. Herman.
- 1074 **SIANN, S.R.** *A sociological study of the Jewish community of Cape Town, with special reference to a comparative social survey and sociometrical analysis of the socio-economic-cultural conditions of Jewish*

households in their relations with other sections of the population. Thesis (M.Soc.Sc.) - University of Cape Town, 1952.

- 1075** **STRELITZ, S.** "Jewish identity in Cape Town with special reference to Out-Marriage." *Jewish Journal of Sociology* 13(1),1971: 73-93.

22. ETHNIC AND LANGUAGE GROUPS

- 1076 **AKHALWAYA, A.** "A love-hate relationship: Jews and Muslims in South Africa." *Jewish Quarterly* 40(2),1993: 17-19.
- 1077 **ARKIN, M.** "Ghandi, the Jews and Zionism." *Jewish Affairs* 38(7),1983: 32-36.
- 1078 **BERNSTEIN, E.** *Jewish association with Afrikaans.* Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1960.
- 1079 **BURFORD, E.J.** "Non-Europeans and the Jew." *Jewish Affairs* 1(4),1946: 42-44. Blacks and Coloureds.
- 1080 **CHATTERJEE, M.** *Gandhi and his Jewish friends.* Basingstoke: Macmillan, 1992. 182 p.
- 1081 **COETZEE, A.** "How the Old Testament influenced the Afrikaner." *Jewish Affairs* 5(5),1950: 18-22.
- 1082 **COETZEE, A.J.** "Bydrae van die Joodse Gemeenskap tot die Afrikaanse Volk." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 38-41.
- 1083 **DUBB, A.A.** "Changes in ethnic attitudes of Jewish youth in Johannesburg." *Jewish Social Studies* 34(1),1972: 58-72.
- 1084 **DUBOW, S.** "Wulf Sachs' Black Hamlet: a case of psychic vivisection." *African Affairs* 92(369), 1993: 519-556. This article on Wulf Sach's psychoanalytic study of a black South African contains biographical information on Sachs and the anthropologist, Ellen Hellman's involvement in radical South African politics in the 40's.
- 1085 **EDELSTEIN, M.L.** "The attitudes of Africans and Coloureds to Jews." *Jewish Affairs* 29(4),1974: 47-49.
- 1086 **EDELSTEIN, M.L.** "The urban African image of the Jew." *Jewish Affairs* 27(2),1972: 6-8.
- 1087 **FELDMAN, L.** 1. *Motsudi*; 2. *Vi azoy ikh bin gevorn a diment-greber.* (Mochudi [and] How I became a diamond digger). Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1962. 24 p. *Motsudi* is a personal view, from a social anthropological perspective, of a visit paid by the author to a large African village in Bechuanaland (now Botswana). The second essay describes the brief period (1922) when the author went diamond digging in Bloemhof in the Western Transvaal (Northwest Province).
- 1088 **FELDMAN, L.** *100 yor Indier in Dorem Afrike, 1860-1960.* Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1961. 31 p. 100 years of Indians in South Africa [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 17(2)1962: 45].
- 1089 **FLEISHER, T.** "A Hebrew vision of South African Blacks in the thirties: Morris Hoffman's compassion." *Jewish Affairs* 50(2),1995: 35-37.
- 1090 **GROSSKOPF, H.J.** "Afrikaans-Jewish relationship." *Jewish Affairs* 26(5), 1971: 11-14.
- 1091 **HOTZ, L.** "Gandhi's Jewish associations." *Jewish Affairs* 24(5),1969: 6-10.
- 1092 **KRAUSE, O.** "Soort stry goed met soort: van abortiewe revolusies, anti-semitisme, modernisering en ander verwante sake." *Buurman* 3(2),1972: 8-10.
- 1093 **KRUGER, J.** "Afrikaners and Jews." *Jewish Affairs* 22(6),1967: 33-36.
- 1094 **LEVER, H.** *Ethnic attitudes of Johannesburg youth.* Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University, 1968. 192 p. : ill.

- 1095 **MABILETSA, D.M.** "The Black perception of Jews." *Jewish Affairs* 38(6),1983: 43-46.
- 1096 **MARKOWITZ, A.** "Spotlight on the Jews of the Dorps." *Jewish Affairs* 36(11),1981: 69-72.
- 1097 **MEDALLIE, N.** "Die gebruik van Afrikaans in die Joodse huisgesin." *Jewish Affairs* 18(2),1963: 22-23.
- 1098 **MELAMET, A.M.** "Jews, Afrikaners and Nationalists." *Jewish Affairs* 11(5),1956: 8-12.
- 1099 **MENDELSSOHN, S.** "Judaic or Semitic legends and customs amongst South African natives." *Journal of the African Society* 14(52/3),1914.
- 1100 **MOCKE, S.I.** "Histories-kulturele bande tussen Jood en Afrikaner." *Jewish Affairs* 6(6),1951: 7-10.
- 1101 **MOETI, S.E.** "Lemba religion and rituals." *Jewish Affairs* 44(5),1989: 43-46.
- 1101a **NEWMAN, R.** *Between Black and White: the Jews of South Africa.* *Israel Horizons* 34(5-6), 1986: 1, 10-19.
- 1102 **OOSTHUIZEN, G.C.** Hebraic-Judaistic tenets in the African Independent Churches (AIC) and religious movements in South Africa. In: *South African Association of Jewish Studies: proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, 4-7 September 1988.* Durban: South African Association of Jewish Studies, 1990. 1-25.
- 1103 **PARFITT, T.** *Journey to the vanished city: the search for a lost tribe of Israel.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1992. 278p., [8] p. of plates : ill. Lemba tribe.
- 1104 **PIENAAR, S.W.** "Afrikaners en Jode." *Jewish Affairs* 11(6),1956: 17-20.
- 1105 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** "The birth and death (?) of a legend." *Jewish Affairs* 15(2),1960: 42-45. The legend among the Lemba tribe that they were "black Jews".
- 1106 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** "Some Jewish associations with Mahatma Gandhi." *Jewish Affairs* 15(12),1960: 4-7.
- 1107 **SARON, G.** "Toe Jood en Boer mekaar ontmoet het." *Buurman* 1(2), 1970: 15-20. Quotes letters from N.D. Hoffman published in *Hamelitz* in the 1880's.
- 1108 **SHERMAN, J.M.** *Di Afrikaans shprakh un literatur = Die Afrikaanse taal en letterkunde.* Johannesburg: Joodse Kultuur Vereeniging, 1936. 24 p.
- 1109 **SHIMONI, G.** *Ghandi, Satyagraha and the Jews: a formative factor in India's policy towards Israel.* Jerusalem: Leonard Davis Institute for International Relations, Hebrew University, 1977. (Jerusalem papers on peace problems; 22).
- 1110 **SOFER, T.A.** *A cross-cultural investigation of family interaction patterns of Jewish and Afrikaans children with neurotic problems.* Thesis (M.A.) - Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, 1975.
- 1111 **TERREBLANCHE, S.** "Interaction between the Afrikaner and Jewish communities." *Jewish Affairs* 38(6),1983: 37-41.
- 1112 **VAN WYK, F.J.** "Rasseverhoudings en die Afrikaanssprekende Afrikaners." *Jewish Affairs* 6(7),1951: 17-20.
- 1113 **WILLIAMS, T.** "The school's fight against prejudice." *Jewish Affairs* 4(5),1949: 13-16.

23. WOMEN

- * **BRONNER, L.L.** "Focus on feminism." *Jewish Affairs* 38(5),1983: 43-46.

- 1114 **CLOUTS, F.** "Jewish woman on the community scene." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5) ,1960: 70-75.

- 1114a **HESDORFFER, L.K.** A sociological study of the role adaptation to old age of single Jewish women in Johannesburg. Thesis (M.A.) - University of South Africa, 1985.

- 1115 **JAFF, F.** *Women South Africa remembers.* Cape Town: Howard Timmins, 1975. 132p., [11] leaves of plates : ports.

- 1116 **KATZ, E.** "Bertha Solomon: a feminist for her time." *Jewish Affairs* 48(2),1993: 100-103.

- 1117 **NORWICH, R.** "Jewish women in early Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 48(2),1993: 89-99.

- 1118 **NORWICH, R.** "They do not stand idly by." *Jewish Affairs* 33(5),1978: 44-46.

- 1119 **SCHRIRE, G.** "Women and welfare: early twentieth century Cape Town." *Jewish Affairs* 48(2),1993: 85-88.

- 1120 **SHERMAN, A.** "Jewish women and "good works."" *Jewish Affairs* 14(1),1959: 39-41.

- * **UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN. KAPLAN CENTRE FOR JEWISH STUDIES AND RESEARCH. JEWISH WOMEN'S GROUP.** *A voice from above: women speak about the synagogue.* Cape Town: Kaplan Centre, U.C.T., 1993. 20 p.

Part 6: Relations with Israel

24. ZIONISM

- 1121 **ABRAMOWITZ, Y.I.** Jews, Zionism and South Africa. Edited with an introduction by Stanley A. Ringler. Washington, D.C.: B'nai B'rith Hillel Foundations, 1986. 44 p. : ill.
- 1122 **Anniversary exhibition.** "Special exhibitions at the Cape Town Jewish Museum." Jewish Affairs 33(6), 1978: 73-74.
- 1123 **ARKIN, M.** "Re-evaluating South African Zionism." Jewish Affairs 46(4), 1991: 23-27.
- 1124 **ARKIN, M.** "South Africa; its Jews and the Israel connection." South Africa International 8(Oct.), 1977: 83-89.
- 1125 **ARKIN, M.** The Zionist dimension. In: Arkin, M. ed. South African Jewry: a contemporary survey. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 79-93.
- 1126 **BATNITZKY, J.** Israel between East and West. Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1951. 22 p.
- 1127 **BEGIN, M.** the flag of Israel will yet fly over Gaza...: speech by Menachem Begin, Leader of the Opposition in Israel. Johannesburg: United Revisionist Party of Southern Africa, 1957. 14 p.
- 1128 **BENDER, A.P.** The Jew of East and West: special paper for the fifth Zionist Conference. Johannesburg: Transvaal leader, 1913.
- 1129 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Israel's emergency and South African Jewry's responsibilities." Jewish Affairs 10(11), 1955: 7-9.
- 1130 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "The S.A. Zionist Conference." Jewish Affairs 14(6), 1959: 4-7.
- 1131 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "South Africa and the Balfour Declaration." Jewish Affairs 22(11), 1967: 13-20.
- 1132 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "South African Jewry's solidarity with Israel." Jewish Affairs 22(6), 1967: 29-32.
- 1133 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "A world Jewish debate starts in Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 22(9), 1967: 97-105.
- 1134 **BLOW, D.** 'Take now thy son': the Yom Kippur War: South Africa's involvement. Cape Town: Harold Timmins, 1974. 191 p., [12] p. of plates : ill., ports.
- 1134a **BLUMENTHAL, J.** Adventurous life in political Zionism. Johannesburg: Zionist Revisionist Organisation, 1995.
- 1135 **BLUMENTHAL, J.** Jedidiah's vision: Zionism in South Africa: 60 years of Jedidiah Blumenthal's writings. Edited by M. Sharon, C.J. Ginsberg. Johannesburg: Maksim Publishers, 1992. 317 p. : ill., port.
- 1136 **BRAND, H.** South African Zionist Federation: Development project: preliminary investigation. Tel-Aviv: SAZF, 1979. 80 [leaves]. Preliminary investigation into a South African Development Project in Israel. Contains demographic data on the *olim* and a description of a variety of representative projects.
- 1137 **BRONNER, L.** Israel through poetry and prose, 1948-1972: a lecture... on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of the State of Israel... [S.l.: s.n.], 1972. 20 p.

- 1138 **CHESLER, M.** A shield about me. Cape Town: Nasionale Boekhandel Beperk, 1968. 222 p. : ill.
- * **COHEN, S.** The South African Zionist Federation and the South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Samuel Goldreich and Max Langermann. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. eds. Founders and followers: South African Jewry, 1887-1915. Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 197-230.
- 1139 **FELDMAN, L.** *Yisroel: vi ikh ze es.* (Israel: how I see it). Johannesburg, 1965. 18 p.
- 1140 **FRANKEL, R.** "South African window on Mount Scopus." *Jewish Affairs* 26(5),1971: 36-37. Hebrew University of Jerusalem.
- 1141 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "The first Zionist Bazaar in South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 38(11),1983: 63-67. Cape Town.
- 1141a **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "The Judean." *Jewish Affairs* 39(9),1984: 79-84. Cape journal affiliated to the Young Israel societies.
- 1142 **GILLON, P.** 70 years of Southern African Aliyah. Edited by the Zionist Federation, Israel, Telfed. Israel: Adar Publishing, 1992. 201 p. : ill.
- 1142a **GILLON, P.** South Africans and Israel. Tel-Aviv: S.A. Zionist Federation, [1959]. 56 p. : ill.
- 1143 **GINSBURG, C.** The origins of the Zionist Revisionist Movement in South Africa. In: Sharon, M. Judaism in the context of diverse civilizations. Johannesburg: Maksim Publishers, 1993. 253-273.
- 1144 **GITLIN, M.** The vision amazing: the story of South African Zionism. Johannesburg: Menorah Book Club, 1950. 373 p., [31] p. of plates : ill., facsim., ports. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 6(3),1951: 8-12].
- 1145 **HASHOMER, Bloemfontein.** Special golden jubilee issue. Bloemfontein: [Jewish Board of Deputies], 1953. 146 p.
- 1146 **HASKEL, M.** Ideals and compromises: being a paper dealing with the present situation in the Zionist movement, Johannesburg, May, 1931. 10 p.
- 1147 **HERBSTEIN, J.** "South African Jewry's contribution to academic life in Israel." *Jewish Affairs* 30(8),1975: 69-73.
- 1148 **HODES, L.** "South African volunteers in the War of Liberation." *Jewish Affairs* 43(3),1988: 24-25.
- 1149 **"Israel is 40: South Africa's Jewish community celebrates."** *Jewish Affairs* 43(3),1988: 10-11.
- 1150 **JABOTINSKY, V.** From the pen of Jabotinsky: being a selection from the written works of Vladimir Jabotinsky, with a biographical note by I. Benari. Cape Town: Unie-Volkspers Bpk., 1941. 104 p.
- 1151 **JEWISH REPORTER.** "A visit to the Zionist Federation." *Jewish Affairs* 3(9),1948: 18-22.
- 1152 **KIRSCHNER, N.** "Zionism and the Union of South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 42-46.
- 1153 **LANDAU, J.L.** Zionism in the light of political events... Johannesburg... 1928. 12 p.
- 1154 **LEVEY, M. ed.** This is Palestine... photographs by Heila Fernbach. Johannesburg: Globe Publishers, 1946. 399 p. : ill.
- 1155 **LOURIE, N.** "Twenty years of Habonim." *Jewish Affairs* 6(7),1951: 4-7.

- 1156 **MARMONT, J.J.** "Israel and the socio-economic status of South Africa's Jewish community." *Journal of Modern African Studies* 27(1),1989: 143-152.
- 1157 **MILGROM REPORT.** "Jewish Youth Movements in South Africa: Rabbi Milgrom's evaluation and recommendations." *Jewish Affairs* 9(10),1954: 4-10.
- 1158 **MILGROM REPORT.** "Opinions on the Milgrom report." *Jewish Affairs* 9(10),1954: 11-14.
- 1159 **MISHEIKER, B.** *Days of October.* Johannesburg: South African Friends of Beit Halochem, Israel, 1974. 86 p.
- 1160 **NOVIS, C.** "60 years of S.A. aliyah." *Jewish Affairs* 45(4),1990: 9-10.
- 1161 **PINSHAW, L.** *The South African Young Israel Movement.* In: *The South African Jewish Year Book, 1929.* Johannesburg: South Jewish Historical Society, 1929. 257-262.
- 1162 **PROJECT RENEWAL.** "Project Renewal: South Africa and the Bukharan Quarter." *Jewish Affairs* 47(1),1992: 57-58.
- 1163 **RABINOWITZ, L.I.** *How South African Jewry has helped to build Israel.* In: Feldberg, L. ed. *South African Jewry, 1976-77.* Roodepoort: Alex White, 1977. 479-498. Includes names and photographs of South Africans who fell in Israel's wars.
- 1164 **REPORTER.** "South African Zionism in self-critical mood." *Jewish Affairs* 20(9),1965: 49-55.
- 1165 **SCHMAHMANN, B.** "The "little people" who built South African Zionism: some forgotten episodes." *Jewish Affairs* 18(5),1963: 34-37.
- 1166 **SHARON, M. ed.** *Pillars of smoke and fire: the Holy Land in history and thought: papers submitted to the International Conference on the relations between the Holy Land and the World outside it, Johannesburg, 1986.* Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers, 1988. 291 p. (Publications of the Eric Samson chair in Jewish civilization; no. 1).
- 1167 **SHERMAN, D. ed.** *Forty years in retrospect: the story of the Western Province Zionist Council, 1943-1983.* Cape Town: Western Province Zionist Council, 1984. 88 p. : ill., ports.
- 1168 **SHIMONI, G.** "Afrikaner and Jewish nationalism: are they comparable." *Jewish Affairs* 26(8),1971: 8-12.
- 1169 **SHIMONI, G.** 'Habonim' in South Africa. In: Rimer, Y. ed. *Youth movements in western countries: Eighth Colloquium of Research on History of the Jewish Youth Movements.* Yad Tabenkin, 1991. 14-19. Hebrew.
- 1170 **SHIMONI, G.** "An historical overview of Habonim: on the fiftieth anniversary of the movement." *Jewish Affairs* 35(7),1980: 20-23.
- 1171 **SHIMONI, G.** *The Jewish community and the Zionist movement in South African society, 1910-1948.* Thesis (Ph.D.) - Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1975.
- 1172 **SHIMONI, G.** *Jewish national identification in the Diaspora: the South African community.* [Israel]: President of Israel's Sixth International Seminar on World Jewry and the State of Israel, 1981. (Background paper; no. 2).
- * **SHIMONI, G.** *Jews and Zionism : the South African experience, 1910-1967.* Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1980. 428 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 35(11),1980: 77-78].
- 1173 **SHIMONI, G.** "Zionism in South Africa: and historical perspective." *Forum* 37(Spring),1980: 71-91.

- 1174 "Should our Youth Movements change direction: three views." *Jewish affairs* 4(8),1949: 4-9.
- 1175 **SOUTH AFRICAN ZIONIST FEDERATION.** Nine dynamic decades: a tribute to 90 years of Zionism in South Africa. South Africa: S.A.Z.F., 1989. 104 p. : ill., ports. Special commemorative issue of *Zionist Record* and *SA Jewish Chronicle*.
- 1176 **SOUTH AFRICAN ZIONIST FEDERATION.** S.A.Z.F.: 75. Johannesburg: South African Zionist Federation, 1974. 38 p.
- 1177 **SOUTH AFRICAN ZIONIST FEDERATION.** South African Zionist Federation 1980. [Johannesburg]: S.A.Z.F., 1980. 108 p.
- 1178 **SOUTH AFRICAN ZIONIST FEDERATION.** The story of an epoch, 1897-1947: a jubilee publication. Johannesburg: S.A. Zionist Federation, Information and Organisation Dept., 1947. 32 p. : ill.
- 1179 **SOUTH AFRICAN ZIONIST FEDERATION.** 39th South African Zionist Conference, Johannesburg, 11th-14th September, 1986. [Johannesburg: S.A.Z.F., 1986]. 144 p. : ill., ports.
- 1180 **SPITZ, M.** Memorandum on the early beginnings of Ashkelon. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Appeal, 1954. 35 p. Mimeographed.
- 1181 **We shall remember them.** In: Feldberg, L. ed. *South African Jewry, 1976-77*. Roodepoort: Alex White, 1977. 499-504. Names and photographs of South Africans who fell in Israel's wars.
- 1182 **Who's who of South Africans in Israel.** In: Feldberg, L. ed. *South African Jewry, 1976-77*. Roodepoort: Alex White, 1977. 505-527.
- 1183 **ZAUSMER, H.** "Machaneh at Hermanus, December, 1955." *Jewish Affairs* 11(12),1956: 38-39. Habonim camp.

(i) Biography

- Begin, Menahem**
- 1184 **HURWITZ, H.** Menachem Begin. Johannesburg: Jewish Herald, 1977. 186 p. : ill.
- Fedler, C.**
- 1185 **FEDLER, C.** *Meine reize eindruken fun Israel*. English translation by R. Abramowitz... Dec. 1954 - Jan. 1955. Johannesburg : The Author, [195?]. 42, 44 p. Yiddish and English. Mimeographed.
- Gandhi, Mahatma**
- * **ARKIN, M.** "Gandhi, the Jews and Zionism." *Jewish Affairs* 38(7),1983: 32-36.
- * **SHIMONI, G.** Ghandi, Satyagraha and the Jews: a formative factor in India's policy towards Israel. Jerusalem: Leonard Davis Institute for International Relations, Hebrew University, 1977. (Jerusalem papers on peace problems; 22).
- Gershater, C**
- 1186 **GERSHATER, C.** 30 days in Israel. Johannesburg: Jewish Book Centre, 1950. 249 p. : ill. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 5(4),1950: 40].
- Gitlin, Jacob**
- 1187 **HAMABIT.** "Jacob Gitlin: dynamic figure of S.A. Zionism." *Jewish Affairs* 3(12),1948: 25-27.
- Gitlin, Marcia**
- 1187a **SIMON, J.** Letters from Jerusalem: the birth of the State of Israel. *Jewish affairs* 51(2),1996: 85-96.
- Green, Joe**

- 1188 **MORRIS, B.** "The late Joe Green: an obituary." *Jewish Affairs* 38(9),1983: 47. Instrumental in founding of Young Mizrahi, which later became the Bnei Akiva movement.
- Haelyon, Yaakov**
- 1189 **HAELYON, Y.** *A doll's leg: the story of a war injury.* Cape Town: John Malherbe, 1974. 218 p. Yom Kippur War.
- Herzl, Theodor**
- 1190 **MARK, J.** *Die trauer lied fun Dr. Matityahu ben Yaakov Herzl.* South Africa, 1904. Brochure published as a memorial tribute on the day of Dr Herzl's funeral.
- Jabotinsky, Vladimir**
- 1191 **SONNABEND, H.** "A memory of Jabotinsky in Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 5(7),1950: 17-18.
- Kaplan, Mendel**
- 1192 "Mendel Kaplan heads Jewish Agency." *Jewish Affairs* 42(11),1987: 9.
- Katz, Doris**
- 1193 **LANKIN, D.** *The lady was a rebel: during Israel's War of Liberation.* Cape Town: Theta, 1983. 192 p. Previously published as: *The lady was a terrorist* by Doris Katz.
- Kawalsky, Liora & Louis**
- 1194 **KAWALSKY, L.** *When men march away.* Johannesburg: Sacks Publishing House, 1990. 159 p., [7] p. of plates : ill. Author's husband, Louis, was taken prisoner by the Syrians during the Yom Kippur War.
- Meridor, Ya'akov (Winiarsky, J.)**
- 1195 Long is the road to freedom. Translated and abridged from the Hebrew by M. Lyons and J. Bar-David; edited by J. Kuttner. Johannesburg : Newzo Press & Publishing, 1955. 363 p., [17] p. of plates (1 folded) : ill., map, ports. *Irgun Zeva'i Le'ummi.*
- Oliphant, Laurence**
- 1196 **STEINBERG, M.B.** "Laurence Oliphant: Christian Zionist Visionary." *Jewish Affairs* 43(1),1988: 11-13.
- Pincus, Louis**
- 1197 "Louis Pincus leaves for Palestine." *Jewish Affairs* 3(2),1948: 63.
- Sagorsky, Deborah**
- 1198 "People: Dr Deborah Sagorsky." *Jewish Affairs* 38(4),1983: 79. Founder member of the Women's Zionist Council of South Africa.
- Sarovitch, M.**
- 1199 **SAROVITCH, M.** *Random reflections of a diarist in Israel.* Johannesburg: [The Author], 1951. 56 p. : ill.
- Schewitz, Harry**
- 1200 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Harry Schewitz: a tribute." *Jewish Affairs* 21(1),1966: 23-25. Head of Habonim camp.
- Smuts, Jan Christiaan**
- 1201 **HERBSTEIN, J.** "General Smuts and the State of Israel." *Jewish Affairs* 23(2),1968: 14-17.
- 1202 **SHIMONI, G.** "Jan Christiaan Smuts and Zionism." *Jewish Social Studies* 39(4),1977: 269-298.
- Wolf, C.G.**
- 1203 **WOLF, C.G.** *Die froy mit ihr Iddishn reize bichel tzu foren noch Palestina.* (The women with her travelling book goes to Palestine). Transvaal, 1923.

25. ISRAEL-SOUTH AFRICA RELATIONS

- 1204 **ADAMS, J.** The unnatural alliance. London: Quartet Books, 1984. 218 p.
- 1205 **ARAFAT, Y.** Arafat's speech in Johannesburg, May 10, 1994. IIS News Analysis, June 6,1994. [3] p.
- 1206 **ARIEL, D.** "The future of SA Israeli relations." Jewish Affairs 42(5),1987: 15-18.
- 1207 **ARIOVICH, G.** A study on certain determinants of export performance. in a particular market: an empirical investigation of.the determinants of Israeli export performance in the South African market. Thesis (D.Com.) - Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, 1980.
- 1208 **ARKIN, M.** "Israel and South Africa: the economic connection. Supplement." Barclays Business Brief (May),1979: 1-3.
- 1208a **BEIT-HALLAHMI, B.** The Israeli connection: whom Israel arms and why. London: Taurus, 1988.
- 1209 **BEN SHALOM, A.** "Apartheid's Arab friends." Jewish Affairs 32(7),1977: 29-32.
- 1210 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Israel, the O.A.U. and South Africa." Jewish Affairs 26(7),1971: 8-11.
- 1211 **CHAZAN, N.** "The fallacies of pragmatism: Israeli foreign policy towards South Africa." African Affairs 82(327),1983: 169-199.
- 1212 **DECALO, S.** Forty years of Afro-Israeli relations. In: South African Association of Jewish Studies. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, 4-7 September 1988. Durban: South African Association of Jewish Studies, 1990. 37-59.
- 1213 **DORFAN, M.** The community and the media. In: Arkin, M. ed. South African Jewry: a contemporary survey. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 167-170.
- 1214 **FERGUSON, M.** Address delivered by His Excellency Mr Malcolm Ferguson, South Africa' s ambassador to Israel on behalf of Mr Alfred Nzo, Foreign Minister, to the South African Zionist Federation Conference held in Johannesburg on the 31st July 1994. [Cape Town]: Western Province Zionist Council, 1994. 7 p.
- 1214a **HENLEY, D., OLSSON, C., PALMBERG, M. eds.** Collaboration South Africa - Israel: from an international conference, Stockholm and Uppsala, Sweden, March 27-29, 1987. Uppsala, Sweden: Palestine Solidarity Association of Sweden; United Nations Youth and Student Association of Sweden; Africa Groups of Sweden, [1988?]. 96 p. : ports.
- 1214b **HERSH, S.M.** The Samson option: Israel, America and the bomb. London: Faber, 1991. 356 p.
- 1215 **HOTZ, L.** "A personal commentary: South Africa-Israel relations." Jewish Affairs 22(11),1967: 21-22.
- 1216 **HOTZ, L.** "South Africa and Israel meet in Africa." Jewish Affairs 25(11),1970: 6-8.
- 1217 **HOTZ, L.** "South Africa-Israel relations." Jewish Affairs 23(1),1968: 6-8.
- 1217a **HUNTER, J.** Israeli foreign policy: South Africa and Central America. 1st ed. Boston, MA.: South End Press, 1987. 274 p.
- 1218 **"Israel's argument with South Africa: a test of Jews' dual loyalty."** Patterns of Prejudice 5(4),1971.

- 1219** **JOSEPH, B.M.** Besieged bedfellows: Israel and the land of Apartheid. New York: Greenwood Press, 1988. 174 p.
- 1219a** **JOSEPH, B.M.** Realpolitik and ideology in interstate relations: the case of South Africa and Israel, 1973-1985. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1989. 282 p. Thesis (D.Phil.) - City University of New York, 1985.
- 1219b** **KAHANA, E.** Israel's changing policy towards South Africa, 1948-1988. Thesis (Ph.D.) - University of South Africa, 1990.
- 1220** **KATZEW, H.** "Israel's reaction to the contribution." Jewish Affairs 26(7),1971: 12-14.
- 1221** **KAUNITZ, R.** Israel and South Africa. Introduction by Albert Vorspan. New York: Union of American Congregations, 1987. 13, viii p. (Commission on Social Action of Reform Judaism: special briefing; 2). S.A. briefings.
- 1222** **LIEL, A.** "Viewpoint: New ties with South Africa." Jerusalem Report 5(12),1994: 55.
- 1223** **LOUW, M.H.H.** "S.A. en Israel: hul dialoog situasies." Buurman 3(2),1972: 8-10.
- 1224** **LUBNER, M.** "Die handelsbande tussen S.A. en Israel word sterker." Buurman 2(3),1972: 11-13.
- 1225** **MADABA, P.** "Swart sakemanne gaan by Israel kers opsteek." Buurman 10(2),1979: 23-26.
- 1225a** **MURPHY, S.R.** The foreign policies of Israel and South Africa: a comparative study. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1989. Thesis (D.Phil.) - University of Notre Dame, 1985.
- 1226** **NAVIAS, M.S.** Israel's relations with South Africa, 1948-1973. Braamfontein: S. A. Institute of International Affairs, 1986. 13 p.
- 1227** **OBSERVER.** "How the South African Press reacted." Jewish Affairs 22(6),1967: 12-17. Six Day War.
- 1228** **OSIA, K.** Israel, South Africa, and Black Africa: a study of the primacy of the politics of expediency. Washington D.C.: University Press of America, 1981. 116 p.
- 1229** **PELED, R.** Bilateral trade between South Africa and Israel: theory and practice. Thesis (M.B.A.) - University of the Witwatersrand, 1983.
- 1230** **SCRUTATOR.** "South Africa welcomes Israel." Jewish Affairs 3(6),1948: 11-13.
- 1231** **STEVENS, R.P. & ELMESSIRI, A.M. eds.** Israel and South Africa: the progress of a relationship. New York: New World Press, 1976. 214 p.
- 1232** **UNNA, I.D.** "Co-operation between South Africa and Israel." Dept. of Agricultural Technical Services Information. (384),1977.

Part 7: Contribution to South Africa

26. POLITICS

- 1233** **ADLER, T.** History of Jewish workers' clubs. In: University of the Witwatersrand. African Studies Institute. Papers presented at the African Studies Seminar... 1977: 1-66.
- 1234** **ADLER, T.** "Lithuania's Diaspora: the Johannesburg Jewish Workers' Club, 1928-1948." *Journal of Southern African Studies* 6(1),1979: [70]-92.
- 1235** **BERNSTEIN, E.** "A parliamentary incident in perspective: the "farm labour" debate." *Jewish Affairs* 14(7),1959: 11-15.
- 1236** **BERNSTEIN, H.** *The rift: the exile experience of South Africans.* London: Jonathan Cape, 1994. 516 p. Includes Ronald Segal, Ronnie Kasrils, Esther Levitan, John Baskind, Antony Sher, Sir Raymond Hoffenberg, Robyn, Gillian and Shawn Slovo, Peta and Tessa Wolpe. Political activists.
- 1237** **DASHMAN, G.** Reconciliation, rejection and rationalization: the reaction of the Jewish community to Apartheid in South Africa. Senior Honors Thesis, - University of California, Berkeley, 1982.
- 1238** **DE BRUIN, W.** "Politiek na vore in Joodse gemeenskap." *Buurman* 16(1), 1985: 35-40.
- 1239** **ELAZAR, D.J.** *Peace and justice in South Africa are still possible.* Philadelphia: Jerusalem Center for Public Affairs, 1986. 56 p.
- 1240** **FEIT, E.** "Community in a quandary: the South African Jewish community and Apartheid." *Race* 8(4),1967: 395-408.
- 1241** **FRANKENTAL, S. & SHAIN, M.** "Accommodation, apathy and activism: Jewish political behavior in South Africa." *Jewish Quarterly* 40(2),1993: 5-12.
- 1242** **FRIEDMAN, S.** "South Africa in transition: implications for Jewry." *Jewish Affairs* 46(1),1991: 5-15.
- 1243** **FRIEDMAN, S.** "Why we as Jews must vote." *Jewish Affairs* 49(1),1994: 11-16.
- 1244** **FURR, J.** *The Jewish community in transition: facing the future with an eye on the past.* Cape Town: CSA, 1995.
- 1245** **GOODMAN, H.** "Jewish in the new South Africa: not all black or white." *Jerusalem Report* 5(2),1994: 28-32.
- 1246** **HARZENBERG, F.** "Die KP, die AWB en die Jode." *Buurman* 13(4),1983: 8-9. Hierdie artikel is geskryf na aanleiding van 'n onderhoud wat die redaktrise van *Buurman* op 7 Junie 1983 met Dr Ferdie Harzenberg, adjunk-leier van die KP en voormalige adjunk-minister gevoer het.
- 1247** **HELLMAN, E.** "The Jew's problems cannot be isolated: "debunking can go too far."" *Jewish Affairs* 6(5),1951: 8-10. Answer to H. Katzew, "A community without problems".
- 1248** **HELLMAN, E.** "Plea against "isolationism"" *Jewish Affairs* 5(10),1950: 4-9.
- 1249** **HERMAN, S.N. & SHIMONI, G.** *The Jewish community in the Apartheid society of South Africa.* Jerusalem: Institute of Contemporary Jewry, Hebrew University, 1973.

- 1250** **HOFFMAN, T. & FISCHER, A.** The Jews of South Africa: what future? Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers, 1988. 393 p. : ill., ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 44(3),1989: 27-28].
- 1251** **HYMAN, A.** "The a political role of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies." Jewish Affairs 49(4),1944: 67-68.
- 1252** **Is communism Jewish...** Johannesburg: Jewish Publication Society, [19-?]. [10] p. English & Afrikaans.
- 1252a** **JOFFE, J.** The Rivonia story. Bellville: Mayibuye Books, 1995. 230 p. (Mayibuye history & literature series; no. 57). Joel Joffe represented the nine accused in the Rivonia treason trial. Of the six whites arrested five were Jewish: Lionel (Rusty) Bernstein, Dennis Goldberg, Arthur Goldreich, James Kantor, and Harold Wolpe. Arthur Goldreich and Harold Wolpe escaped and did not stand trial, whilst James Kantor was acquitted. Of the four defence lawyers, two were Jewish, of the three advocates, Arthur Chaskalson, was Jewish, as was the prosecutor, Percy Yutar.
- 1253** **KATZEW, H.** Apartheid and survival. Cape Town: Simondium Publishers, 1965. 109 p.
- 1254** **KATZEW, H.** "A community without problems." Jewish Affairs 6(4),1951: 10-15.
- 1255** **KATZEW, H.** "The future of Jewry in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 4(6)1949: 40-49.
- 1256** **KATZEW, H.** "The Jewish establishment in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 26(12)1971: 10-14. Based on article published in 'Rapport', October 31.
- 1257** **KATZEW, H.** "Jews in the land of Apartheid." Midstream 8(4),1962: 67-78.
- 1258** **KATZEW, H.** Solution for South Africa: a Jewish view. Cape Town: Nasionale Boekhandel, 1955. 79 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 11(1),1956: 42-43].
- 1259** **KESSLER, S.** "The South African Rabbinate in the Apartheid era." Jewish Affairs 50(1),1995: 31-[35].
- 1260** **L.H.** "Jews in public life." Jewish Affairs 15(5),1960: 33-37.
- 1261** **LEISSNER, G.** "Should there be a Jewish vote." Jewish Affairs 49(1),1994: 5-7.
- 1262** **LEVER, H.** "The Jewish voter in South Africa." Ethnic and Racial studies 2(2),1979: 428-440.
- 1262a** **LAZERSON, J.N.** Against the tide: whites in the struggle against Apartheid. Bellville: Mayibuye Books, University of the Western Cape, 1994. 289 p.
- 1263** **MANTZARIS, E.A.** "Jewish trade unions in Cape Town, South Africa, 1903-1907: a socio-historical study." Jewish Social Studies 49(3-4),1987: 251-264.
- 1263a** **MANTZARIS, E.A.** Labour struggles in South Africa: the forgotten pages. Windhoek: Collective Resources Publication, 1995. 113 p.
- 1264** **MANTZARIS, E.A.** Radical community: the Yiddish speaking branch of the International Socialist League, 1918-1920. In: Bozzoli, B. ed. Class community and conflict: South African perspectives. Johannesburg: Ravan, 1987. 160-176.
- 1265** **MUFSON, S.** "South African Jews." Tikkun 3(1),1988: 30-34.
- 1266** **MUNGER, E.S.** Jews and the National Party: a letter... Stellenbosch, February 14, 1956. In his African field reports, 1952-1961. 485-502.

- 1267** **NEUSNER, J.** Journey to a nightmare: the South African connection. In: Neusner, J. Israel in America: a too-comfortable exile? Boston: Beacon Press, 1985. 77-85.
- 1268** **The other side:** some recent speeches in parliament. Johannesburg: Jewish Publication Society, 1937. 31 p. : ports. Speeches by R. Stuttaford, J.H. Hofmeyr, E.A. Conroy, C.F. Steyn, M. Kentridge, H. Oost, W.B. Madeley, W. Steenkamp, A. Goldberg, M. Alexander.
- 1268a** **RAPPAPORT, S.** Rabbinic thoughts on race. Johannesburg: Electric Printing Works, [195?]. 59 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 6(4),1951: 41-43].
- 1269** **RESNIK, S.A.** Jewish-Black relations in a post-Apartheid South Africa. Senior Thesis (B.A.) - Princeton University, 1992.
- 1270** **RUBIN, L.** "Afrikaner Nationalism and the Jews." Africa South 1(3),1957: 28-33.
- 1271** **RUBIN, L.** "Dialog: South African Jewry and Apartheid." Africa Report (Feb),1970: 22-24.
- 1272** **SACHS, B.** "South Africa: life on a volcano: the Jewish community in a caste society." Commentary 9(6),1950: 530-537.
- 1273** **SCHWARZ, H.** "The Jewish community in a changing South African scene." Jewish Affairs 40(6),1985: 33-37.
- 1274** **SCHWARZ, H.** Political attitudes and interaction. In: Arkin, M. ed. South African Jewry: a contemporary survey. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 131-145.
- 1275** **SCHWARZ, H.** "South African Jews in the 1980's." Jewish Affairs 35(1),1980: 23-27.
- 1276** **SEGAL, R.M. & JACOBSON, D.** "Apartheid and South African Jewry: an exchange." Commentary 24(5),1957: 424-431.
- 1277** **SHAIN, M.** "Jews in the new South Africa." Analysis 5(July),1994: 1-4.
- 1278** **SHAIN, M. & FRANKENTAL, S.** "South African Jewry, Apartheid and political change." Patterns of prejudice 25(1),1991: 62-74.
- 1279** **SHARANSKY, N.** "Their Jordan and ours." Jerusalem Report 5(2),1994: 33-34.
- 1280** **SHIMONI, G.** South African Jews and the Apartheid crises. American Jewish Year Book 88,(1988): 3-58.
- 1281** **TANNENBAUM, E.** "The Jew in South Africa's fragmented society." Jewish Affairs 5(9),1950: 4-7.
- 1281a** **The Truth Commission:** Jewish perspectives on justice and forgiveness in South Africa. Jewish Affairs 51(3), 1996: 30-39.
- 1282** **TSUR, B.** Color me beautiful. Jerusalem Post, January 22,1994. 10-12.
- 1283** **WEINER, D.T.** South African Jewry: a minority group in an Apartheid society. [S.l.: s.n.], 1973. 167 leaves.
- 1284** **WEISBORD, R.G.** "The dilemma of South African Jewry." Journal of Modern African Studies 5,1967: 233-241.
- 1285** **WHITAKER, B.** "Out of Africa." Jerusalem Report. 3(6),1992: 30-3.

- 1286 **ZOHAR, N. ed.** The price of equality: a halachic critique of racism: a response to the Truman Institute on the Jewish and Israeli position regarding "Apartheid". Jerusalem: Shalom Hartman Institute, 1986. 27 leaves. (Shalom Hartman Institute responses).

(i) Biography

- Alexander, Morris**
- 1287 **ALEXANDER, E.** Morris Alexander: a biography. Cape Town: Juta, 1953. 256 p., [3] leaves of plates : ports.
- 1288 **MELAMET, A.M.** "Morris Alexander: a Jewish South African." Jewish Affairs 9(1),1954: 4-8.
- 1289 **SARON, G.** Morris Alexander, parliamentarian and Jewish leader: a memorial lecture on the 20th anniversary of his death. [Johannesburg]: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1966. 33 p. : port.
- 1290 **SHAIN, M.** "If I am not for myself alone, what am I?": Morris Alexander and South African society. Cape Town: South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Cape Council, 1984. 16 p.
- Alexander, Ray (Simons, Ray Esther)**
- 1291 **"Profile: Ray Alexander:** back home after 25 years in exile: Labour bulletin interview." SA Labour bulletin 14(7),1990: 76-[77]. Political activist.
- Arenstein, Rowley**
- 1292 **SUTTNER, I.** Red Rowley and the Zulu Chief. Jerusalem Report 6(20),1996: 32-34. Father figure of Zulu Inkatha Freedom Party. Political activist.
- Bernstein, Hilda & Lionel (Rusty)**
- 1293 **BERNSTEIN, H.** The world that was ours: the story of Nelson Mandela and the Rivonia trial. London: Unwin Paperbacks, 1989, c1967. 309 p. This is the memoir of the Rivonia trial by Hilda Bernstein, public speaker on behalf of the ANC and the Anti-Apartheid Movement, who has lived a life of exile in Britain since 1964. It includes the story of her illegal escape from South Africa, crossing the frontier to Botswana, after her husband had been acquitted in the Rivonia trial, where Nelson Mandela and others were sentenced to life imprisonment.
- First, Ruth**
- 1294 **FIRST, R.** One hundred and seventeen days: an account of confinement and interrogation under the South African Ninety-Day Detention Law. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin, 1965. 142 p. Ruth First was the wife of Joe Slovo.
- 1295 **PINNOCK, D.** Ruth First. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman, 1995. 58 p. : ill. (They fought for freedom).
- 1296 **PINNOCK, D.** Writing left: Ruth First and radical South African journalism in the 1950's. [S.l.: s.n.], 1990. 228 leaves : ill., facsim, ports.
- 1297 **SEGAL, R.M.** Ruth First. [S.l.: s.n.], 1992. 6 p.
- Gluckman, Henry**
- 1298 **GLUCKMAN, H.** Abiding values: speeches and addresses. Johannesburg: Caxton, 1970. 522 p. : ill., facsim., ports. South African Minister of Health and Housing, 1945-1948, Member of Parliament 1938-1948. [Review: Jewish Affairs 26(3),1971: 67].
- 1299 **GLUCKMAN, H.** Life's rewards. Cape Town: Caxton, 1978.
- 1300 **LEAN, P.** "Henry Gluckman: a memoir." Jewish Affairs 42(10),1987: 24-25.

Harris, David, Sir

- 1301 **HARRIS, David, Sir.** Pioneer, soldier and politician: summarised memoirs of Col. Sir David Harris...; with a foreward by J.C. Smuts. London: Sampson Low, Marston, 1931. 306 p., [16] leaves of plates.
- 1302 **Jewish Chronicle. London.** "The grand old man of Kimberley." Jewish Affairs 6(12),1951: 20-23.
- Hellman, Ellen**
- * **DUBOW, S.** "Wulf Sachs' Black Hamlet: a case of psychic vivisection." African Affairs 92(369), 1993: 519-556. Wulf Sach's psychoanalytic study of a black South African contains biographical information on Sachs and the anthropologist, Ellen Hellman's involvement in radical South African politics in the 40's.
- Hirson, Baruch**
- 1303 **HIRSON, B.** Revolutions in my life. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1995. 365 p. : ports. Political activist.
- Hofmeyr, Jan**
- 1304 **KATZEW, H.** "The enduring message of Jan Hofmeyr." Jewish Affairs 3(12),1948: 10-12.
- Kahn, Sam**
- 1305 **SAKS, D.Y.** Sam Kahn and the Communist Party. Jewish Affairs 51(1),1996: 25-29. Communist Party of South Africa.
- Kasrils, Ronnie**
- 1306 **BELLING, S.** 'Hold on for the next two years': an interview with Ronnie Kasrils." Jewish Affairs 49(1),1994: 17-24. South African Deputy Minister of Defence from 1994.
- 1307 **KASRILS, R.** 'Armed and dangerous': my undercover struggle against Apartheid. Oxford: Heineman Educational, 1993. 374 p., [8] p. of plates : ill., map.
- Kentridge, Morris**
- 1308 **KENTRIDGE, M.** I recall: memoirs of Morris Kentridge. Johannesburg: Free Press, 1959. 431 p., [11] p. of plates: ill., ports.
- 1309 **L.H.** "A South African parliamentarian looks back. " Jewish Affairs 14(3),1959: 25-27.
- 1310 **"Morris Kentridge."** Jewish Affairs 19(12),1964: 47. Obituary.
- Kitson, Norma**
- 1311 **KITSON, N.** Where sixpence lives. London: Chatto & Windus, 1986. 326 p., [19] p. of plates : ill. Political activist.
- Leon, Tony**
- 1312 **GORDON, J.** Jews wont be singled out for attention ... SA Jewish Herald Times, March 25,1994: 12-13. Interview with Tony Leon, Democratic Party.
- Marcus, Gill**
- 1313 **PITOCK, T.** "The ANC's reluctant media star: Gill Marcus..." Jerusalem Report 4(11),1993: 32-33.
- 1314 **PITOCK, T.** " 'A life of value': Gill Marcus talks to Tod Pitock." Jewish Affairs 48(4),1993: 21-25.
- Phillips, Dorothea Sarah Florence Alexandra, Lady**
- 1315 **GUTSCHE, T.** Index to "Some South African recollections, by Mrs Lionel Phillips." Johannesburg: Public Library, 1964. 12 leaves.
- 1316 **GUTSCHE, T.** No ordinary woman: the life and times of Florence Phillips. Cape Town: Howard Timmins, 1966. 432 p.: ill., facsimis., map.

- 1317 **PHILLIPS, D.S.F.A., Lady.** Some South African recollections. London: Longmans, Green, 1900.
- Phillips, Lionel, Sir**
- 1318 **PHILLIPS, Lionel, Sir.** All that glittered: selected correspondence of Lionel Phillips, 1890- 1924 [by] Maryna Fraser, Alan Jeeves. New York: Oxford University Press, 1977. 428 p., [10] leaves (1 folded) of plates.
- 1319 **PHILLIPS, Lionel, Sir.** Some reminiscences, [edited by Maryna Fraser]. Johannesburg: Ad. Donker, 1986. 228 p. : ill.
- Podbrey, Pauline**
- 1320 **PODBREY, P.** White girl in search of the Party. Pietermaritzburg: Hadeda Books, 1993. 204 p. : ill., ports. Political activist.
- Rabinowitz, Ruth**
- 1321 **SUGARMAN, M.L.** An unlikely Zulu. Jerusalem Report 6(20),1996: 34. Ruth Rabinowitz represents the Zulu Inkatha Freedom Party in parliament.
- Sachs, Albie**
- 1322 **SACHS, A.** "Being the same and being different." Jewish Quarterly 40(2),1993: 13-16.
- 1323 **SACHS, A.** The jail diary of Albie Sachs. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1966. 285 p.
- 1324 **SACHS, A.** The soft vengeance of a freedom fighter. Cape Town: David Philip, 1990. 203 p.
- Sachs, Wulf**
- * **DUBOW, S.** "Wulf Sachs' Black Hamlet: a case of psychic vivisection." African Affairs 92(369), 1993: 519-556. Wulf Sach's psychoanalytic study of a black South African contains biographical information on Sachs and the anthropologist, Ellen Hellman's involvement in radical South African politics in the 40's.
- Schechter, Ruth**
- 1325 **HIRSON, B.** "Ruth Schechter: friend of Olive Schreiner." Searchlight South Africa 3(1)(no. 9),1992: 47-68. Daughter of Solomon Schechter and first wife of Morris Alexander.
- Segal, Ronald M.**
- 1326 **SEGAL, R.M.** Into exile. London: Jonathan Cape, 1963. 319 p. Political activist.
- Shill, Louis**
- 1327 **GORDON, J.** The future is more positive than ever before: Louis Shill shares his views... S.A. Jewish Herald Times, March 25, 1994:8-9. Minister of Housing, second Jewish Cabinet Minister in South Africa.
- Slovo, Joe**
- 1328 **HARRIS, L.** "'I've got faith in people': Joe Slovo speaks to Leslie Harris." Jewish Affairs 48(4),1993: 15-19. South African Minister of Housing, April, 1994-1995.
- 1329 **"Joe Slovo:** Apartheid's foremost white opponent: the Jerusalem report interview." Jerusalem Report 1(52),1991: 48-49.
- 1330 **SLOVO, J.** Slovo: the unfinished autobiography. Randburg: Ravan Press, 1995. 253 p. : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 51(1),1996: 73-74].
- Slovo, Shawn**
- 1331 **SLOVO, S.** A world apart. London: Faber, 1988. 113 p. : ill. Filmscript based on Shawn Slovo's experiences, when her mother, Ruth First, was the first white woman to be detained under the Ninety-Day Detention Act in 1963.

- Solomon, Bertha**
1332 **SOLOMON, Bertha.** Time remembered: the story of a flight. Cape Town: Timmins, 1968. 277 p. : ill. Member of Parliament.
- * **KATZ, E.** Bertha Solomon: a feminist for her time." Jewish Affairs 48(2),1993: 100-103.
- Solomon, F.H.**
1333 **SOLOMON, F.H.** And the years roll by. Cape Town: H.B. Timmins, [195?]. 274 p., [5] plates : ill., ports.
- Solomon, Saul**
1334 **SOLOMON, W.E.G.** Saul Solomon: 'the Member for Cape Town.' Cape Town: Oxford U. P., 1948. 362 p., : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 4(2),1949: 51-55].
- 1335** **ZUID-AFRIKAAN, Cape Town.** De Heer Saul Solomon, voorstander van het vrijwillig beginsel, beantwoord door de *Zuid-Afrikaan*. Kaapstad: Juta, 1855. 16 p.
- 1336** **ZUID-AFRIKAAN, Cape Town.** Mr Saul Solomon as champion for the voluntary principle, answered by the Zuid Afrikaan. Cape Town: Juta, 1855.
- Sonnenberg, Max**
1337 **SONNENBERG, M.** The way I saw it. Cape Town: Timmins, 1957. 188 p., [8] p. of plates: ill., ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 12(12),1957: 53-54].
- Suttner, Raymond**
1338 **SUTTNER, I.** 'A question of identity': an interview with Raymond Suttner." Jewish Affairs 49(1),1994: 25-27.
- Suzman, Helen**
1339 **LEE, R. ed.** Values alive: a tribute to Helen Suzman. Johannesburg: Jonathan Ball, 1990. 236 p. : ill., facsim., ports. Leader of the Progressive Party.
- 1340** **LEGUM C.** "Defender of human rights: Helen Suzman interviewed." Jewish Quarterly 40(4),1994: 32-33.
- 1341** **LEWSEN, P. ed.** Helen Suzman's solo years. Johannesburg: Jonathan Ball & Ad. Donker, 1991. 276 p.
- 1342** **POGRUND, B.** "'The lady from Lithuania": Benjamin Pogrund reviews "In no uncertain terms" by Helen Suzman." Jewish Quarterly 40(4),1994: 34-35.
- 1343** **SUZMAN, H.** In no uncertain terms: memoirs. Johannesburg: J. Ball, 1993. 310 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., ports.
- Wolpe, Harold & AnnMarie**
1344 **WOLPE, A.M.** The long way home. Claremont, South Africa: David Philip, 1994. 278 p., [8] p. of plates : ill., facsim, ports. Political activists.

27. COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

- 1345 **ARKIN, A.** "The contribution of South African Jewry to contemporary South African economic life: an analysis and survey." *Jewish Affairs* 40(1),1985: 24-30.
- 1346 **ARKIN, A.** Economic activities. In: Arkin, M. ed. *South African Jewry: a contemporary survey*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 57-77.
- 1347 **ARKIN, M.** "Jewish entrepreneurship and South African economic development." *Jewish Affairs* 41(10),1986: 33-38.
- 1348 **ARKIN, M.** "The Jewish impact on economic progress." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 22-26.
- 1349 **ARKIN, M.** "The Jewish share in South African economic development." *South African Journal of Economics* 24(2),1956: 135-143.
- 1351 **BEUKES, P.** "Herinneringe van die Vrystaatse goudvelde." *Jewish Affairs* 11(1),1980: 32-35.
- 1352 **BROWN, M.** "What Jews have done for S.A. agriculture." *Jewish Affairs* 3(12),1948: 32-35.
- 1353 **GRAY, J.L.** *The Jew in the economic life of South Africa*. Johannesburg: Society of Jews and Christians, [19-?]. 20 p.
- 1354 **HORWITZ, R.** *Evocation of entrepreneurship: search for the ethic: seminar paper UCT, October 11, 1995*. Cape Town, 1995. 32 p. Unpublished seminar paper, surveys Jewish entrepreneurship in South Africa.
- 1355 **Jewish achievements in commerce and farming.** In: *South African Jewry, 1976-77*. Roodepoort: Alex White, 1977. 359-427.
- 1356 **KAPLAN, M.** "Joodse baanbrekers en die vroeë ekonomiese ontwikkeling van Suid Afrika." *Buurman* 7(1),1976: 25-28.
- 1357 **KAPLAN, M. assisted by ROBERTSON, M.** *Jewish roots in the South African economy*. Cape Town: C. Struik, 1986. 415 p. : ill., ports.
- 1358 **MENTORS:** the social context of Jewish achievement in business and the professions, March 1994. Saxonwold: Venture Publishing, 1994. 26 p. Report on the Jewish Community.
- 1359 **ROBERTSON, M.** Investing in the Witwatersrand: Jewish stockbrokers and property developers. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. eds. *Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915*. Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 35-53.
- 1360 **ROBERTSON, M.** Investing talent in the Witwatersrand: Jewish traders, craftsmen and small entrepreneurs. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. eds. *Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915*. Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 115-132.
- 1361 **ROSENTHAL, E.** "Pioneers in S.A. furniture." *Jewish Affairs* 1(3),1946:48-50.
- 1362 **ROSENTHAL, E.** The story of Jewish agriculture in South Africa. In: *South African Jewry, 1976-77*. Roodepoort: Alex White, 1977. 427-476.
- 1363 **SONNABEND, H.** *Economic problems of S.A. Jewry*. [S.l.: s.n.], 1937. 7 p. Mimeographed.

1364 **SONNABEND, H.** Jewish economic history in South Africa: an address on 22nd May, 1948. Johannesburg: Ort-Oze, 1948.

1364a **WHEATCROFT, G.** The Randlords. Johannesburg: Jonathan Ball, 1986. 314 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., maps, plans, ports. Gold and diamond industry.

(i) Biography

Albu, George, Sir
1365 **ROBERTSON, M.** German Jewish mining entrepreneurs: the role of Sir George Albu. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. eds. Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915. Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 54-51. Gold industry.

Baneshik, C.
1366 **BANESHIK, C.** Reminiscences of a pioneer pawnbroker by Uncle Ben. Johannesburg, 1942. 32 p. Duplicated.

Barnato, Barney
1367 **JACKSON, S.** The great Barnato. London: Heinemann, 1970. 278 p., 17 p. of plates : ill. Kimberley.

1368 "JEWISH CHRONICLE. London. East End boy who became a Diamond King. " Jewish Affairs 6(10),1951: 16-20. Obituary 18th June 1897.

1369 **LEWINSOHN, R.** Barney Barnato: from Whitechapel clown to diamond king. Translated from the French by Geoffrey Sainsbury. London: G. Routledge, 1937. 275 p., [8] leaves of plates : ill.

1370 **RAYMOND, H.B.I.** Barnato. London: Isbister, 1897. 208 p., 10 leaves of plates : ill.

Beit, Alfred
1371 **BEIT, A. & LOCKHART, J.G.** The will and the way, 1906-1956, being an account of Alfred Beit and the Trust, which he founded. London: Longmans Green, 1957. 106 p., [31] p. of plates : ill.

1372 **FORT, G.S.** Alfred Beit: a study of the man and his work; with a foreward by the Right Hon. J.C. Smuts. London: Nicholson and Watson, 1932. 221 p. : ill., plates, port.

Ben-Tovim, Gershon & Sara
1373 **SUGARMAN, M.L.** 1000 carats under the sea: an Israeli couple from Kfar Saba to Cape Town, to mine diamonds off Africa's coast. Jerusalem Report 6(20),1996: 38.

Bradlows
1374 **ROSENTHAL, E.** Fifty years of furnishing: the story of Bradlows. Johannesburg: [s.n.] , 1953. 36 p. : ill., ports. (Hortors Printers).

Canard, Nathan & Hermann, Raphael
1375 **ROSENTHAL, E.** "Pioneers in cigarettes." Jewish Affairs 1(7),1946: 51-56. Nathan Canard and Raphael Hermann.

Feldman, Leibl
* **FELDMAN, L.** I. *Motsudi*; II. *Vi azoy ikh bin gevorn a diment-greber*. (Mochudi [and] How I became a diamond digger). Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1962. 24 p. *Motsudi* is a personal view, from a social anthropological perspective, of a visit paid by the author to a large African village in Bechuanaland (now Botswana). The second essay describes the brief period (1922) when the author went diamond digging in Bloemhof in the Western Transvaal.

Frankel, Rudy

- 1376 **FRANKEL, Rudy, assisted by Robertson, M.** Tiger tapestry. Cape Town: Struik, 1988. 432 p. : ill. ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 43(3),1988: 27-29].
- Frankel, Sally Herbert**
- 1377 **FRANKEL, S. H.** An Economist's testimony: the autobiography of S. Herbert Frankel. Oxford: Oxford Centre for Postgraduate Hebrew Studies, 1992. 354p., [12] p. of plates : ill., port.
- Gerber, Rolf**
- 1378 **GERBER, R.** Recollections and reflections. Cape Town: Privately published, 1995. 124 p. : ill., facsim., ports. Story of the Gerber Goldschmidt Group.
- Goldschmidt, Meyer Hirsch**
- 1379 **"Goldschmidt, Meyer Hirsch, 1880-1982:** obituary." Jewish Affairs 37(9),1982: 149.
- Graumann, Harry, Sir**
- 1380 **GRAUMANN, H., Sir.** Rand riches and South Africa: a pioneer's searchlight. Cape Town: Juta, 1936. 285 p. : front. ports. Gold industry.
- Hirschmann, Chummie**
- 1381 **HIRSCHMANN, C.** Sales by the million. Indiana: Research and Review Service of America, 1960. 216 p.
- Jacobson, Louis**
- 1382 **KATZEW, H.** "Pioneer of a new industry." Jewish Affairs 1(1),1946: 38-40. First Electric Company of S.A., Ltd.
- Joel, Solomon Barnato**
- 1383 **JOEL, S.** Ace of diamonds. London: Muller, 1958. 228 p. : ports. The story of Solomon Barnato Joel as told to L. Mayer.
- Kaplan & Kushlick families**
- 1384 **KAPLAN, M., KAPLAN, S. & ROBERTSON, M.** From shtetl to steelmaking: the story of three immigrant families and a family business. Cape Town: Kaplan-Kushlick Foundation, 1979. 144 p. : ill., ports. Cape Gate Fence & Wire Works. [Review: Buurman 10(3),1980: 26-27].
- 1385 **KAPLAN, M. & ROBERTSON, M.** From steelmaking to shtetl. Cape Town: Kaplan Kushlick Foundation, 1989. 112 p. : ill. (some col.), geneal., ports.
- Kaplan, Isaac**
- 1386 **KAPLAN, M.** Dear son. Cape Town: M. Kaplan, 1988. 192 p. : ill., ports.
- Kaplan, Mendel**
- 1386a **KAPLAN, M.** In search of a minyan. Cape Town: Mendel Kaplan, 1996. 108 p. : ill. (col.) (Published for private circulation).
- Kerzner, Sol**
- 1387 **WHITAKER, B.** "The Sun King." Jerusalem Report 4(1),1993: 32-33. Sun City gambling casinos in the Northwest Province.
- Landsburg, Otto**
- 1388 **ROSENTHAL, E.** "Otto Landsburg." Jewish Affairs 1(5&6),1946: 44-46. Founder of the S.A. snuff industry.
- Marks, Sammy**
- 1389 **MENDELSON, R.** "Mining magnate at Muizenberg: Sammy Marks and the Cape Town property market, 1881-1919." Cabo 4(2),1987: 26-31.

* **MENDELSON, R.** Sammy Marks: the uncrowned king of the Transvaal. Cape Town :David Philip; Athens, Oh.: Ohio University Press, in assoc. with Jewish Publications, SA, 1991. 304p. : ill., [6] p. of plates : ill., ports.

Mosenthals

1390 **FLEISCHER, D. & CACCIA, A.** Merchant pioneers: the house of Mosenthal. Johannesburg: Jonathan Ball, 1983. 355 p.,[14]p. of plates : ill.

Oppenheimer, Ernest, Sir

1391 **GREGORY, T.** Sir Ernest Oppenheimer and the economic development of Southern Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1962. 637 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 18(3),1963: 43-45].

1392 **HOCKING, A.** Oppenheimer and son. Johannesburg: McGraw-Hill Book, 1973. 526 p. : ill.

Schamroth, Izzy

1393 "Conservation award for Jewish farmer." Jewish Affairs 39(10),1984: 31.

Silverman family

1394 **SACKS, B. & SILVERMAN, B.** Before memories grow dim: the story of a family business. [Cape Town]: Saldanha Group, 1993. 108 p. : ill. (some col.), geneal.

1395 **SILVERMAN, E.** Memoirs of a pioneer in the fish canning industry of South Africa. Compiled by Bertha Silverman as told to her by her husband Ellis Silverman. Cape Town: [Bertha Silverman], 1956. 77 p., [28] p.of plates : ill., ports.

Susman, David

1396 **GOLDBERG, A.** "David Susman: a profile." Jewish Affairs 45(1),1990: 11-12.

Wilder, Leon

1397 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Leon Wilder: a profile." Jewish Affairs 41(11),1986: 23-25.

8. LAW

- 1398 **GOODMAN, I.** Judges I have known. Cape Town: Legal & Financial Publishing Co., 1969. 180 p. : ports.
- 1399 **KAHN, E.** "The Jewish contribution to the law and legal practice in Johannesburg, 1886-1986." Jewish Affairs 41(7),1986: 32-44.
- 1400 **KAHN, E.** Jews who have risen to eminence in South African law. In: Feldberg, L. ed. South African Jewry, 1965. Johannesburg: Fieldhill Publishing, 1965. 71-87.
- 1401 **ROBERTSON, M. & DIAMOND, D.** Chemists, doctors and lawyers: some early Jewish professional men in Johannesburg. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915. Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 133-151.
- 1401a **ZIMMERMAN, R.** The contribution of Jewish laywers to the administration of South African justice. Israel Law Review 29(1-2),1995: 250-290.

(i) Biography

- Cohen, David**
1402 **GOLDBERG, A.** "The honourable David Cohen: a profile." Jewish Affairs 44(5),1989: 50-52.
- Ettlinger, B.A.**
1403 "Tribute to the late Mr. B.A. Ettlinger, Q.C." Jewish Affairs 15(2),1960: 14-16.
- Greenberg, Leopold**
1404 **MAISELS, I.A.** "Leopold Greenberg: an appreciation." Jewish Affairs 19(9),1964: 6-7.
- Herbstein, Joseph**
1405 "Joseph Herbstein: an appreciation." Jewish Affairs 18(3),1963: 21-23.
- Katz, Mitzi Abraham Isaac**
1406 "Obituary." Jewish Affairs 37(7),1982: 37.
- Kuper, Simon**
1407 "Mr. Justice Simon Kuper: an irreparable loss." Jewish Affairs 18(3),1963: 4.
- Kuper, Simon & Bloch, H.M. (Bobby)**
1408 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "The quality of mercy: in memoriam, "Simie" Kuper and "Bobby" Bloch." Jewish Affairs 18(8),1963: 18-19, 39.
- Maisels, Israel Aaron**
1409 **PHILIPS, N.** "'Issy" Maisels: laywer and communal leader: a tribute." Jewish Affairs 16(5),1961: 12-14.
- Margo, Cecil**
1410 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Cecil Margo: a profile." Jewish Affairs 40(12),1985: 43-47.
- Mendelow, Aaron**
1411 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Aaron Mendelow Q.C.: a profile." Jewish Affairs 42(12),1987: 41-43.
- Miller, Solly**
1412 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Judge Solly Miller: a profile." Jewish Affairs 41(8),1986: 19-21.
- Millin, Phillip**

- 1413 **SOWDEN, L.** "Sketch of judge: Phillip Millin, 1888-1952." *Jewish Affairs* 7(6),1952: 30-31.
- Morris, Henry Harry**
- 1414 **BENNET, B.** *Genius for the defence: life of H.H. Morris, Q.C.* Cape Town: Timmins, 1959. 280 p., [6] plates : ill.
- 1415 **MORRIS, H.H.** *The first forty years: being the memoirs of H.H. Morris.* Cape Town: Juta, 1948. 295 p. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 5(10),1950: 41].
- 1416 **MORRIS, H.H.** *In and out of court.* Cape Town: C.N.A., 1950. 100 p.
- 1417 **MORRIS, H.H.** *In my anecdotage.* Cape Town: C.N.A., 1953. 95 p.
- 1418 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "The late Harry Morris Q.C." *Jewish Affairs* 9(11),1954: 29-30.
- Suzman, Arthur**
- 1419 **"Honorary Doctorate for Advocate Arthur Suzman."** *Jewish Affairs* 39(7),1984: 27-28.
- 1420 **"Obituary."** *Jewish Affairs* 40(2),1985: 25.

9. SCIENCE

- 1421 **BEN AVNON.** "Jewish aspects of the heart transplant." *Jewish Affairs* 23(1),1968: 13-15. Both the first and second recipients of new hearts, Louis Washkansky and Philip Blaaiberg, and two doctors on the team, Dr Velve Schrire and Dr J. Ozinsky, were Jewish. Discusses Jewish medical ethics.
- 1422 **COHEN, M.J.** "Jewish hobbyists at the Medical Congress." *Jewish Affairs* 13(4),1958: 33-35.
- 1423 **FREED, L.F.** "The Jewish contribution to South African medicine." *Jewish Affairs* 27(8),1972: 105-113.
- 1424 **HERRMAN, L.** Jewish contributions to medicine in South Africa. In: Feldberg, L. ed. *South African Jewry, 1967-68.* Johannesburg: Fieldhill, 1968. 29-48.
- 1425 **LEVIN, S.** "The Adler Museum of the History of Medicine." *Jewish Affairs* 30(1),1975: 28-30.
- 1426 **PRICE, C.H.** "'Die slim Joodse dokter.'" *Jewish Affairs* 24(12),1969: 18-19. The role played by Jewish medical doctors in the early days of the Cape Colony.
- * **ROBERTSON, M. & DIAMOND, D.** Chemists, doctors and lawyers: some early Jewish professional men in Johannesburg. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. *Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915.* Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 133-151.
- 1427 **ROSENTHAL, E.** Some Jewish scientists associated with South Africa. In: Feldberg, L. ed. *South African Jewry, 1967-68.* Johannesburg: Fieldhill, 1968. 101-112.

(i) Biography

- Adler, Cyril**
- 1428 **DE BRUIN, W.** "'n Leeftyde se liefdewerk." *Buurman* 16(4),1986: 35-39. W. De Bruin speaks to Dr Adler Founder of the Adler Museum for the History of Medicine at the University of the Witwatersrand.
- 1429 "Obituary." *Jewish Affairs* 43(6),1988: 39.
- 1430 "Silver Jubilee of Adler Museum: Dr Cyril Adler honoured." *Jewish Affairs* 42(6),1987: 29.
- Blaaiberg, Philip**
- 1431 **BLAAIBERG, P.** *Looking at my heart.* London: Heinemann, 1969. 130 p., [8] p. of plates : ports.
- Brown, Rebecca (Lurie)**
- 1432 **KIRSCH, S.** "Rebecca (Lurie) Brown: South Africa's first woman mycologist." *Jewish Affairs* 34(3),1979: 42-44.
- 1433 **KIRSCH, S.** "Sy het S.A. se myne miljoene bespaar." *Buurman* 9(4),1979: 29-30.
- Forman, Frank**
- 1434 **KIRSCH, R.E. ed.** *The Forman years.* Cape Town: Dept. of Medicine, U.C.T., 1984. 306 p. : ill.
- Frack, Isadore**
- 1435 **FRACK, I.** *Every man must play a part.* Cape Town: Purnell, 1970. 254 p. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 25(8),1975: 39-40].
- 1436 **FRACK, I.** *A South African doctor looks backwards and forward.* [South Africa]: Central News Agency, 1943. 232 p.

Gamsu, David

- 1437 **GAMSU, D.** Adventures of a South African brain surgeon. Johannesburg: Hugh Keartland Publishers, 1967. 286 p.
- Gillman, Mark**
- 1438 **LEVIN, S.** "Dr. Mark Gillman: a profile." Jewish Affairs 40(7),1985: 29-31.
- Helfet, Arthur J.**
- 1439 **HELFET, A.J.** Surgical and other occasions: a sporadic memoir, edited by Roma Schneider. Cape Town: Privately published, 1989. 186 p.
- Klenerman, Pauline**
- 1440 **KLENERMAN, P.** Reminiscences of a lady doctor. Edited by R. Melzer and J. Barnes Johannesburg: Adler Museum of the History of Medicine, University of the Witwatersrand/SAIMR, 1993.
- Mirvish, Louis**
- 1441 **"Tribute to the late Dr Louis Mirvish by a colleague."** Jewish Affairs 15(12),1960: 27.
- Moross, H.**
- 1442 **LEVINSON, B.** "Dr H. Moross: the man and his dream." Jewish Affairs 24(8),1969: 113-115.
- Penn, Jack**
- 1443 **PENN, J.** Reflections on life. Johannesburg: Ernest Stanton Publishers, 1980. 76 p. Plastic surgeon.
- 1444 **PENN, J.** The right to look human: an autobiography. Johannesburg: McGraw Hill, 1974. 254 p. : ill.
- Sachs, Wulf**
- 1445 **PHILIPS, J.** "Wulf Sachs: his healing mission." Jewish Affairs 4(7),1949: 18-21.
- Schneider, Teddy**
- 1446 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Teddy Schneider: physician, gentleman and communal personality." Jewish Affairs 39(7),1984: 29-30.
- Zwarenstein, Harry Jacob**
- 1447 **ZWARENSTEIN, H.J.** Memoirs of an academic. Cape Town: Dept. of Biochemistry, University of Cape Town, 1986. 52 p. : ports.

30. FINE ART

- 1448 **ALEXANDER, F.L.** South African graphic art and its techniques. Cape Town: Balkema, 1974. 260 p., 2 leaves of plates : ill.
- 1449 **"Art of Jewish interest at Cape Town Jewish Museum."** Jewish Affairs 34(3),1979: 65.
- 1450 **BERMAN, E.** Art and artists of South Africa: an illustrated biographical dictionary and historical survey of painters and graphic artists since 1875. Cape Town: Balkema, 1983. 545 p. : ill.
- 1451 **BERMAN, E.** Painting in South Africa. Halfway House: Southern Book Publishers, 1993. 395 p., 99 p. of plates : ill.
- 1452 **BERMAN, E.** The story of South African painting. Cape Town: Balkema, 1975. 256 p.
- 1453 **BRADLOW, F.R.** "The Jewish contribution to South African Art." Jewish Affairs 36(11),1981: 41-52.
- 1454 **BRADLOW, F.R.** "The Jewish contribution to the visual arts in Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 41(9),1986: 102-114.
- 1455 **DUBOW, N.** "Aspects of art: aspects of Jewishness." Jewish Affairs 25(3),1970: 51-55.
- 1456 **FRANSEN, H.** Three centuries of South African art: fine art, architecture, applied arts. Johannesburg: Donker, 1982. 400 p. : ill.
- 1457 **GOLDMAN, A.** Artists who made strong impressions: Jews who helped build South Africa. Herald Times, March 12,1993: 23.
- 1458 **HARMSSEN, F.** "Graven images: three South African artists." Jewish Affairs 48(2),1993: 140-145. Judith Gluckman (drawing, lithographs), Rhona Stern (sculpture), Cecily Sash (painting).
- 1459 **"Israeli Art Exhibition."** Jewish Affairs 34(1),1979: 31-32.
- 1460 **"Jewish Art Exhibition: Aug.29-Sept.8."** Jewish Affairs 4(8),1949: 57-58.
- 1461 **KNIGHT, N.** South African Jewish sculptors, Supplement. Zionist Record & S.A, September 25,1970: 88-90. Includes Ernest Ullman, Rhona Stern and Moses Kottler.
- 1462 **"Next month's Jewish Art Exhibition."** Jewish Affairs 4(7),1949: 36-38. Duncan Hall, Johannesburg, August 29-Sept. 8. Works of world-famous Jewish artists and S.A. Jewish artists.
- 1463 **NORWICH, R.** "Ort graphics exhibition." Jewish Affairs 25(11),1970: 37-39.
- 1464 **SACHS, J.** "The Jew's place in South African art." Jewish Affairs 6(10),1951: 25-28.
- 1465 **SACHS, J.** "S.A. Jewish art patrons in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 2(11),1947: 45-48.
- 1466 **SACHS, J.** "The younger school of artists." Jewish Affairs 2(10),1946: 33-36.
- 1467 **SACKS, H.** "Art exhibition at Board Museum." Jewish Affairs 35(6),1980: 34-36.
- 1468 **SACKS, L. & DAVIDOW, B.** Fine art. In: Arkin, M. ed. South African Jewry: a contemporary survey. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 163-167.

- 1469 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "In the artistic life of South Africa: Jews are a conspicuous leaven." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 58-63. Fine arts, music and theatre.
- 1470 **"Thoughts on the Israeli paintings at the Johannesburg Art Gallery."** *Jewish Affairs* 12(5),1957: 44-46.
- 1471 **"Two critics look at the Jewish Art Exhibition."** *Jewish Affairs* 4(9),1949: 8-13. Johannesburg, August/Sept., 1949.

(i) Individual artists

- Amshewitz, John Henry**
- 1472 **AMSHWITZ, S.B.** The paintings of J.H. Amshewitz. London: B.T. Batsford, 1951. 66 p., 66 p. of plates : ill.
- Bagram, Abigail Sarah**
- 1472a **Abigail Sarah Bagram.** *Jewish Affairs* 51(3),1996: [84]. Painting.
- Benzion-Peterson, A.W.**
- 1473 **"Sculptor and painter."** *Jewish Affairs* 8(8),1953: 47-49.
- Berry, Abe**
- 1474 **BERRY, A.** Johannesburg in drawings and text. Cape Town: Tafelberg, 1983. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 38(3),1983: 66-67].
- 1475 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Abe Berry: a profile." *Jewish Affairs* 44(6),1989: 25-28. Drawing and cartoons.
- Blum, Laena**
- 1476 **WOOLFSON, I.** "Laena Blum: artist." *Jewish Affairs* 34(8),1979: 24-26. Ceramics, painting, tapestries.
- Cohen, Pearl & Freedman, Sylvia**
- 1477 **"A Johannesburg exhibition."** *Jewish Affairs* 17(2),1962: 33-34. Painting.
- De Pass, Alfred A.**
- 1478 **"Alfred A. de Pass: benefactor of Groot Constantia."** *Jewish Affairs* 37(9),1982: 75-84.
- Disner, Solly**
- 1479 **EGLINGTON, C.** "Solly Disner's sculptures." *Jewish Affairs* 17(11),1962: 24-26.
- Glazer, Ann**
- 1480 **"Exhibition of ceramics."** *Jewish Affairs* 9(6),1964: 52.
- Gluckman, Judith**
- 1481 **LIPSHITZ, L.** "Judith Gluckman: a tribute." *Jewish Affairs* 16(10),1961: 27. Married to Adam Leslie. Drawings and lithographs.
- Goldblatt, Sidney**
- 1482 **"Art: recent work of."** *Jewish Affairs* 13(9),1958:44-45. Painting.
- 1483 **COHEN, I.J.** "Sidney Goldblatt exhibits in Cape Town." *Jewish Affairs* 23(8),1968: 31-33.
- 1484 **GOLDBERG, A.** "The art of Sidney Goldblatt." *Jewish Affairs* 35(5),1980: 46-50.
- 1485 **SACKS, E.** "Die kuns van Sidney Goldblatt." *Buurman* 2(4),1972: 21-23.

- 1486 **"Sidney Goldblatt exhibition."** Jewish Affairs 25(4),1970: 48.
- 1487 **VAN ESSCHE, M.** "Sidney Goldblatt." Jewish Affairs 11(11),1956: 38-39.
- Jaffe, Ben & Cecilia**
- 1488 **"The Ben and Cecilia Jaffe art collection."** Jewish Affairs 36(1),1981: 25-27.
- 1489 **BRONSTEIN, L.** "Reminiscences of a daughter." Jewish Affairs 36(1),1981: 28-30.
- Kahn, Maurice**
- 1490 **EGLINGTON, C.** "The graphic art of Maurice Kahn." Jewish Affairs 23(6),1968: 45.
- Katz, Hans**
- 1491 **"E.U.** The recent Hans Katz Exhibition in Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 16(4),1961: 46. Painting.
- 1492 **"The Hans Katz forthcoming exhibition."** Jewish Affairs 16(2),1961: 29.
- 1493 **"Hans Ludwig Katz remembered."** Jewish Affairs 45(6),1990: 47.
- 1494 **SACHS, J.** "Hans Katz." Jewish Affairs 2(9),1947: 22-25.
- Kentridge, William**
- 1495 **"Standard Bank Young Artists Awards: William Kentridge wins Fine Art Award."** Jewish Affairs 42(3),1987: 38. Film and stage set design.
- Kibel, Wolf**
- 1496 **EGLINGTON, C.** "Kibel's place in South African art." Jewish Affairs 18(4),1963: 24-27. Painting.
- 1497 **GOLDBERG, A.** "The visual impact of Kibel's art: a review." Jewish Affairs 32(2),1977: 31-33.
- 1498 **KIBEL, F. & DUBOW, N.** Wolf Kibel: a brief sketch of his life and work by F. Kibel and a critical assessment of his work by N. Dubow. Cape Town: Human and Rousseau 49 p. : plates (part col.). [Review: Jewish Affairs 24(6),1969: 38-39].
- 1499 **SACHS, J.** "Wolf Kibel." Jewish affairs 1(7),1946: 12-17.
- 1500 **SACKS, E.** "Kibel en kuns: hartseer storie van 'n jong man." Buurman 1(3),1971: 38-40.
- Koenig, Deszo**
- 1501 **"Herbert Evans Galleries, Johannesburg."** Jewish Affairs 7(10),1952: 49. Painting.
- 1502 **SACHS, J.** "Deszo Koenig." Jewish Affairs 2(8),1947: 26-29.
- Kottler, Moses**
- 1503 **BEN YOSEF, U.** Biblical motives in the art of Moses Kottler. In: South African Association of Jewish Studies: proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, 4-7 September 1988. Durban: South African Association of Jewish Studies, 1990. 60-74. Sculpture.
- 1504 **BEN YOSEF, U.** The graven image: the life and work of Moses Kottler. Cape Town: Perskor, 1989. 128 p. : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 45(2),1990: 51].
- 1505 **BEN YOSEF, U.** "Moses Kottler's "Wandering Jew."" Jewish Affairs 43(6),1988: 35-36.
- 1506 **ERASMUS, N.** "Moses Kottler: master of form: retrospective exhibition at the Johannesburg Art Gallery." Jewish Affairs 29(12),1974: 36-39.

- 1507 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Moses Kottler: his Cape years: review." *Jewish Affairs* 32(2),1977: 34-36.
- 1508 "Obituary." *Jewish Affairs* 32(4),1977: 43-44.
- 1509 **SACHS, J.** "Moses Kottler." *Jewish Affairs* 2(3),1947: 29-33.
- 1510 **SCHOLTZ, J. du P.** *Moses Kottler: his Cape years.* Cape Town: Tafelberg, 1976. 134 p. : ill. Includes catalogues and illustrations of painting and sculpture. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 32(2),1977: 34-36].
- Lenck, Walter**
- 1511 **SACHS, J.** "Walter Lenck." *Jewish Affairs* 2(7),1947: 29-31. Sculpture.
- Levson, Leon**
- 1512 "E.W. Portrait of Italy: Leon Levson's exhibition in Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 9(6),1954: 51.
- 1513 **WEINBERG, E.** "Photography with a difference: Leon Levson's exhibition." *Jewish Affairs* 12(5),1957: 49-50.
- Lipchitz, Jaques & Lipshitz, Israel Isaac (Lippy)**
- 1514 **RANKIN, E.** A question of identity: inter relationships in the sculpture of Jacques Lipchitz and Lippy Lipshitz. In: Sharon, M. *Judaism in the light of diverse civilizations.* Johannesburg: Maksim, 1993. 191-204.
- Lipkin, Aileen**
- 1515 **SACKS, E.** "Aileen Lipkin: kunstenaares van die Ruimte-eeu." *Buurman* 5(4),1975: 18-19. Sculpture.
- Lipshitz, Israel Isaac (Lippy)**
- 1516 **ALEXANDER, F.L.** "The art of Lippy Lipshitz." *Jewish Affairs* 24(2),1969: 22-23. Sculpture.
- 1517 **ARNOTT, B.M.** *Lippy Lipshitz: a biographical commentary: documentation of the years, 1903-1968, with a catalogue raisonne of sculptures, with photographic illustrations by V. Miros.* Cape Town: A.A. Balkema, 1969. 247 p. : ill. (some col.). [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 25(11),1970: 40].
- 1518 **CASPI, T. LIPSHITZ.** *Lippy.* Israel: [s.n.], 1990. (Haifa: Dora Barkai). 129 p. : ill. (some col.), facsim., ports.
- 1519 **LEVY, A.** "Lippy Lipshitz en sy werk." *Buurman* 4(1),1973: 21-25.
- 1520 "Paul Kruger, a sculpture." *Jewish Affairs* 17(12),1962: 16.
- 1521 **SACHS, J.** "Lippy Lipshitz." *Jewish Affairs* 2(2),1947: 34-40.
- 1522 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "Lippy Lipshitz." *Jewish Affairs* 9(3),1954: 30-31.
- 1523 **TOLLAST, R.** "Lippy Lipshitz." *Jewish Affairs* 6(3),1951: 30-32.
- 1524 **VAN BEEK, W.** "Lippy Lipshitz." *Jewish Affairs* 22(12),1967: 14-17.
- Mandelzweig, Raphael**
- 1525 **DIAMOND, D.** "The shtetl: Raphael Mandelzweig's impressions of reality." *Jewish Affairs* 33(2),1978: 15-18. Painting.
- 1526 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Skilder van die Joodse lewe." *Buurman* 8(2),1978: 16-17. 8 paintings of Rafael Mandelzweig donated to the SAJBD by Mr and Mrs Abel Shaban, will hang in the Harry and Friedel Abt Museum in Sheffield House.

- Massey-Hicks, Dulce**
1527 "First Johannesburg exhibition." Jewish Affairs 7(12),1952: 49-50. Non-Jew, Zionist, was on Brits Hachshara, Jewish topics. Painting.
- Meyerowitz, Herbert Vladimir**
1528 **SACHS, J.** "H.V. Meyerowitz." Jewish Affairs 2(6),1947: 35-38. Wood carving. Carved the Liberman Memorial Door at the South African National Gallery, Cape Town.
- Michelow, Berenice**
1529 **PRIEBATCH, S.** "The art of Berenice Michelow." Jewish Affairs 33(2),1978: 21-22. Painting, silk screen printing.
- Sack, Neil**
1530 "**Painter.**" Jewish Affairs 8(5),1953: 49-51.
- Sacks, Isaak**
1531 "**The lost artist.**" Jewish Affairs 2(11),1947: 32-35. Isaak Sacks, the brother of David Sacks of Pretoria, who was murdered by the Germans. Painting.
- Sash, Cecily**
1532 "**Cecily Sash:** her remarkable recent work." Jewish Affairs 17(4),1962: 32-34. Painting.
- 1533** **KATZ, D.** "Ons moet leer om ons lewe te lees." Buurman 5(2),1974: 16-18.
- Shapshak, Rene**
1534 **SACHS, J.** "Rene Shapshak." Jewish Affairs 2(5),1947: 32-35. Sculpture and painting.
- 1535** **SOWDEN, D.** "S.A. emigres bump abroad." Jewish Affairs 32(3),1977: 39-43.
- Sher, Antony**
1536 **SHER, A.** Characters, paintings, drawings and sketches. London: N. Hern Books, 1989. 90 p. : ill. (some col.).
- Silke, Eris**
1537 **BELLING, S.** "Eris Silke: artist." Jewish Affairs 48(3),1993: 60. Painting.
- Startz, Frank**
1538 **DIAMOND, D.** "Courage and excellence: "Outrage": an exhibition of paintings by Frank Startz." Jewish Affairs 33(10),1978: 28-31.
- Stern, Irma**
1539 **COOPER, G.F.** "Irma Stern." Jewish Affairs 11(9),1956: 31-33. Painting.
- 1540** **DUBOW, N.** Irma Stern. Cape Town: Struik, 1974. 64 p. : ill. (some col.). (South African art library).
- 1541** **EGLINGTON, C.** "Irma Stern." Jewish Affairs 21(9),1966: 20-21.
- 1542** **OSBORN, M.** Irma Stern... mit einem Auszeg aus dem "Tage-buch einer Mal erin..." Leipzig: Verlag Klinkhardt & Bierman, 1927.
- 1543** **SACHS, J.** "Irma Stern." Jewish Affairs 2(1),1947: 38-43.
- 1544** **SACHS, J.** Irma Stern and the spirit of Africa. Pretoria: Van Schaik, 1942. 63 p., 11 p. of plates. : ill.
- 1545** **STERN, I.** Congo. Pretoria: Van Schaik, 1943. 50 p. : ill.

- 1546 **STERN, I.** Paradise: the journal and letters (1917-1933) of Irma Stern. Edited, with a commentary, by Neville Dubow. Diep River (South Africa): Chameleon Press, 1991. 112 p. : ill., facsim. (some col.), ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 47(1),1992: 105-106].
- 1547 **STERN, I.** Zanzibar. Pretoria: Van Schaik, 1948. 104 p. : ill.
- Stern, Irma & Lipshitz, Israel Isaac (Lippy)**
- 1548 **EGLINGTON, C.** "Two important art exhibitions: Irma Stern and Lippy Lipshitz exhibitions in Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 18(9),1963: 23-27.
- Stern, Irma & Traub, Rhoda**
- 1549 **"Irma Stern:** essential South African painter; Rhoda Traub's "Lippy."" Jewish Affairs 9(10),1954: 50-51. Painting.
- Stern, Rhona**
- 1550 **"Sculptor,** Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 8(3),1953: 49-50.
- Traub, Israel & Rhoda**
- 1551 **EGLINGTON, C.** "The Traubs' exhibition." Jewish Affairs 18(2),1963: 25-26. Painting.
- Trevor, Harry**
- 1552 **"Harry Trevor:** expatriate South African artist." Jewish Affairs 27(11),1972: 53-55. Painting.
- Turok, Karina**
- 1553 **"Jews on the tip of Africa:** exhibition of photographs." Jewish Affairs 42(3),1987: 36-37.
- Ullman, Ernest**
- 1554 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Ullman se Bybelse tapisseriee." Buurman 7(1),1976: 18-19.
- 1555 **PHILIP, W.R.** "Ernest Ullman: the artist and the man: a tribute." Jewish Affairs 30(8),1975: 129-135.
- 1556 **SACKS, E.** "Ullman's art." Jewish Affairs 31(7),1976: 12-14.
- 1557 **SIMON, H.O.** "Settlers of the 1930's: Ernest Ullman as an example." Jewish Affairs 11(3),1956: 21-22. German immigrant.
- 1558 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "Ullman tapestries in Tel Aviv." Jewish Affairs 32(7),1977: 33-35.
- 1559 **ULLMAN, E.** Designs on life. Cape Town: Howard Timmins, 1970. [Review: Jewish Affairs 26(3),1971: 65-67].
- 1560 **ULLMAN, E.** "Ernest Ullman oor sy lewe en kuns." Buurman 1(4),1971: 31-33.
- Ullman, Ernest & Jo**
- 1561 **EGLINGTON, C.** "Jo and Ernest Ullman's recent exhibition." Jewish Affairs 17(12),1962: 20-21.
- 1562 **"Tapestry by Ernest and Jo Ullman."** Jewish Affairs 19(12),1964: 25.
- Wald, Herman**
- 1563 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Herman Wald and his work." Jewish Affairs 26(11),1971: 25-26.
- 1564 **KNIGHT, N.** ""Wolkekrabbers kan nie bid nie": 'n waardering van Wald se werk." Buurman 1,1970: 45-46.
- 1565 **SACHS, J.** "Herman Wald." Jewish Affairs 2(4),1947: 22-25.

1566 **"Sculptor:** The New Gallery, 63 West 44th Street, New York City." Jewish Affairs 7(11),1952: 45-47.

Wald, Herman & Weisz, Tibor

1567 **"Sculpture and painting:** two interesting exhibitions in Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 9(4),1954:46-48.

Whippman, Matthew

1568 **EGLINGTON, C.** "'Taffy" Whippman's latest exhibition." Jewish Affairs 18(8),1963: 26-29. Painting.

1569 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Matthew Whippman: skilder en kunstenaarsvriend." Buurman 5(1),1974: 20-21.

1570 **"Painter."** Jewish Affairs 8(10),1953: 48.

1571 **"Surprize for a Johannesburg painter."** Jewish Affairs 14(1),1959: 48.

1572 **ULLMAN, E.** "'...such stuff as dreams are made of": the paintings of Matthew Whippman." Jewish Affairs 16(5),1961: 42-44.

Witkin, Isaac

1573 **"The sculpture of Isaac Witkin."** Jewish Affairs 33(9),1978: 72-75.

1574 **"The sculpture of Isaac Witkin."** Jewish Affairs 40(10),1985: 24-26.

1575 **SPENCER, C.S.** "The sculpture of Isaac Witkin." Jewish Affairs 18(12),1963: 34-35.

Wolpe, Ada

1576 **"A South African artist in Zurich: Ada Wolpe."** Jewish Affairs 19(5),1964: 39. Sister of Lippy Lipshitz. Painting.

31. JEWISH ART AND ARCHITECTURE

- 1577 **ABT, H.** "Jewish museum." *Lantern* 8(3),1959. 8 p. : ill.
- 1578 **ABT, H.** *Jewish religious art: a guide for visitors to the museum.* Johannesburg: [S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies], 1959. 12 p. Mimeographed.
- 1579 **ABT, H.** "Our own treasures: the Jewish Museum is housed on the 4th floor of the Board's offices." *Jewish Affairs* 19(2),1964: 40-43.
- 1580 **ABT, H.** "What are incunabula?: some reflections on the Bible Exhibition." *Jewish Affairs* 21(3),1966: 59-65. At the Johannesburg Public Library.
- 1581 **BRADLOW, E.** "The Jewish exposition in Cape Town." *Jewish Affairs* 25(3),1970: 47-49.
- 1582 **EPPEL, J.** "Dr Louis Mirvish and the Cape Town Jewish Museum." *Jewish Affairs* 16(1),1961: 9-12.
- 1583 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "Bezalel art in the Jewish Museum of Cape Town." *Jewish Affairs* 42(5),1987: 31-34.
- 1584 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "The Jewish Museum of Cape Town has turned twenty one." *Jewish Affairs* 34(9),1979: 74-75.
- 1585 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "Milestones in the history of the Jewish Museum in Cape Town." *Jewish Affairs* 33(1),1978: 24-26.
- 1586 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "Mourning for Mr Margolinsky." *Jewish Affairs* 33(7) ,1978: 28-29. Mr Julius Margolinsky.
- 1587 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "Silver anniversary of Cape Town Jewish Museum." *Jewish Affairs* 38(9),1983: 49-51.
- 1588 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C.** "Summer exhibition at the Jewish Museum." *Jewish Affairs* 36(11),1981: 153-156.
- 1589 **"The Harry and Friedel Abt Museum."** *Jewish Affairs* 31(7),1976: 8-9.
- 1590 **JEWISH MUSEUM.** *The Jewish Museum, Old Synagogue, Government Avenue, Gardens.* [Cape Town: The Museum], 1958. [8] p.
- 1591 **JEWISH MUSEUM. Johannesburg.** "A valuable new acquisition." *Jewish Affairs* 12(10),1957: 46. Silver cup presented to Benjamin Norden, 1857.
- 1592 **"The Jewish Religious Art Exhibition** proved a signal success." *Jewish Affairs* 9(3),1954: 55-59. Includes silver salvaged from the Nazis.
- 1593 **KATZEW, H.** "The Book Festival." *Jewish Affairs* 3(5),1948: 30-35. Describes exhibit of rare Jewish books.
- 1594 **LACHMANN, M.** "The Jewish religious art exhibition. Johannesburg, February 15th-21st." *Jewish Affairs* 9(3),1954: 14-18.
- 1595 **NORWICH, R.** *Synagogues on the Witwatersrand and in Pretoria before 1932: their origin, form and function.* Thesis (M.Arch.) - University of the Witwatersrand, 1988.

- 1596 "A rare Hebrew book printed in Africa: exhibited in Johannesburg. Jewish Affairs 6(10),1951: 36. David ben Joseph Abudraham's *'Chibbur Perusch ha-Berachot veba-Tefillot*. Fez, 1516/1, at the Johannesburg Public Library.
- 1597 **ROBINSON, L.** "The *Parokhiot*h of the Jewish Museum." Jewish Affairs 41(4),1986: 41-46. Ark curtains.
- 1598 **SACKS, E.** "Antiquity and sentiment: the Museum of Sarah Shaban." Jewish Affairs 33(2),1978: 19-20.
- 1599 **SARZIN, A.L.** "The Jewish Museum in Cape Town." Jewish Affairs 37(1),1982: 45-48.
- 1600 **SCHRIRE, T.** Hebrew amulets: their decipherment and interpretation. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1966. 180 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.
- 1601 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** Exhibition of Jewish religious art, February 15 - February 21, 1954. Johannesburg: The Board, 1954. 26 p., plates.
- 1602 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** Jewish Art Exhibition under the auspices of the South African Jewish board of Deputies, August 29 - September 8, 1949, Duncan Hall, Johannesburg. Johannesburg: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1949. 28 p., photos.
- 1603 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES. CAPE COUNCIL.** Exhibition of Jewish religious art, Cape Town, under the auspices of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Cape Council. Cape Town: S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies, 1954. 25 p., photos.
- 1604 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES. CAPE COUNCIL.** Jewish art exhibition, Cape Town, 1951, 29th October - 14th November. Cape Town: The Committee, 1951. 31 p. : ill.
- 1605 **WOLFFE, H.M.** "The Cape Town Jewish Museum." Jewish Affairs 25(11),1970: 21-22.
- 1606 **ZISKIND, I.** "Sinagoge-argitektuur in Suid Afrika." *Buurman* 10(3),1980: 15-21.
- 1607 **ZISKIND, I.** "Synagogue architecture in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 31(10),1976: 28-32.

32. THEATRE

- 1608 **BANESHIK, P.** Theatre. In: Arkin, M. ed. South African Jewry: a contemporary survey. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 160-163.
- 1609 **FARJEON, H. & E.** "The Two Bouquets." Jewish Affairs 9(2),1954: 46-47.
- 1610 **"Garcia Lorca's "The house of Bernarda Alba."** Jewish Affairs 7(11),1952: 43-44. Johannesburg Repertory Players include Jewish actors.
- 1611 **"If not higher."** Habonim production." Jewish Affairs 8(11),1953: 45-46. Johannesburg and Pretoria.
- 1612 **"The Old Ladies".** Reps Theatre, Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 8(3),1953: 48-49.
- 1613 **"South African Jewish Folk Theatre, Johannesburg:** Sholem Aleichem's 'Tevye der Milchiker'." Jewish Affairs 9(5),1954: 45-46.
- 1614 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "Yiddish theatre in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 9(9),1954: 44-45.
- 1615 **"Theatre:** "The Dybbuk" in English." Jewish Affairs 22(6),1967: 25.

(i) Biography

- 1616 **Alexander, Muriel**
SOWDEN, L. Both sides of the mask: the world of Muriel Alexander. Cape Town: H. Timmins, 1964. 179 p.
- 1617 **Gluckman, Leon**
"In "Liliom."" Jewish Affairs 8(6),1953: 58.
- 1618 **Gold, Nusia**
SACHS, J. "A Yiddish theatre in South Africa: the art of Nusia Gold." Jewish Affairs 13(10),1958: 40-41.
- 1619 **Goldblatt, David**
"David Goldblatt in "The Barrets of Wimpole Street", University Great Hall, Johannesburg." Jewish Affairs 8(1),1953: 53-55.
- 1620 **Henochsburg, A.J.**
HENOCHSBURG, A.J. An old stager's memories. South Africa: Central News Agency, [19-?]. 92 p. : ill. Biography of businessman in Johannesburg, interested in theatre.
- 1621 **Hiersch, Hannan**
SOWDEN, D.L. "The end of an episode: Hannan Hirsch: Yiddish actor, 1873-1953." Jewish Affairs 9(2),1954: 32-34.
- 1622 **Kushlick, Taubie**
"Actress and producer." Jewish Affairs 8(5),1953: 48-49.
- 1623 **BANESHIK, P., SCHWARTZ, P. & PAGE, P.** "Taube Kushlick." Jewish Affairs 46(2),1991: 46-59.
- 1624 **Mansdorf, Jacob**
Dreysik yor teater-gang fun Yakov Mansdorf, 1924-1954. Johannesburg: Jacob Mansdorf Jubilee Committee, 1954. 23 p. Yiddish theatre.

- 1625 **DWORCZECKI, M., TSANIN, M., RUBENSTEIN, R. eds.** *Yaakov Mansdorf un zeyn dor.* (Yaakov Mansdorf in his generation). Johannesburg: Kultur Federatsie, [19-?]. 264 p., [49] p. of plates. : ill., ports.
- 1626 "Shaike Letz with Jacob Mansdorf and company." *Jewish Affairs* 8(8),1953: 49-50
- 1627 "Yiddish Folk Theatre: Mansdorf in Shalom Aleichem "Stempenu"." *Jewish Affairs* 9(10),1954: 50.
- 1628 "Yiddish-Hebrew actor." *Jewish Affairs* 8(7),1953: 34.
- Perlman, Max**
- 1629 "Max Perlman: in the Sarah Sylvia Company." *Jewish Affairs* 8(4),1953: 49-50.
- 1630 **MISHEIKER, A.** "The Yiddish Theatre causes a stir." *Jewish Affairs* 3(12),1948: 28-29. Max Perlman and Company.
- Sacks, Joseph Leopold**
- 1631 **BANESHIK, P.** "Joseph Leopold Sacks." *Jewish Affairs* 36(11),1981: 58-60.
- Sarah Sylvia**
- 1632 **ZYGIELBAUM, R.** "The darling of the theatre: Sarah Sylvia." *Jewish Affairs* 33(2),1978: 26-28.
- Schach, Leonard**
- 1633 **INSKIP, D.** *Stage by stage: the Leonard Schach story.* Cape Town: Human & Rousseau, 1977. 128 p. : ill. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 33(9),1978: 145].
- 1634 "Leonard Schach's production of "The Caretaker", a play by Harold Pinter." *Jewish Affairs* 16(2),1961: 33-34.
- 1635 "Leonard Schach's "Volpone". Reps Theatre, Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 7(10),1952: 50.
- 1636 **SACKS, H.** "Schach in South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 44(5),1989: 55-56.
- 1636a **SCHACH, L.** *The flag is flying: a very personal history of theatre in the old South Africa.* Cape Town: Human & Rousseau, 1996. 191 p. : ill., ports.
- 1637 "Thoughts evoked by Leonard Schach's production of "The Miracle Worker."" *Jewish Affairs* 16(4),1961: 46-47.
- Schach, Leonard & Gluckman, Leon**
- 1638 ""The Firstborn", by Christopher Fry, National Theatre." *Jewish Affairs* 8(9),1953: 49.
- Searelle, Luscombe**
- 1639 "The riddle of Luscombe Searelle." *Jewish Affairs* 44(2),1989: 41-42.
- Searelle, Luscombe & Stodel, Harry**
- 1640 **FLETCHER, J.** Johannesburg at leisure: Luscombe Searelle and Harry Stodel. In: Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. eds. *Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915.* Cape Town: Vlaeberg, 1991. 162-181.
- Sher, Antony**
- 1641 **SHER, A.** *Year of the king.* London: Methuen, 1985. 249 p.
- Simon, Barney**
- 1642 **COLLINGS, J.** "Barney at the Market." *Leadership* 4(2), 1985: 123-126. Barney Simon was one of the founders of the Market Theatre in Johannesburg.

- 1643** **FOURIE, M.** Van smouse tot Shakespeare, 1987. Prisma 2(1),1987: 26. Briefly reviews the history of the Market Theatre in Johannesburg, built in 1913 as the Newton Market and changed into the Market Theatre in 1976.
- 1644** **MANIM, M.** "Documents of South African theatre: journeys of discovery." South African Theatre Journal 3(1), 1989: 69-80.
- 1645** **SCHWARTZ, P.** The best of company: the story of Johannesburg's Market theatre. Johannesburg: AD. Donker, 1988. 280 p. : ill.
- Stodel, Charles**
- 1646** **Stodel, C.** "Always a little further." Jewish Affairs 50(4),1995: 70-81.
- Stodel, Harry and Amelia**
- 1647** **BRODIE, R.S.** Papa and Mama. [S.l.: s.n., 19-?]. [65] p., 1 leaf of plates (folded).
- Stodel, Jack**
- 1648** **STODEL, J.** The audience is waiting. Cape Town: H. Timmins, 1962. 232 p. : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 17(7),1962: 47-49].

33. MUSIC, OPERA AND DANCE

- 1649 **AREMBAND, E.** "Jewish music and musicians of Doornfontein, c. 1891-1992." *Jewish Affairs* 50(2),1995: 56-62.
- 1650 **BLOCK, P.** "The Jewish Guild orchestra." *Jewish Affairs* 30(11),1975: 47-48. Jewish Guild Young People's Symphony Orchestra.
- 1651 **FARBER, H.** "Jewish singers in opera." *Jewish Affairs* 45(1),1990: 16-18.
- 1652 **GOLDBLATT, L.** "Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 8(3),1953: 50-51.
- 1653 **GRUT, M.** *The history of ballet in South Africa.* Cape Town: Human & Rousseau, 1981. 492 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. (some col).
- 1654 **H.K.** "Next month's Jewish Music Festival." *Jewish Affairs* 5(7),1950: 12-14. Johannesburg.
- 1655 **"How they enjoyed themselves then:** music, stage, art, 50 years ago." *Jewish Affairs* 8(6),1953: 55-56.
- 1656 **"Young People's Symphony Orchestra:** Jewish Guild, Johannesburg." *Jewish Affairs* 8(1),1953: 52-53. Started in 1944 by the Jewish Music Institute of South Africa under Mr Solly Aronowsky.
- 1657 **KRAMER, H.** "Some Jewish names in the South African Performing Arts." *Jewish Affairs* 37(9),1982: 105-108. Musicians.
- 1658 **"The latest in Jewish records:** Palestinian and Jewish folk songs, by Cantor Berele Chagy: *chazanuth* and Yiddish folk songs: an album produced in South Africa. Songs for Jewish children. Max Perlman in songs of the Yiddish theatre, by J. Sack." *Jewish Affairs* 4(4),1949: 46-49.
- 1659 **LEVESON, N.** "S.A. contribution to cantorial music." *Jewish Affairs* 27(3),1972: 61.
- 1660 **MALAN, J.P. ed.** *South African music encyclopaedia.* Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1979-1986. 4 v.
- 1661 **NABARRO, M.** The music scene. In: Arkin, M. ed. *South African Jewry: a contemporary survey.* Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 158-160.
- 1662 **"Pictures; News."** *Jewish Affairs* 5(8),1950: 45-47. Music Festival, Johannesburg.
- 1663 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "Israel's art: the South African connection. " *Jewish Affairs* 43(3),1988: 20-22. Music, literature, fine arts and dance.

(i) Biography

- Aronowsky, Solly**
- 1664 **BRUMAGE, S.** "Dr Solly and the Jewish Guild Orchestra." *Jewish Affairs* 38(10),1983: 24-28. Jewish Guild Young People's Symphony Orchestra.
- Bowman, Lionel**
- 1665 **"Lionel Bowman:** pianist." *Jewish Affairs* 9(5),1954: 46.
- Clegg, Johnny**

- 1666 **SUTTNER, I.** The awakening of Johny Clegg: a Jewish 'white Zulu'. Jerusalem Report 6(24), 1996: 50-51. Pop music.
- Cranko, John**
- 1667 **JACKSON, F.** They make tomorrow's ballet: a study of the work of... John Cranko... with photos by Paul Wilson. London: Meridian books, 1953. 42 p., 24 p. of plates : ill.
- Faktor-Kreitzer, Lucy**
- 1668 **KREITZER, L.** Taking a bow. Cape Town: Gryphon Press, 1988. 237 p. : ill., ports.
- Friedlan, J.**
- 1669 **"Conductor and Chiormaster."** Jewish Affairs 8(6),1953: 56-57.
- Glasser, Stanley**
- 1670 **"Composer."** Jewish Affairs 7(10),1952: 48-49.
- 1671 **HAWKINS, H.L.** "Stanley Glasser: a young South African composer." Jewish Affairs 14(2),1959: 47-48.
- Hallis, Adolph**
- 1672 **"Selborne Hall, Johannesburg."** Jewish Affairs 7(9),1952: 33. Pianist.
- Hayman, Peggy**
- 1673 **"Violinist."** Jewish Affairs 8(10),1953: 47.
- Hirschland, Heinz**
- 1674 **"Pianist, Johannesburg."** Jewish Affairs 8(2),1953: 49-51.
- Idelsohn, Abraham Zevi**
- 1675 **"WEILER, M.C.** Remembering Abraham Zevi Idelsohn: on the centenary of his birth." Jewish Affairs 37(8),1982: 28-30.
- Idelsohn, Jerry**
- 1676 **CAPLAN, O.** "And his brother Jerry Idelsohn." Jewish Affairs 37(8),1982: 31. Brother of Abraham Zevi Idelsohn. Founded the Movement for Progressive Judaism in South Africa.
- 1677 **"Music - Stage - Art: Music: Jerry Idelson, musician."** Jewish Affairs 8(4),1953: 48-49.
- Newman, Adelaide**
- 1678 **"Pianist."** Jewish Affairs 9(2),1954:45-46.
- Ordman, Jeanette**
- 1679 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "Jeanette Ordman and the South African impact on Israel's cultural scene." Jewish Affairs 28(8),1973: 32-37. Founder of the Bat Dor Dance Company in Israel.
- Orlin, Robyn**
- 1680 **SAUL, G.** "Robyn Orlin: dancer and choreographer." Jewish Affairs 42(1),1987: 17-18.
- Pack, Betty**
- 1681 **NABARRO, M.** Betty Pack: 12 November 1920 - 26 May 1977." Jewish Affairs 50(2),1995: 64-65. Cellist and music teacher.
- Rassine, Alexis**
- 1682 **"His Majesty's Theatre Johannesburg."** Jewish Affairs 7(9),1952: 32. Ballet.
- Spira, Phyllis**

1683 **BOTHA, A.** Phyllis Spira: a tribute. Cape Town: Human & Rousseau, 1988. 160 p., 15 p. of plates : ill. (some col.). Prima ballerina.

1684 **Tourel, Jenny**
"Jenny Tourel, mezzo soprano: Shura Cherkassy, pianist." Jewish Affairs 9(7),1954: 52-53.

34. SPORT

- 1685 **BABROW, L.** "Joodse spelers in die W.P. se rugbyspanne." *Buurman* 14(2),1984: 31-33.
- 1686 **BRAUER, J.M.** "Boxers and wrestlers." *Jewish Affairs* 1(5&6),1946: 50-52.
- 1687 **BRAUER, J.M.** *The Jewish sportsmen of South Africa.* Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1939. 45 p. : ill., ports.
- 1688 **BRAUER, J.M.** "Jews in S.A. sport." *Jewish Affairs* 1(2),1946: 52-55.
- 1689 **COOPER, L.L.** "Jewish Sports Clubs." *Jewish Affairs* 7(11),1952: 4-6.
- 1690 **GAVRONSKY, I.** "The 1987 South African Maccabi Golf Championships." *Jewish Affairs* 42(6),1987: 31-33.
- 1691 **GOLDMAN, A.** "Jews in soccer." *Jewish Affairs* 1(3),1946: 55-56.
- 1692 **GOLDMAN, A.** "Promising youngsters in sport." *Jewish Affairs* 2(9),1947: 59.
- 1693 **GOLDMAN, A.** *Stars of David.* Johannesburg: S.A. Maccabi Council, 1963. 220 p., [24] p. of plates: ports.
- 1694 **GOLDMAN, A.** "A successful experiment in sport: Balfour Park." *Jewish Affairs* 4(7),1949: 53-57.
- 1695 **GOLDMAN, A.** "Table tennis champions." *Jewish Affairs* 2(6),1947: 55.
- 1696 **GOLDMAN, A.** *The world of sport.* In: Arkin, M. ed. *South African Jewry: a contemporary survey.* Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 173-181.
- 1697 **GOLDMAN, A. ed.** *More fun and games: a Maccabi miscellany.* Johannesburg: South African Maccabi Council, 1972.
- 1698 **HEIDENFELD, W.** "S.A. chess champions meet again." *Jewish Affairs* 2(3),1947: 42-45. Includes Jewish players.
- 1699 **MACCABI DIARY.** Annual. Johannesburg: South African Maccabi Council.
- 1700 **MIRWIS, S.** "Johannesburg's Jewish sportsmen and women." *Jewish Affairs* 41(8),1986: 26-35.
- 1701 **SILBER, A.** "Cricketers at the nets." *Jewish Affairs* 1(4),1946: 55-56.
- 1702 **SILBER, A.** "On the badminton court." *Jewish Affairs* 2(2),1947: 57-59.
- 1703 **South African Jewry's sporting greats.** In: *South African Jewry, 11976-1977.* Roodepoort: Alex White, 1977. 83-95.
- 1704 **SOUTH AFRICAN MACCABI COUNCIL.** *Jewish sport parade.* Johannesburg: The Council, 1953. A description of the 4th World Maccabiah.
- 1705 **SOUTH AFRICAN MACCABI COUNCIL.** *A review of South African Jewish sport.* Johannesburg: The Council, 1950. A report of the third World Maccabiah.

(i) Biography

Bacher, Ali
1706 **VILJOEN, H.** "Ali Bacher: Joodse gelukbringer." *Buurman* 1, 1970: 27-28.

Beinart, Harry
1707 **JOUBERT, A.** "Harry Beinart: doyen van die wereld se atletiekskrywers." *Buurman* 16(4), 1986: 18-21.

35. LITERATURE: ENGLISH AND AFRIKAANS

- 1708 **ABRAHAMS, L.** Literature: English. In: Arkin, M. ed. South African Jewry: a contemporary survey. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 147-152.
- 1709 "Afrikaans quarterly "Buurman" to appear in September." Jewish Affairs 25(8),1970: 41.
- 1710 **BERNSTEIN, E.** The Jewish contribution to South African literature. In: South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Books and writers: Jewish Book Festival, 1948 Johannesburg: S.A.J.B.D., 1948. 38-56.
- 1711 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Jewish contributions to the Union's literature." Jewish Affairs 15(5),1960: 27-32.
- 1712 **BLOOM, H.** "A Jew in South Africa: a Jewish writer's view." Jewish Quarterly 12(41),1964.
- 1713 "Book Festival: Board's outstanding achievement." Jewish Affairs 3(5),1948: 53-57. Opened on May 10 by Sarah Gertrude Millin.
- 1714 **BRAUER, J.** "Drie Joodse joernaliste." Buurman 11(1),1980: 40-43. Emmanuel Mendelsohn, David Friedman, Nathan Levi.
- 1715 **BURGER, J.** "The Jew as portrayed in Afrikaans." Jewish Affairs 15(8),1960: 15-17.
- 1716 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Jewish Affairs: half a century in perspective." Jewish Affairs 46(4),1991: 7-10.
- 1717 **GORDIMER, N.** The essential gesture: writing, politics and places. Edited and introduced by S. Clingman. Johannesburg: Taurus, 1988. 294 p.
- 1718 **GORDIMER, N. & ABRAHAMS, L.** eds. South African writing today. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1967. 264 p.
- 1719 **H.K.** "Jewish Book Festival, from May 10 to May 23" Jewish Affairs 3(4),1948: 49-53.
- 1720 **KATZEW, H.** "The Book Festival." Jewish Affairs 3(5),1948: 30-35.
- 1721 **KOSSICK, S.** "Writing with heart: some South African Jewish women novelists." Jewish Affairs 48(2),1993: 120-126. Discusses the work of Sarah Gertrude Millin, Bertha Goudvis, Rhona Stern, Rose Zwi, Nadine Gordimer and Norma Kitson.
- 1722 **LEVESON, M.I.** The image of the Jew in South African fiction. Thesis (Ph.D.) - University of Cape Town, 1993.
- 1722a **LEVESON, M.I.** The People of the Book: images of the Jew in South African English fiction, 1890-1992. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1996.
- 1723 **LEVESON, M.I.** The Jewish stereotype in some South African English fiction: a preliminary investigation. In: Musiker, R. & Sherman, J. eds Waters out of the well: essays in Jewish Studies. Johannesburg: The Library, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988. 255-288.
- 1724 **PHEIFFER, R.** "Cohen en Van der Merwe word dalk vennote." Buurman 1, 1970: 34-35.
- 1725 **PINSHAW, I.** "Afrikaner-Jode of Joodse Afrikaners." Buurman 5(3),1975: 16-19.
- 1726 **PLANJE, E.** Die mens as Jood in ons romankuns. In: South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Books and writers: Jewish book festival, 1948. Johannesburg: S.A.J.B.D., 1948. 65-69.

- 1727 **POYURS, A.** "Where are our South African Jewish authors." *Jewish Affairs* 14(8),1959: 30-31.
- 1728 **ROCHLIN, S.A.** The Jew in South African literature. In: *The South African Jewish Year Book, 1929.* Johannesburg: South African Jewish Historical society, 1929. 237-247.
- 1729 **SARON, G.** "Jewish Affairs": 30 years: excerpts from a paper presented at the recent Congress of the Board of Deputies." *Jewish Affairs* 27(60),1972: 12-14.
- 1730 **SLOTOW, M.** "Africana Judaica 1." *Buurman* 13(1),1982: 13-19.
- 1731 **SLOTOW, M.** "Africana Judaica 2." *Buurman* 13(2),1982: 25-29.
- 1731a **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** Books and writers: Jewish book festival, 1948. Johannesburg: S.A.J.B.D., 1948.
- 1732 **TANNENBAUM, E.** "Jewish characters in Afrikaans fiction: has justice been done?." *Jewish Affairs* 6(5),1951: 14-18.

(i) Individual artists

- Becker, Jillian. The Keep.**
- 1733 **ABRAHAMS, L.** "Cages of consciousness." *Jewish Affairs* 22(9),1967: 141-143. Review article of "The Keep".
- Cachet, Jan Lion**
- 1734 **CACHET, F.N.L.** "Portret van 'n regte Afrikaner: Jan Lion Cachet." *Buurman* 5(1),1974: 18-21.
- 1735 **NIENABER, P.J.** "Jan Lion Cachet: baanbreker Afrikaanse skrywer." *Jewish Affairs* 6(9),1951: 16-20.
- Comay, Joan**
- 1736 **SOWDEN, D.L.** "Joan Comay: a portrait." *Jewish Affairs* 25(11),1970: 30-31. Daughter of advocate and M.P, Bertha Solomon.
- Dainow, David**
- 1737 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "A gift for friendship": a last tribute to David Dainow." *Jewish Affairs* 16(2),1961: 11-14.
- 1738 **CAPLAN, O.** "My friend David Dainow." *Jewish Affairs* 41(12),1986: 40.
- De Lima, Joseph Suasso**
- 1739 **NIENABER, P.J. J.** "Suasso de Lima se bydrae tot die Hollandse letterkunde in Suid Afrika." *Jewish Affairs* 7(2),1952: 12-16.
- Friedman, David**
- 1740 **JORDAAN, J.** "David Friedman: die Boere-Jood met die sagte hart." *Buurman* 3(1),1972: 11-12.
- Gershater, Chaim.**
- 1741 **"The late Chaim Gershater."** *Jewish Affairs* 14(11),1959: 52-53. Editor of the Zionist Record.
- Goldblatt, Sarah**
- 1742 **ASCHMAN, G.** "Langenhoven centenary this year: South Africa's debt to Sarah Goldblatt." *Jewish Affairs* 28(1),1973: 11-14.
- Gordimer, Nadine**
- 1743 **BAZIN, N. TOPPING & SEYMOUR, M. DALLMAN. eds.** *Conversations with Nadine Gordimer.* Jackson: University Press of Mississippi, 1990. 321 p. (Literary conversation series).

- 1744 **CLINGMAN, S.** The novels of Nadine Gordimer: history from the inside. Johannesburg: Ravan, 1986. 276 p.
- 1745 **CLOUTS, M.** "A language in keeping: the works of Nadine Gordimer." Jewish Quarterly 39(1),1992: 28-31.
- 1746 **"A conversation between Nobel Prize Winner, Nadine Gordimer and Natan Sharansky: on freedom, communism and Judaism."** Jerusalem Report 2(1),1991: 5-7.
- 1747 **COOKE, J.W.** The novels of Nadine Gordimer: private lives, public landscapes. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1985.
- 1748 **GORDIMER, N.** Writing and being. Cambridge, Mass. : Harvard University Press, 1995. (The Charles Eliot Norton lectures; 1994). 145 p.
- 1749 **HAUGH, R.F.** Nadine Gordimer. New York: Twayne Publishers, [1974]. 174 p. : port. (Twayne's world authors series, TWAS 315. South Africa).
- 1749a **LAZAR, K.R.** The personal and the political in some of Nadine Gordimer's short stories. Thesis (M.A.) - University of the Witwatersrand, 1988.
- 1750 **NEWMAN, J.** Nadine Gordimer. London: Routledge, 1988. 109 p. (Contemporary writers).
- 1751 **PITOCK, T.** "Unloved back home." Tikkun 10(3),1995: 76-81.
- 1752 **ROLOFF, B.J.** Nadine Gordimer: South African novelist and story writer. Texas: University of Texas, 1962. 142 leaves. Thesis (M.A.) - University of Texas, 1962.
- 1753 **WADE, M.** Nadine Gordimer. London: Evans Bros, 1978. 232 p. : port. (Modern African writers).
- 1753a **WAGNER, K.M.** Rereading Nadine Gordimer: text and subtext in the novels. South Africa: Maskew Millar Longman, Witwatersrand University Press in conjunction with Indiana Press, 1994.
- 1754 **WALTERS, B.** Nadine Gordimer with Margaret Walters. Video cassette (VHS) (40 min). Series Writers in conversation; 62. Guardian conversations. London: Institute of Contemporary Art, 1989. 1 Video cassette (VHS)(40 min).
- Gordimer, Nadine. The Defeated.**
- 1755 **"Nadine Gordimer's moving story."** Jewish Affairs 4(1),1949: 55-57. 'The Defeated' in 'The South African Saturday Book' has a Jewish theme.
- Goudvis, Bertha**
- 1755a **LEVESON, M.** Bertha Goudvis: time memory and freedom. In: Clayton, C. ed. Women and writing in South Africa: a critical anthology. Marshalltown: Heinemann, 1989. 61-71.
- Jacobson, Dan**
- 1756 **BEAUMONT, K.** Dan Jacobson's early short novels: a case-study of the defeat of a liberal-humanist novelistic discourse in South Africa in the 1950's. Thesis (M.A.) - University of Natal, 1989.
- 1756a **BEKKER, J.** Trapped identity in the novels of Dan Jacobson. Thesis (M.A.) - Rhodes University, 1981.
- 1757 **JACOBSON, J.** Time and time again: autobiographies. London: A. Deutsch, 1985. 213 p. Stories of the events and people in the life of Dan Jacobson: as a Jewish boy in Kimberley, what made him go to England to make his life as a writer, his marriage, his father, his uncle. [Review: Jewish Affairs 41(3),1986: 35-36].

- 1757a** **LEVESON, M.** Power and prejudice: Dan Jacobson's "Jewish" fiction of the fifties. *English Studies in Africa* 34(2), 1991: 115-131.
- 1758** **MINDLIN, M.** "A talk with Dan Jacobson." *Jewish Affairs* 14(8),1959: 22-24.
- 1758a** **ROBERTS, S.V.** At a distance: Dan Jacobson's South African fiction. In: Chapman, M., Gardner, C. & Mphahlele, E. eds. *Perspectives on South African literature*. Johannesburg: Ad. Donker, 1992. 213-220.
- 1759** **ROBERTS, S.V.** Dan Jacobson. Boston: Twayne Publishers, 1984. 144 p. : port.
- 1759a** **WINEGARTEN, R.** The novels of Dan Jacobson. *Midstream* 12(5),1966: 69-73.
- Kalechofsky, R. & R. eds. South African Jewish voices.**
- 1760** **SOWDEN, D.L.** "Jewish voices from South Africa and elsewhere." *Jewish Affairs* 37(7),1982: 16-18.
- Kirsch, Olga**
- 1761** **BRAUDE, C.** "Interview with Olga Kirsch, Rehovot, May, 1992." *Jewish Affairs* 48(2),1993: 113-115.
- 1762** **EGERT, R.B.** "Olga Kirsch: 'n nuwe motief in Afrikaans." *Buurman* 5(3),1975: 27.
- 1763** **KRIGE, U.** Olga Kirsch: 'n merkwaardige ontwikkeling. In: *Books and writers: Jewish book festival, 1948*. Johannesburg: South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1948. 70-79.
- 1764** **PROKTER, L.J.** "Olga Kirsch: prophet without honour." *Jewish Affairs* 48(2),1993: 111-113.
- 1765** **WATERMEYER, G.A.** "Treffende nuwe digbundel." *Jewish Affairs* 3(9),1948: 36-38.
- Levy, Amelia**
- 1766** **ABRAHAMS, B.Z.** "Amy Levy: poet and writer." *Jewish Affairs* 16(4),1961: 8-11.
- 1767** **BERNSTEIN, E.** "The human touch: salute to an editor." *Jewish Affairs* 23(8),1968: 14-16.
- 1768** **GOLDBERG, A.** "Mrs Amelia Levy: a former editor of Jewish affairs." *Jewish Affairs* 44(6),1989: 47.
- Lewsen, Phyllis**
- 1768a** **LEWSEN, P.** *Reverberations: a memoir*. Cape Town: UCT Press, in association with the Kaplan Centre, 1996. 220 p.
- 1769** **LEWSEN, P.** "What history means to me." *South African Historical Journal* 28,May(1993): 3-14.
- 1770** **PIENAAR, S.** "Interview with Phyllis Lewsen." *South African Historical Journal* 28,May(1993): 15-32.
- 1771** **SAUNDERS, C.** "Phyllis Lewsen's writing: an appreciation." *South African Historical Journal* 28(May),1993: 33-39.
- Miller, Ruth**
- 1772** **ABRAHAMS, L.** "Terrible to their cage: a tribute to Ruth Miller." *Jewish Affairs* 24(6),1970: 14-16.
- 1773** **EGLINGTON, C.** "Ruth Miller: a South African poet." *Jewish Affairs* 15(11),1960: 27-32.
- 1774** **EGLINGTON, C.** "Ruth Miller: a South African poet." *Jewish Affairs* 20(12),1965: 32-34.
- 1775** **"Ingrid Jonker Prize for Ruth Miller."** *Jewish Affairs* 21(6),1966: 43.

Millin, Sarah Gertrude

- 1776 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "Sarah Gertrude Millin: the writer and the Jewess." *Jewish Affairs* 23(7),1968: 14-18.
- 1776a **COETZEE, J.M.** Blood, taint, flaw, degeneration: the novels of Sarah Gertrude Millin. *English Studies in Africa* 23(1),1980: 41-58.
- 1777 **MILLIN, S.G.** The measure of my days. [Johannesburg]: Central News Agency, 1955. 394 p. Sequel to 'The night is long'. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 10(5),1955: 40-41].
- 1778 **MILLIN, S.G.** The night is long. London: Faber & Faber, 1941. 389 p.
- 1778a **PIENAAR, M.E.** An evaluation of the novels of Sarah Gertrude Millin. Thesis (M.A.) - University of South Africa, 1980.
- 1779 **RUBIN, M.** Sarah Gertrude Millin: a South African life. Johannesburg: Ad. Donker, 1977. 284 p., [8] leaves of plates: ill. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 33(3),1978: 75].
- 1780 **SNYMAN, J.P.L.** The works of Sarah Gertrude Millin. South Africa: Central News Agency, 1955. 216 p. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 11(6),1956: 47-48].
- Pater, Elias (Friedman, Jacob Horace). In praise of night.**
- 1781 **HARNETT, R.** In praise of night by Elias Pater: [a critical analysis]. Grahamstown: South African Poetry society, 1969. 9 p. (Supplement to *New Coin*, v. 5, no. 2). Elias Pater (Jack Friedman) converted to Christianity and emigrated to Israel.
- Sher, Antony. Middlepost.**
- 1782 **LEVESON, M.** The spoiled identity: a study of self-hatred in Antony Sher's 'Middlepost'. In: Sharon, M. *Judaism in the context of diverse civilizations*. Johannesburg: Maksim Publishers, 1993. 177-189.
- Sowden, Lewis**
- 1783 **HUGHES, A.B.** "Lewis Sowden: an appraisal." *Jewish Affairs* 29(9),1974: 29-31.

36. LITERATURE: YIDDISH AND HEBREW

- 1784 **AFRICAN JEWISH NEWSPAPER.** Golden Jubilee Yiddish Press. Supplement, January 22, 1971.
- 1785 **BATNITZKY, J.** *Di Idische prese in Dorem Afrika.* In: South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Books and writers: Jewish book festival, 1948. Johannesburg: S.A.J.B.D., 1948. 41-46.
- * **BERNSTEIN, E.** The Jewish contribution to South African literature. In: South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Books and writers: Jewish book festival, 1948. Johannesburg: S.A.J.B.D., 1948. 38-56.
- 1786 **BERNSTEIN, E.** The Jewish press. In: My Judaism, my Jews, Johannesburg: Exclusive Books, 1962. 137-152.
- 1787 **DUBB, L.** "Hidden treasures: our South African Yiddish heritage." *Jewish Affairs* 48(3),1993: 43-48.
- 1788 **FELDMAN, R.** "Yiddish in South Africa, 1910-1960." *Jewish Affairs* 15(5),1960: 64-69.
- 1789 **GITAY, Y.** "Not just a language: *Barkai* and the question of Hebrew." *Jewish Affairs* 49(2),1994: 61-63.
- 1790 **GROSMAN, M.P.** A study of the trends and tendencies of Hebrew and Yiddish writings in South Africa, since the beginning of the early nineties of the last century to 1930. Thesis (D.Phil.) - University of the Witwatersrand, 1973.
- 1791 **ITZHAKI, Y.** "Hebrew king of Zulu." *Jewish Affairs* 49(2),1994: 49-56. South Africa in Israeli childrens' literature: the Hebrew stories of Nahum Gutman (1898-1980) about Lobengulu, the Zulu king.
- 1792 **JACOBSON, D.** Foreward. In: Sherman, J. ed. From a land far off: South African Yiddish stories in English translation. Cape Town: Jewish Publications, 1987. ix-xii.
- 1792a **JACOBSON, D.** Yiddish fiction in South Africa. In: Adult pleasures. London: Andre Deutsch, 1988. 129-135.
- 1793 **JUDELOWITZ, J.S.** The Jewish Press in South Africa. In: The South African Jewish Year Book, 1929. Johannesburg: South African Jewish Historical Society, 1929. 249-256.
- 1794 **LIPTZIN, S.** "Pioneer Yiddish writers of South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 23(9),1968: 53-61.
- 1795 **LIPTZIN, S.** Yiddish in South Africa and Australia. In: Liptzin, S. A history of Yiddish literature. New York: Jonathan David, 1985. 377-393.
- 1796 **LIPTZIN, S.** "Yiddish writers of South Africa." *Jewish Affairs* 23(10),1968: 28-32.
- 1797 **"New Yiddish periodical."** *Jewish Affairs* 3(9),1948: 55. *Dorem Afrike.*
- 1798 **PRINS, M.** "Some literary treasures of the Jewish Museum, Cape Town." *Jewish affairs* 39(2),1984: 19-20.
- 1799 **RAPPAPORT, S.** Early Africana Judaica. In: Bibliophilia Africana III: being the proceedings of the Third South African Conference of Bibliophiles, held at the University of the Witwatersrand Library, Johannesburg, May 2-5, 1978. Johannesburg: Friends of the University of the Witwatersrand Library, 1978. 44-59.

- 1800 **SHERMAN, J.** From a land far off: Yiddish fiction and the South African experience. In: Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Congress, South African Judaica Society, 3-4 September, 1986. Cape Town: Kaplan Centre, University of Cape Town, 1986. 39-64.
- 1801 **SHERMAN, J.** Introduction. In: From a land far off: South African Yiddish stories in English translation. Cape Town: Jewish Publications, 1987. 1-15.
- 1802 **SHERMAN, J.** Literature: Yiddish and Hebrew. In: Arkin, M. ed. South African Jewry: a contemporary survey. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1984. 152-158.
- 1803 **SHERMAN, J.M.** *Di Yidishe literatur in Dorem-Afrika*. In: Books and writers: South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Jewish Book Festival, 1948. Johannesburg: S.A.J.B.D. 1948. 35-40.
- 1804 **SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES.** Books and writers: Jewish book festival, 1948. Johannesburg: S.A.J.B.D., 1948. 81, 46 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 3(5),1948: 49-50].
- 1805 **STARCK, A.** "South African Yiddish literature and the problem of Apartheid." Jewish Affairs 50(2),1995: 39-45. Review article of *Antologie Dorem Afrikanish*.
- 1806 **SZUR, M.** "Why Yiddish should be kept alive in South Africa." Jewish Affairs 2(7),1947: 32-35. Establishment of South African Yiddish Culture Federation.
- 1807 ***Tsu der karakteristik fun Drom-Afrikanish.*** In: Rollansky, S. ed. *Antologie Drom-Afrikanish*. Buenos Aires: Ateneo Literario en el Iwo, 1971. 295-357.

(i) Individual authors

- Ben Moshe, Michael (Grosman, M.P.)**
- 1808 **GOODMAN, L.** "Ben Moshe: the singer of his sadness." Jewish Affairs 41(3),1986: 14-16. On the third anniversary of his death.
- Couzin, Abraham**
- 1809 **COUZIN, S.** "Abraham Couzin: a portrait." Jewish Affairs 24(3),1969: 47-53.
- Feldman, Leibl**
- 1810 **SHERMAN, J.** With perfect faith: the life and work of Leibl Feldman. In: Feldman, L. Oudtshoorn: Jerusalem of Africa. Johannesburg: Friends of the Library, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989. 1-73.
- Fram, David**
- 1811 **GOODMAN, L.** "David Fram: a study in growth." Jewish Affairs 4(1),1949: 28-31.
- 1812 **SHERMAN, J.** "Singing with silence: the poetry of David Fram." Jewish Affairs 43(5),1988: 39-44.
- 1813 **SHERMAN, J. ed.** David Fram at eighty: some tributes to commemorate his anniversary and the publication of his new anthology." Jewish Affairs 38(9),1983: 32-37.
- 1814 **SHERMAN, J.M.** "David Fram." Jewish Affairs 8(10),1953: 25-27.
- 1815 **ZYGIELBAUM, F.** "The Yiddish poet, David Fram: his South African poems." Jewish Affairs 18(9),1963: 19-22.
- Hoffman, Morris**
- * **FLEISHER, T.** "A Hebrew vision of South African Blacks in the thirties: Morris Hoffman's compassion." Jewish Affairs 50(2),1995: 35-37.

- Hoffman, Nehemiah Dov**
- 1816 **KOPELOWITZ, J.** "Nehemiah Dov (Baer) Hoffman." *Jewish Affairs* 14(2),1959: 20-22.
- 1817 **POLIVA, J.A.** Nehemiah Dov Hoffman: founder of the Jewish press in South Africa: its first editor and printer, 1860-1928. Cape Town: Jewish Press, 1968. 75 p., [1] leaf of plates : port.
- Judelowitz, Jacob Solomon**
- 1818 **BERNSTEIN, E.** "A man to remember: J.S. Judelowitz." *Jewish Affairs* 23(1),1968: 9-12.
- Landau, Judah Leo**
- 1819 **FRIEDLAND, Y. VE-WEISER, R. eds.** *Rav, meshorer umahazai: Yehuda Leib Landau*. Jerusalem: Magnes Press, Hebrew University, 1989. 495, 40 p.
- 1820 **MIEROVSKY, E.** *Avodato hasifrutit shel Judah Leib Landau*. Reprint. 6 p.
- 1821 **RAPPAPORT, S.** J.L. Landau: thinker and writer. In: Saron, G. & Hotz, L. eds. *The Jews in South Africa: a history*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press, 1955. 283-297.
- Landau, Judah Leo. Conflicting worlds.**
- 1822 **SIMON, J. A.** literary plea for tolerance: John Simon interprets the play of the late Chief Rabbi Dr. J.L. Landau." *Jewish Affairs* 40(9),1985: 129-137.
- Landau, Judah Leo. Yesh tikvah.**
- 1823 **OREN, Y.** "The first Hebrew drama that was staged: J.L. Landau's "There is hope."" *Jewish Affairs* 22(9),1967: 65-73.
- Levy, A.**
- 1824 **BENNUN, R.** "The Rev. A. Levy: a tribute." *Jewish Affairs* 12(6),1957: 16-18.
- Levy, Zalman**
- 1825 **"Two significant birthdays:** Zalman Levy, 80; S A Yiddish Cultural Federation, 40." *Jewish Affairs* 42(3),1987: 41-42.
- Polsky, Hyman**
- 1826 **GOODMAN, L.** "The tales of Hyman Polsky: a pioneer South African Yiddish writer." *Jewish Affairs* 30(4),1975: 41-47.
- Shalit, Levi**
- 1827 **GOLDBERG, A.** "Levi Shalit: a Jewish Affairs profile." *Jewish Affairs* 41(2),1986: 23-25. Yiddish writer and journalist.
- 1828 **LEVINSON, B.** "Memories of Levi Shalit." *Jewish Affairs* 49(2),1994: 66-68.
- 1829 **"Noted author on a visit to South Africa."** *Jewish Affairs* 6(10),1951: 12-13.
- 1830 **SHERMAN, J.** "Levi Shalit, 1916-1994." *Jewish Affairs* 49(2),1994: 5.
- 1831 **"South Africa's last Yiddish newspaper:** Levi Shalit interviewed by Joseph Sherman." *Jewish Affairs* 48(3),1993: 49-54. *Afrikaner Yidishe Tsaytung*.
- Sherman, Jacob Max**
- 1832 **"A tribute to Jacob Sherman."** *Jewish Affairs* 13(10),1958: 23. Yiddish author.
- Wolpe, David E.**
- 1833 **GAMZU, Y.** "Itzik Manger award for David Wolpe." *Jewish Affairs* 38(4),1983: 51-54.

1834 "New Wolpe book launched. [*A Wort in zein zeit*]." Jewish Affairs 39(9),1984: 137.

1835 "Yiddish book of essays launched." Jewish Affairs 39(9),1984: 137-138.

Zygielboim, Faivl. *Di Uhamas*

1835a STARCK, A. Apartheid and the Yiddish novel: Faivl Zygielboim's *Di Uhamas* (1971). Jewish Affairs 51(4),1996: 49-55. Also published in Hebrew translation as: *Bne Uhamah: sipur me'erets ha-Zulu* (1973).

SECTION II

LITERATURE BY SOUTH AFRICANS OF JEWISH ORIGIN

1. English Literature

a. FICTION

Anthology

- 1836 **KALECHOFSKY, R. & R. eds.** South African Jewish voices. Marblehead, Mas.: Micah Publications, 1982. 269 p., [2] p. of plates : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 37(2),1982: 33, 37(7),1982: 16-17].

Individual authors

- 1837 **ABRAHAMS, L.** The celibacy of Felix Greenspan: a novel in 18 stories. Braamfontein: Bateleur Press, 1977. 181 p. [Review: Jerusalem Report, 4(14) Nov.,93: 50; Jerusalem Post International edition, 24.9.94: 16].
- 1837a **ABRAMSON, R.** The Cresta adventure. Illustration by D. C. Shinan. New York: Feldheim, 1989. 133 p. : ill. Vacation time becomes an occasion for discoveries of all kinds when twelve-year-old Lea and her mother rent a seaside cottage in their native South Africa.
- 1838 **LITMAN, P.** The law of the vultures. London: Jonathan Cape, 1952. 206 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 8(1),1953: 46-47].
- 1839 **BARRIS, K.** Small change: short stories. Craighall [South Africa]: Ad. Donker, 1988. 159 p. (Paperbooks). Jewish background revealed in the story "Sleep faster, we need the pillows."
- 1840 **BARWIN, V.** Millionaires and tatterdemalions: stories of Jewish life in South Africa. London: Goldston, 1952. 181 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 7(5),1952: 41-42].
- 1841 **BECKER, J.** The keep. London: Chatto & Windus, 1967. 255 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 22(9),1967: 141-143].
- 1842 **BECKER, J.** The union. London: Chatto & Windus, 1971. 255 p.
- 1843 **BECKER, J.** The virgins: a novel. Cape Town: D. Philip, 1986. 160 p.
- 1844 **BERNSTEIN, B.** Tomorrow is another day: an historical romance of South Africa, 1652 to the present day. [S.l.]: Juta, 1951. 420 p. Saga of a South African Jewish family.
- 1845 **BERNSTEIN, H.** Death is part of the process. London: Sinclair Browne, 1983. 294 p.
- 1846 **BLOOM, H.** Episode. London: Collins, 1956. 320 p. Also published as 'Transvaal episode'. Apartheid and riots in literature.
- 1847 **BLOOM, H.** Sorrow laughs. London: Abelard-Schumann, 1959. 224 p.
- 1848 **BLOOM, H.** Whittaker's wife. London: Collins, 1962. 352 p.

- 1849 **BLUMBERG, M.** White madam. London: Gollancz, 1962. 160 p.
- 1849a **BYRON, R. (Goldberg, M.)** Hamilton Avenue. London: Constable, c1957. 280 p.
- 1849b **COHEN, L.** Shloma Levy and other vagaries. London: Walbrook, 1913. 202 p.
- 1850 **COWEN, R.** Israel tomorrow. Ilfracombe: Stockwell, 1955. 107 p. : port.
- 1850a **DANBY, F. (Frankau, J.)**. Full swing. London: Cassel, 1914. 354 p.
- 1850b **DANBY, F. (Frankau, J.)**. Dr Phillips: a Maida Vale idyll. London: Keynes Press, 1989. 285 p. : ill. (some col.)
- 1851 **DANBY, F. (Frankau, J.)**. Pigs in clover. [S.I.]: Heinemann, 1903. 374 p.
- 1852 **EPRILE, T.** Temporary sojourner and other South African stories. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1989. 222 p.
- 1853 **ESKAPA, S.** Blood fugue. Chicago: Academy Chicago Publishers, 1981. 182 p.
- 1854 **ESKAPA, S.** Call back yesterday. London: Quartet, 1995. 338 p.
- 1855 **ESKAPA, S.** Scales of passion. [S.I.]: Macmillan, 1989. 608 p.
- 1856 **ESKAPA, S.** The secret keeper. London: Quartet Books, 1982. 174 p.
- 1857 **FIELDING, S.B.** A double bed was not for two. New York: Vantage Press, 1981. 161 p.
- 1858 **FISHER, M.** The sharp edge of the sun. London: Cassel, 1960. 185 p.
- 1859 **FREED, L.** The bungalow. New York: Poseiden Press, 1993. 237 p.
- 1860 **FREED, L.** Heart change. Bath: Chivers Press, 1984. 252 p.
- 1861 **FREED, L.** Home ground. London: Heinemann, 1986. 273 p.
- 1861a **FREEMAN, F.** Surviving in South African suburbia. Somerset West: Options Publishing, 1995. 182 p. : ill.
- 1862 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C. (Jacobi, C.)** A capacity for wings: a novel. Cape Town: Ring Publishers, 1991. 122 p.
- 1863 **FRIEDMAN-SPITS, C. (Jacobi, C.)** A real Kawalsky and other stories. Cape Town: Haum, 1972. 114 p.
- 1864 **GERSHATER, C.** Mr Spodik has his say. Johannesburg: Philub Lib, 1977. 240 p.
- 1865 **GILLON, P.** Frail barrier. New York: Vanguard Press, [1952]. 249 p.
- 1866 **GLASER, M.** Unquiet love: stories. With illustrations by the author; introduction by Lionel Abrahams. Plumstead: Snailpress, 1993. 54 p.
- 1867 **GOLDMAN, M. (Hendriks, K, pseud.)**. Duiker Bay. Cape Town: Ark Pub. Co., 1956. 208 p.
- 1867a **GOLDMAN, M. (Hendriks, K. pseud.)**. A bend in the road. Cape Town: Timmins, [1952]. 254 p.

- 1868 **GORDIMER, N.** Burger's daughter. London: J. Cape, 1979. 361 p.
- 1869 **GORDIMER, N.** The conservationist. London: Cape, 1974. 252 p.
- 1870 **GORDIMER, N.** Face to face: short stories. Johannesburg: Silver Leaf, 1949. 164 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 4(10),1949: 48-50].
- 1871 **GORDIMER, N.** Friday's footprint. London: Gollancz, 1960. 236 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 15(6),1960: 41-43].
- 1872 **GORDIMER, N.** A guest of honour. London: Cape, 1971. 504 p.
- 1873 **GORDIMER, N.** July's people. New York: Penguin Books, 1981. 160 p.
- 1874 **GORDIMER, N.** Jump and other stories. Cape Town: David Philip, 1991. 256 p.
- 1875 **GORDIMER, N.** The late bourgeois world. [London]: J. Cape, 1967. 160 p.
- 1876 **GORDIMER, N.** Livingstone's companions. London: Jonathan Cape, 1972. 248 p.
- 1877 **GORDIMER, N.** The lying days: a novel. London: Gollancz, 1953. 367 p. Includes Jewish characters. [Review: Jewish Affairs 8(11),1953: 41-42].
- 1878 **GORDIMER, N.** My son's story. Cape Town: David Philip, 1990. 277 p.
- 1879 **GORDIMER, N.** No place like: selected stories. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1978. 448 p.
- 1880 **GORDIMER, N.** None to accompany me. New York: Farrar, Strauss and Giroux, 1994. 324 p. [Review: Tikkun 10(3),1995: 79-81].
- 1881 **GORDIMER, N.** Not for publication. London: Gollancz, 1965. 208 p.
- 1882 **GORDIMER, N.** Occasion for loving. London: Gollancz, 1963. 308 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 18(6),1963: 39-40].
- 1883 **GORDIMER, N.** Six feet of the country: short stories. Harmondsworth: Gollancz, 1956. 223 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 11(8),1956: 48-49].
- 1884 **GORDIMER, N.** Soft voice of the serpent and other stories. London: Gollancz, 1953. "The Defeated" is a story about a Jewish girl. [Review: Jewish Affairs 8(5),1953: 42-44].
- 1885 **GORDIMER, N.** A soldier's embrace: stories. London: J. Cape, 1980. 143 p.
- 1886 **GORDIMER, N.** Some Monday for sure. London: Heinemann Educational, 1976. 162 p.
- 1887 **GORDIMER, N.** Something out there. Johannesburg: Ravan Press, 1984. 203 p.
- 1888 **GORDIMER, N.** A sport of nature. Cape Town: D. Philip in association with Taurus, 1987. 341 p. Includes Jewish characters.
- 1889 **GORDIMER, N.** A world of strangers. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1962. 265 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 13(7),1958: 39].
- 1890 **GORDON, G.** The crooked rain. London: Macdonald, 1954.

- 1891 **GORDON, G.** Four people. Cape Town: David Philip, 1986. 468 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 19(12),1964: 41-43].
- 1892 **GORDON, G.** Four people: a novel of South Africa. London: Macdonald, 1964. 469 p.
- 1893 **GORDON, G.** Let the day perish. London: Methuen, 1952. 264 p.
- 1894 **GOUDVIS, B.** Little Eden. [S.I.]: C.N.A., 1949. 232 p. A story of Jewish interest in a rural setting.
- 1895 **GOUDVIS, B.** The mistress of Mooiplaas and other stories. [S.I.]: Central News Agency, 1956. 129 p.
- 1896 **GOUDVIS, B.** Mousha. South Africa: C.N.A., 1956.
- 1897 **HERRMAN, L.** In the sealed cave: a scientific fantasy. London: William & Norgate, [1935]. 226 p.
- 1898 **HIRSON, D.** The house next to Africa. Cape Town: D. Philip, 1986. 99 p.
- 1899 **ISAACSON, M.** Holding back midnight and other stories. Johannesburg: COSAW Publishing, 1992. 128 p.
- 1900 **JACOBS, S.** Diary of an exile, and, Crystal night. Craighall, Johannesburg: Ad. Donker, 1986. 146 p.
- 1901 **JACOBS, S.** Light in a stark age. Johannesburg: Ravan Press, 1984. 138 p.
- 1902 **JACOBS, S.** Under the lion: a novel. Craighall, Johannesburg: Ad. Donker, 1988. 230 p.
- 1903 **JACOBSON, D.** Beggar my neighbour: short stories. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1964. 204 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 20(3),1965: 41-42].
- 1904 **JACOBSON, D.** The beginners. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1966. 488 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 21(8),1966: 113-117].
- 1905 **JACOBSON, D.** The confessions of Josef Baisz: a novel. London: Secker & Warburg, 1977. 203 p.
- 1906 **JACOBSON, D.** A dance in the sun: a novel. [S.I.]: Weidenfeld and Nicholson, 1956. 208 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 11(4),1956: 49].
- 1907 **JACOBSON, D.** Evidence of love: a novel. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1960. 256 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 15(8),1960: 35-36].
- 1908 **JACOBSON, D.** The God-Fearers. London: Bloomsbury, 1992. 160 p. [Review: Jerusalem Report. 4(11),1993: 48].
- 1909 **JACOBSON, D.** Her story: a novel. London: Deutsch, 1987. 141 p.
- 1910 **JACOBSON, D.** Hidden in the heart. London: Bloomsbury, 1991. 199 p.
- 1911 **JACOBSON, D.** Inklings: selected stories. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1973. 197 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 28(4),1973: 78].
- 1912 **JACOBSON, D.** A long way from London, and other stories. [London]: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1958. 190 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 14(6),1959: 45-46].

- 1913** **JACOBSON, D.** The price of diamonds. Craighall: AD. Donker in association with Andre Deutsch, 1986. 256 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 13(2),1958: 51].
- 1914** **JACOBSON, D.** The rape of Tamar. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1970. 183 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 26(4),1971: 55].
- 1915** **JACOBSON, D.** Through the wilderness: selected stories. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1977. 197 p.
- 1916** **JACOBSON, D.** Time of arrival and other essays. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1962. 198 p.
- 1917** **JACOBSON, D.** The trap: a novel. [1st ed.] New York: Harcourt Brace, [1955]. 122 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 10(10),1955: 46].
- 1918** **JACOBSON, D.** The wonder-worker: a novel. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1973. 191 p.
- 1919** **JOELSON, A.** Blind living: a novel. London: Hurst & Blackett, [1935]. 286 p.
- 1920** **JOELSON, A.** The dancing girl of Gilead: a novel. London: Heinemann, [1929]. 223 p.
- 1921** **JOELSON, A.** Desire within: a novel. Hurst & Blackett, [1933]. 288 p.
- 1922** **JOELSON, A.** The golden stag: a novel. London: Hurst & Blackett, [1932].
- 1923** **JOELSON, A.** Raw clay: a novel. London: Hurst & Blackett, [1931]. 288 p.
- 1923a** **KLEVANSKY, I. HITNER.** The Kugel book. Johannesburg: Jonathan Ball, 1982. 77 p.
- 1923b** **KRIEL, M.** Original sin and other stories. Cape Town: Carrefour Press, 1993. 148 p.
- 1923c** **LERNER, L.** The Englishman. London: Hamish Hamilton, 1959. 265 p.
- 1923d** **LERNER, L.** My grandfather's grandfather. London: Secker & Warburg, [1985]. 155 p.
- 1924** **LEVINSON, O.** Call me master. South Africa: Central News Agency, 1958. 164 p. : ill.
- 1925** **LEVITT, W.** Narrative murder. Newlands (C.T.): Jane Cowen, 19-?. 214 p.
- 1926** **LEVITT, W.** Time for murder. Yeoville (Johannesburg): Justified Press, 1960. 199 p.
- 1927** **LEWEINE, S.** The latter days: a series of short stories with a supplement of sayings. Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1953. 137 p. Mimeographed.
- 1927a** **LUDMAN, B.** The day of the kugel. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman, 1989. 132 p. : port.
- 1928** **LURIE, E.B.** Jacob with a 'C': a novel. Cape Town: Carrefour Press, 1993. 211 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 49(4)1994: 74-75].
- 1929** **LURIE, E.B.** The scaffold. London: Zed, 1986. 237 p.
- 1930** **MAKIN, W.J.** Red mask. London: John Hamilton, 1935. 256 p.
- 1931** **MAKIN, W.J.** The red sea nights. London: Newnes, [1932]. 252 p.
- 1932** **MANION, S.** The greater hunger. Ilfracombe: Arthur H. Stockwell, 1964.

- 1933 **MARKOWITZ, A.** Facing North: a South African novel. Johannesburg: Paul te Dera, 1949. 400 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 4(10),1949: 50-51].
- 1934 **MARKOWITZ, A.** Market street: a novel of South Africa. [S.I.]: Fieldhill Publishing House, 1959. 264 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 14(4) 1959: 59].
- 1935 **MASSON, M.** The narrowing lust. London: Allen & Unwin, 1949. 267 p.
- 1936 **MASSON, M.** The slave bell and other stories. Cape Town: Unie Volkpers, [1946]. 109 p. : ill.
- 1937 **MAY, H.J. pseud. (Schlosberg, H.J.) & WILLIAMS, J. GRENFELL.** I am black: the story of Shabala. London: Cassell, [1936]. 240 p.
- 1938 **MEDALIE, D.** The shooting of the Christmas cows. Cape Town: Africasouth New Writing, 1990. 136 p.
- 1939 **MILLER, W.** Man in the background. London: Jonathan Cape, 1958. 223 p.
- 1940 **MILLIN, S.G.** Adam's rest. [S.I.]: Constable, 1928. 255 p.
- 1941 **MILLIN, S.G.** An artist in the family. London: Constable, 1928. 208 p.
- 1942 **MILLIN, S.G.** The burning man. London: William Heinemann, 1952. 309 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 8(1),1953: 50-51].
- 1943 **MILLIN, S.G.** The coming of the Lord. [S. I.]: Constable, 1928. 307 p.
- 1944 **MILLIN, S.G.** The dark river. [S. I.]: Constable, 1928. 283 p.
- 1945 **MILLIN, S.G.** The fiddler. London: Constable, 1929. 255 p.
- 1946 **MILLIN, S.G.** God's step-children. Introduction by Tony Voss. Craighall, Johannesburg: AD. Donker, 1986. 326 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 6(12),1951: 31-32].
- 1947 **MILLIN, S.G.** Goodbye, dear England. London: Heinemann, 1965. 326 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 20(4),1965: 34-35].
- 1948 **MILLIN, S.G.** The Herr witchdoctor. London: William Heinemann, 1941. 297 p.
- 1949 **MILLIN, S.G.** The Jordans. [S.I.]: Constable, 1928. 292 p.
- 1950 **MILLIN, S.G.** King of the bastards. London: Heinemann, 1950. 339 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 5(3),1950: 37-38].
- 1951 **MILLIN, S.G.** Mary Glenn. London: Constable, 1925. 196 p. : ill.
- 1952 **MILLIN, S.G.** Men on a voyage. London: Constable, 1930. 162 p.
- 1953 **MILLIN, S.G.** Middle class. [S.I.]: Constable, 1928. 272 p.
- 1954 **MILLIN, S.G.** The sons of Mrs Aab. London: Chatto & Windus, 1931. 344 p.
- 1955 **MILLIN, S.G.** Three men die: a novel. [S.I.]: Chatto & Windus, 1934. 311 p.

- 1956 **MILLIN, S.G.** Two bucks without hair, and other stories. [South Africa]: Central News Agency, 1957. 207 p.
- 1957 **MILLIN, S.G.** What hath man. London: Chatto and Windus, 1938. 355 p.
- 1958 **MILLIN, S.G.** The wizard bird. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1962. 227 p.
- 1959 **MISHEIKER, B.** Strange odyssey. London: Harrap, 1952. 192 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 8(2),1953: 43-44].
- 1960 **MOSS, R.** The family reunion. New York: Scribner, 1974. 165 p. Symbolic novel of a reunion of a Jewish family in Monte Carlo.
- 1961 **MOSS, R.** The school master. Johannesburg: Ravan Press, 1981. 239 p. Published in 1979 in Brighton by Harvester Press, as "The Terrorist."
- 1962 **MURRAY, A.A.** Anybody's spring. London: Andre Deutsch, 1959. 308 p.
- 1963 **NEWMAN, J.** With ink in the book: a collection of stories and sketches of Jewish life in rural centres of South Africa. Johannesburg: L. Rubin, [19-?]. 125 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 13(10),1958: 48-49].
- 1964 **PALESTRANT, E.** Nosedive and other writings. Johannesburg: Ad. Donker, 1983. 95 p.
- 1965 **SACHS, B.** The utmost sail: a novel. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1955. 240 p. A fictionalized biography of a South African poet.
- 1965a **SCHWARTZMAN, A.** The good life, the dirty life and other stories. Manchester: Carcanet in association with Snailpress, Plumstead, South Africa, 1995. 64 p.
- 1965b **SEARELLE, LUSCOMBE.** Tales of the Transvaal. Illustrated by P. Frenzeny. London: T. Fisher Unwin, [1896]. 178 p. : ill.
- 1966 **SEGAL, A.** Johannesburg Friday. London: Geoffrey Bles, 1954. 341 p. An intimate picture of life in a Jewish home. [Review: Jewish Affairs 10(1),1955: 46-47].
- 1967 **SEGAL, R.M.** The Tokolosh. Illustrated by D. Marais. Cape Town: Sheed & Ward in conjunction with Africasouth Publications, 1960. 98 p. A fantasy about the bus boycott.
- 1968 **SEREBRO, H.** The devil and his servant. London: Bowwood, 1984. 344 p.
- 1969 **SHER, A.** The indoor boy. London: Penguin, 1992. 277 p.
- 1970 **SHER, A.** Middlepost. London: Chatto & Windus, 1988. 379 p. : ill.
- 1971 **SHERMAN, M.F.** The gift of life: a novel. Cape Town: [Standard Press], 1955. 192 p.
- 1971a **SILVER, N.** No tigers in Africa. London: Faber, 1990. 102 p.
- 1972 **SIMON, B.** Joburg, sis. Johannesburg: Bateleur Press, 1974. 180 p. Jewishness revealed in story, "What will we tell Leila.", which contains Yiddish dialogue. [Review: Jewish Affairs 30(4),1975: 61-63].
- 1973 **SLOSBERG, B.** Breakwater: a novel. London: Richard Cowen, 1941. 288 p.
- 1974 **SLOVO, G.** The betrayal. London: Virago Press, 1992. 312 p.

- 1975 **SLOVO, G.** Catnap. London: Michael Joseph, 1994. 276 p.
- 1976 **SLOVO, G.** Death comes staccato. London: Women's Press, 1987. 197 p.
- 1977 **SLOVO, G.** Facade. London: Michael Joseph, 1993. 251 p.
- 1978 **SLOVO, G.** Morbid symptoms. London: Pluto Press, 1984. 147 p.
- 1979 **SLOVO, G.** Ties of blood. London: Michael Joseph, 1989. 568 p.
- 1980 **SOWDEN, L.** The crooked bluegum. London: Bodley Head, 1955. 206 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 10(9),1955: 38-39].
- 1981 **SOWDEN, L.** Family Cromer. London: Robert Hale, [195?]. [Review: Jewish Affairs 7(7),1952: 47-48].
- 1982 **SOWDEN, L.** The king of High street. London: Hale, 1950. 288 p.
- 1983 **SOWDEN, L.** Kop of gold: being the story of the marriage of Stella van Velden, of the gold they found above the lion thorns, and of the old lady who still lived. Johannesburg: Afrikaanse Pers-Boekhandel, 1955. 261 p.
- 1984 **SOWDEN, L.** Lady of coventry: a romance. London: Robert Hale, [195?]. 328 p.
- 1985 **SOWDEN, L.** Tomorrow's comet: a tale of our own times. London: Hale, 1951. 302 p.
- 1986 **STEIN, S.** Old Letch. London: Faber, 1959. 254 p.
- 1987 **STEIN, S.** Second-class taxi. Cape Town: David Philip, 1983. 209 p.
- 1988 **STERN, R.** The bird flies blind. London: Michael Joseph, 1965. 237 p.
- 1989 **STERN, R.** The cactus land. London: Michael Joseph, 1964. 221 p.
- 1990 **STERN, R.** Stop half way back and look at the view. London: M. Joseph, 1969. 233 p.
- 1991 **TANNENBAUM, A.** Personal pie. Johannesburg: Eagle Press, 1967. 169 p., 1 p. of plates : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 22(8),1967: 33].
- 1992 **TWENTY.** Five stories each by B. Simon, M. Blumberg, P. Marks & L. Abrahams. [Johannesburg, 195?]. Cyclostyled collection. [Review: Jewish Affairs 8(8),1953: 43-44].
- 1993 **WEINER, S.** The joker. London: Constable, 1993. 238 p.
- 1994 **WENGROWE, M.A.** From chai & kuk. Johannesburg: Oude Molen Pub., 1977. 87 p. : ill.
- 1995 **ZWI, R.** Another year in Africa. Johannesburg: Bateleur Press, 1980. 172 p. Describes the immigrant experience in Johannesburg in the 1930's. [Review: Jewish Affairs 36(5),1981: 73].
- 1996 **ZWI, R.** Exiles: a novel. Craighall, Johannesburg: AD. Donker, 1984. 182 p.
- 1997 **ZWI, R.** The inverted pyramid: a novel. Johannesburg: Ravan Press, 1981. 185 p. Sequel to Another Year in Africa, describes the experiences of the members of the Zionist youth movements [Review: Jewish Affairs 37(4),1982: 69].

- 1998 **ZWI, R.** Safe houses. North Melbourne, Vic.: Spinifex, 1993. 200 p. A novel of love and betrayal set in Johannesburg in South Africa.
- 1999 **ZWI, R.** The umbrella tree. New York: Penguin Books, 1990. 104 p.

b. POETRY

- 2000 **ABRAHAMS, L.** A dead tree full of live birds: new poems. Plumstead: Snail Press, 1995. 62 p.
- 2000a **ABRAHAMS, L.** Hot news: six poems. Edited by R. Blumenthal. 1st ed. Midrand: Barefoot Press, c1994. 1 folded sheet, 6 p. : 2 ports. (Footprints; v. 2).
- 2001 **ABRAHAMS, L.** Journal of a new man. Craighall, S.A.: AD Donker, 1984. 75 p.
- 2002 **ABRAHAMS, L.** The writer in sand. Craighall, Johannesburg: Donker, 1988. 78 p.
- 2003 **ABRAHAMS, L. (et al).** Bateleur poets. Johannesburg: Bateleur Press, 1975. 111 p.
- 2004 **BARRIS, K.** An Advertisement for air: poems. Plumstead: Snailpress, 1993. 47 p.
- 2005 **BEILES, S.** Tales. Original woodcuts by C. Skotnes produced by B. Sachs. Johannesburg: Gryphon Poets, 1972. 46 p. : ill.
- 2006 **BERNSTEIN, E.** Unrest: poems. Johannesburg: Caxton, 1972. [Review: Jewish Affairs 27(11),1972: 69; Buurman 3(2)1972: 35].
- 2007 **BEROLD, R.** The door to the river. [Johannesburg]: Bateleur Press, 1984. 64 p.
- 2008 **BEROLD, R.** The fires of the dead. Cape Town: Carrefour Press, 1989. 48 p.
- 2008a **BLUMENTHAL, R.** Sweatland. Midrand, South Africa: The Author, 1991. 15 p.
- 2009 **BRAUDE, S.** Windswept plains: poems and stories. Cape Town: Buchu Books, 1991. 93 p.
- 2010 **CLOUTS, S.** One life. Cape Town: Purnell, 1966. 58 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 22(1),1967: 38-39].
- 2011 **CLOUTS, S.** Sydney Clouts: collected poems. Edited by M. Clouts and C. Clouts. Cape Town: David Philip, 1984. 145 p. : port.
- 2012 **COTTON, R.J.** Ag, man: selected poems. Edited and introduced by G. Ferguson and A. James. Cape Town: Upstream Publications, 1986. 79 p.
- 2013 **COTTON, R.J.** Everything is saycred boeoroekstra: salvayshin is coming: poems. Rondebosch: Upstream, 1985. [36] p.
- 2014 **COWEN, V.** The searching heart. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, [195?]. [Review: Jewish Affairs 7(7),1952: 47].
- 2015 **DAINOW, D.** I see a light: poems. The author, 9 Hurst Ave, Worthing: Primal Publishers, [1951]. 47 p.
- 2015a **DENDY, G.** Assault and the moth. Emscote Lawn, Warwick: Greville Press, 1993. 13 p. (Greville Press Pamphlets).

- 2015b** **DENDY, G.** People crossing: poems. Plumstead, South Africa: Snail Press, 1995. 46 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 51(1),1996: 75].
- 2016** **EDELSTEIN, C.** Mystery adorns the world. Plumstead: Snailpress in association with Quartz Press, 1996. 47 p.
- 2017** **FEINBERG, B.** Gardens of struggle. With an introduction by Ronnie Kasrils. Bellville, Cape Town: Mayibuye Books, 1992. 87 p. (Mayibuye history and literature series; no. 42).
- 2018** **FREED, L.F.** Songs of hope and compassion. [S.l.: s.n., 19-?]. Written at Tara, Psychiatric Hospital, Johannesburg, 1969-1972.
- 2019** **FRIEDLAND, D.** The event. Rivonia: Justified Press, 1991. 64 p.
- 2020** **FRIEDLAND, D.** I remember my running. Hornchurch: Tully Potter for Poetry One, 1974. 20 p.
- 2021** **FRIEDMAN, F.L.** South African souvenir: poems. [Johannesburg]: Silver Leaf Books, 1951. unpagged : ill.
- 2022** **GOLDBLATT, L.** The rising tide: selected poems. Cape Town: Stewart, [19-?]. 61 p.
- 2023** **GORDIN, J.** Hard on. Ad. Donker, 1987. 64 p.
- 2024** **GOTTSCHALK, K.** Emergency poems. With an introduction by P. Horn. Belville: Mayibuye Books in cooperation with Snailpress, 1992. 131 p. (Mayibuye history and literature series; no. 41).
- 2024a** **GRAVETT, E.** Ten poems. Plumstead: Snailpress, 1991. 20 p.
- 2025** **HELMAN, S.F.** Taste of bitter fruit: a collection of poems. Johannesburg: The Author, 1954. 61 p. Limited ed. 150 copies. [Review: Jewish Affairs 10(2),1955: 51].
- 2026** **KAPLINSKI, S.R.** Lost and found: a Polish experience: a second generation response to the Holocaust. Cape Town: [s.n.], 1992. 75 p. : ill. (Creda Press).
- 2026a** **KOENIG, J.** Fugitive child. Illustrated by K. Harries. Johannesburg: South African Jewish War Appeal, 1945. 16 p.
- 2027** **LERNER, L.** A.R.T.H.U.R. & M.A.R.T.H.A. or, the loves of the computers. London: Secker & Warburg, 1980. 68 p.
- 2027a** **LERNER, L.** Chapter and verse: Bible poems. London: Secker & Warburg, 1984. 70 p.
- 2027b** **LERNER, L.** The directions of memory: poems, 1958-1963. London: Chatto & Windus, 1963. 71 p. (Phoenix living poets).
- 2027c** **LERNER, L.** The man I killed. London: Secker & Warburg, 1980. 72 p.
- 2027d** **LERNER, L.** Rembrandt's mirror: [poems]. London: Secker & Warburg, 1987. 66 p.
- 2027e** **LERNER, L.** Selected poems. London: Secker & Warburg, 1984. 125 p.
- 2027f** **LERNER, L.** Selves: poems. London: Routledge & K. Paul, 1969. [66] p.

- 2028** **LEVINSON, B.** From breakfast to madness. Johannesburg: Ravan Press, 1974. 47 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 29(11),1974: 43.
- 2029** **LEVINSON, B.** Welcome to the circus. Rivonia (S.A.): Justified Press, 1991. 48 p.
- 2030** **LEVITAN, N.** The song that is lost: poems and lyrics. Pretoria: J.L. Van Schaik, 1943. 84 p.
- 2031** **LEWIS, C.** Shadow in the sun. Cape Town: Juta, 1972. 93 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 27(12),1972: 43-44].
- 2032** **LIPKIN, J.** Among stones. Edited by S. Clouts. Cape Town: D. Philip, 1975. 26 p. (Mantis editions of South Africa).
- 2033** **LIPKIN, J.** With fences down. London: Grosvenor Press, 1986. 107 p.
- 2034** **MAARTEEN, W.** The Jews. Durban: Durban verseeraaft, 1944.
- 2034a** **MEYER, S.** Asa nisi masa. Illustrated by A. Putter. Plumstead: Snailpress, c1992. 47 p.
- 2035** **MILLER, R.** Floating island. Cape Town: Human & Rousseau, 1963. 49 p.
- 2036** **MILLER, R.** Poems, prose, plays. Edited and introduced by L. Abrahams. Cape Town: Carrefour Press, 1990. 74 p. : port.
- 2037** **PATER, ELIAS. (Friedman, Jacob Horace).** In praise of night. Cape Town: Purnell, 1969. 73 p. (New coin poetry).
- 2038** **PATER, ELIAS (Friedman, Jacob Horace).** Views from a window: the selected poems. [Edited by R. Harnett]. Grahamstown: Institute for the Study of English in Africa, Rhodes University, 1992. 159 p.
- 2038a** **PRESS, K.** Let it come back. 1st ed. Pietermaritzburg: Centaur, 1992. 69 p.
- 2038b** **PRESS, K.** This winter coming: poems. Cape Town: Cinnamon Crocodile, 1986. 55 p.
- 2038c** **PRESS, K.** The coffee shop: poems. Plumstead [Cape Town]: Snailpress, 1993. 31 p.
- 2039** **PRISMAN, J.** Second collection. Cape Town: Purnell, 1973. 49 p.
- 2040** **RIESENBERGER, A.T.** Kisses through a veil. Cape Town: Green Sea Publishers, 1994. 58 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 51(4),1996: 91].
- 2041** **SANDAK-LEWIN, G.** My father's house. Cape Town: [s.n.], 1984. 42 leaves.
- 2042** **SILVER, N.** Words on a faded T-shirt. London: Faber & Faber, 1991. 73 p.
- 2043** **SEGAL, H.** Lacking a label, edited by J. Cope. Cape Town: D. Philip, 1974. 26 p.
- 2043a** **SHAPIRO, S.** In a borrowed tent: ninety nine haiku. [Illustrations by G. Ferguson]. Plumstead: Firfield Pamphlet Press, 1994. 40 p.
- 2044** **SOWDEN, L.** The charmed fabric: poems. London: Fortune Press, 1943. 46 p.
- 2045** **SOWDEN, L.** The Jaffa Road, and other poems from Jerusalem. Ill. by Alva. Tel Aviv: Eked, 1974. 72 p., [16] leaves of plates : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs 30(5),1975: 42-43].

- 2046 **SOWDEN, L.** Poems on themes drawn from the Bible. London: Robert Hale, 1960. 54 p.
- 2047 **SOWDEN, L.** Poems with a flute. London: R. Hale, 1955. 68 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 10(9),1955: 36].
- 2048 **STEIN, P.** Awakening: poems. Johannesburg: L. Rubin, 1946. 75 p., port.
- 2049 **STERN, J.** Proverbs and other poems. Parkview: Quartz Press, 1995. [Review: Jewish Affairs 50(4),1995: 92-95].
- 2049a **SUSSMAN, T.** A book of months: poems. Parkview: Quarts, 1993.
- 2050 **SUSSMAN, T.** Travelling: poems. [Johannesburg]: Justified Press, 1990. 64 p.
- 2051 **SYMONS, H.** The upward road: poems. Cape Town: Juta, 1949. 75 p.
- 2052 **TANNER, M.** Poems. [Johannesburg: The Author], 1960. 24 leaves.

c. DRAMA

- 2053 **ARON, G.** Seven plays and four monologues. Claremont: David Philip, 1985. 213 p.
- 2054 **BANESHIK, P.** ...Portrait of Sammy Marks: a dramatic feature... : National English Service, Tuesday March 18th, 1958. S.A.B.C., 1958. 28 p. Mimeographed.
- 2055 **FRIEDMAN, B.** Love and hunger. Pretoria: Buckley & Van Duyn, [1920?]. 427 p.
- 2057 **GOUDVIS, B.** Aliens. Johannesburg, 1952.
- 2058 **GOUDVIS, B.** A husband for Rachel. Johannesburg, 1926.
- 2059 **GOUDVIS, B.** The way the money goes and other plays. Johannesburg: Sterling Printing, 1927. 88 p.
- 2060 **HOLZBERG, T.J. & SAMPSON, I.K.** The verdict: a drama of the Transvaal in three acts. Potchefstroom: "Het Westen", 1913. 126 p. (Unie lees en studie-bibliotheek; no. 25).
- 2061 **LAN, D.** Flight. London: Methuen, 1987. 40 p. A play set in Salisbury. (Methuen's new theatre scripts).
- 2062 **MASSON, M.** Passport to Limbo: a play in three acts and seven scenes. [Johannesburg: The Author], 1942. 117 p.
- 2063 **MASSON, M.** The servant of God. Johannesburg: The Author, 1943. 61 p.
- * **SLOVO, S.** A world apart. London: Faber, 1988. 113 p. : ill. Filmscript based on Shawn Slovo's experiences when her mother, Ruth First, was the first white woman to be detained under the Ninety-Day Detention Act in 1963.
- 2064 **SMITH, A.** In the beginning: three biblical plays. Kroonstad: The Author, 1942. 297 p. : port.
- 2065 **SMITH, A.** Israel in the land of promise: two biblical plays. Johannesburg: Jewish Book Centre, 1951. 280 p.
- 2066 **SOWDEN, L.** The Kimberley train. Cape Town: H. Timmins, 1976. 79 p.

2067 **SUPER, A.S.** Herzl pageant. Johannesburg, 1960.

d. HUMOUR

2068 **DAINOW, D.** Our shadchan: being the "letters" of Reb Zalman Dreidel. Illustrations by M. Centner. Yeoville, Johannesburg.: David Dainow, 1954. 125 p. : ill. [Review: Jewish Affairs: 9(11),1954: 53].

2069 **DAVIDSON, M.** Jewish merry-go-round. Johannesburg: Free Press, [19-?]. 206 p.

2070 **DAVIDSON, M.** My Jewish clients. Johannesburg: Eagle Press, 1955. 206 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 10(1),1955: 47].

2071 **LEVIN, S.S.** Best Jewish jokes. London: Wolfe Publishing, 1968. 64 p. (The Wolfe Mini Ha-Ha Book).

2. Afrikaans literature

1. POETRY

- 2072** **BLUM, P.** Enklaves van die lig. Kaapstad: Balkema, 1958.
- 2073** **BLUM, P.** Steenbok tot polsee: verse. Kaapstad: Tafelberg, 1981. 109 p.
- 2074** **GOLDBLATT, S.** Beer is gulsig en Jakhals is slim. Kaapstad: Nas. Pers, 1920. 31 p. : gekl. ill. (Wolf en Jakhals versies; no. 1).
- 2075** **GOLDBLATT, S.** Liefdes-kransie. Pretoria; Amsterdam: H.J. de Bussy, 1920. 100 p. : ill.
- 2076** **KIRSCH, O.** Afskeide. Kaapstad: Human & Rousseau, 1982. 37 p.
- 2077** **KIRSCH, O.** Geil gebied. Kaapstad: Human & Rousseau, 1976. 33 p.
- 2078** **KIRSCH, O.** Mure van die hart. Johannesburg: Afrikaanse Pers Boekhandel, 1948. [Review: Jewish Affairs 3(9),1948: 36-38].
- 2079** **KIRSCH, O.** Negentien gedigte. Kaapstad: Human & Rousseau, 1972. 24 p. [Review: Buurman 3(2),1972: 35].
- 2080** **KIRSCH, O.** Oorwinterraars in die vreemde. Kaapstad: Human & Rousseau, 1978. 25 p.
- 2081** **KIRSCH, O.** Ruie tuin. Kaapstad: Human & Rousseau, 1983. 43 p. [Review: Buurman 14(2),1984: 35-36].
- 2082** **KIRSCH, O.** Die soeklig: gedigte. Pretoria: Van Schaik, 1946. 37 p.

3. Yiddish literature

a. ANTHOLOGIES

- 2083 **DER AFRIKANER. FRAIE BEILAGE.** *Fraie beilage.* Johannesburg, 1920. Free supplement to "Der Afrikaner" under the editorship of S. Vogelsson. First Yiddish literary anthology in S.A.
- 2084 **KARTUN, S., SHOR, M., SHERMAN, J.M. eds.** *Drom-Afrikaner zamlbukh.* Johannesburg: Yiddish Literary Circle, 1945. 143 p. South African Yiddish anthology.
- 2085 **ROLLANSKY, S. ed.** *Antologie Dorem Afrikanish.* (Idish literature in South Africa) Buenos Aires: Ateneo Literario en el Yivo, 1971. 357 p. (*Musterverk fun der Yidisher literatur*, 50). [Review article: Jewish Affairs 50(2),1995: 39-45].

b. FICTION

- 2086 **BENSON-MALLER, L.** *Eibik geit dir noch mein lied.* Johannesburg: Kinder, 1960. 54 p. : ports.
- 2087 **BENSON-RINK, L.** *Amol un heynt: dertseylungen; [un], Oysgetunkt in ttern: lider oyf dem kever fun a zun.* (Short stories. Verse). Cape Town: Farlag Kinder, 1963. 87 p. : port.
- 2088 **FELDMAN, R.** *Shvarts un veys.* (Black and white: stories of South Africa). New York: Cyco, 1957. 231 p.
- 2089 **FELDMAN, R.** *Shvarts un veys: neyn dertseylungen fun Dorem-Afrikaner lebn.* Johannesburg: R. Feldman, 1935. 129 p., [3] p. of plates: ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 12(9),1957: 57]. Illustrations by Irma Stern.
- 2090 **HOFFMAN, M.** *Unter Afrikaner zun: dertseylungen un skitsn.* (Under African sun: novels and sketches). De Aar, Kaypland, 1939. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1951. 296 p. : ill., port.
- 2091 **LEVINSKY, N.** *Der regn hot farshpetikt: dertseylungen fun Drom-Afrika.* (The rains were late). Johannesburg: Mishpokhe, 1959. 154 p. : port. [Review: Jewish Affairs 14(12),1959: 41].
- 2092 **MARCUS, N.L.** *Zangen fun lebn: lider un ertseylungen. Erster band.* Cape Town ; Brisk : [s.n.], 1938. 37, 104 p. : port. (Warszawa : Drukarnia Srodmiejska).
- 2093 **MIRVISH, B.** *Geklibene shriften.* (Selected writings). Cape Town, 1945.
- 2094 **MIRVISH, B.** *Di koved zukher, un andere geklibene shriftn in 2 teyl.* Cape Town: [s.n.], 1946. 254 p. : port. (Johannesburg : Prompt P & P).
- 2095 **POLSKY, H.** *In Afrike: bilder fun Yidishn lebn in Dorem Afrike in di frierdike yorn.* Johannesburg: Yidisher Kultur-Federatsie, 1952. 208 p. : port. [Review: Jewish Affairs 30(4),1975: 41-47].
- 2096 **RYBKO, W.** *Oyf di pleynen fun Afrike: bilder un dertseylungen = Be'arvot Afrika: demuyot umasot.* (On the plains of Africa: short stories and essays). Johannesburg: W. Rybko Publication Fund, 1961. 320 p. : port.
- 2097 **SACKS, C.** *S'iz geven a mol: dertseylungen un zikhroynes.* (Once there was: stories and reminiscences). Johannesburg: Farlag Dorem Afrike, 1969. 229 p. : ill., facsms., ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 26(11),1971: 45].

- 2098** **SHERMAN, J.M.** *In land fun gold un zonsheyn: Drom-Afrikaner roman.* (Land of gold and sunshine). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1956. 248 p. : port. [Review: Jewish Affairs 12(4),1957: 53].
- 2099** **SHERMAN, J.M.** *Oyf Transvaler erd: dertseylungen un lider.* Johannesburg: Kayor, 1949. 190 p. : port. [Review: Jewish Affairs 5(3),1950: 41].
- 2100** **SLOMOWITZ, J.** *Bilder in shriftn.* Johannesburg: The Author, [19-?]. 4 v. : ill., ports.
- 2101** **TABATZNIK, M.** *Kalman bulan: roman fun Yidishn lebn.* (Kalman bulan: a novel of Jewish life in Eastern Europe). Johannesburg : Kayor, 1971. 3 v.
- 2102** **WOLPE, D.E.** *Heimen, khaloymes, koshmarn.* (Homes, dreams, nightmares). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1987. 461 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 44(4),1989: 21-22].

(i) In English translation

- 2103** **LEVINSKY, N.** "The rains came late. Translated from the Yiddish by J. Podbrey." Jewish Affairs 50(2),1995: 46-48.
- 2104** **POLSKY, H.** "Extinguished embers." Jewish Affairs 23(9),1968: 63-67. From collection, *In Afrike.*
- 2105** **POLSKY, H.** "He's no good for Africa. Translated by J. Sherman." Jewish Affairs 42(3),1987: 21-24.
- 2106** **POLSKY, H.** "The three words. Translated from the Yiddish by S. Barkusky and L. Dubb." Jewish Affairs 50(4),1995: 38-39.
- 2107** **SHALOM ALEICHEM.** 14 stories from Sholom Aleichem, as told by Alec Bell. Cape Town: H. Timmins, 1970. 88 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 25(7),1970: 38].
- 2108** **SHERMAN, J.** ed. From a land far off: South African Yiddish stories in English translation. [Foreward by Dan Jacobson]. Rondebosch: Jewish Publications, South Africa, 1987. 209 p. : ports. [Preview: Jewish Affairs 42(3),1987: 20].
- 2109** **WOLPE, D.E.** "John and I: a story. Translated from the Yiddish by G. Resnick." Jewish Affairs 41(12),1986: 63-67.

c. POETRY

- 2110** **AISEN, S.** *Geklibene lider un poemes.* Johannesburg: South African Yiddish Cultural Federation, 1965. 197 p. : port.
- 2111** **ALTER, I.** *Meine lieder.* [Johannesburg]: Kultur Federatsie fun Yisrael Alter, 1959. 95 p. : ill., music, port. Collection of Yiddish poems by various authors, including M. Ben Moshe, D. Fram, Z. Segalowicz, I. Manger, and others, set to music by I. Alter, J. Idelson and others.
- 2112** **AVISHABI MAOR, J.** (Pulerevitz, I.). *Lider hinter grates: lider un dertseylungen.* (Songs behind bars). Johannesburg: The Author, 1970. 125 p. : ill.
- 2113** **BALTIKWA, M.** *Unser wunder: shwerd.* (A poem). De Aar, 1934. Leaflet .
- 2114** **BEN MOSHE, M.** (Grosman, M.P.) *In likht fun ovnt: lider.* Johannesburg: Brikn, 1971. 117 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 27(8),1972: 159-161].

- 2115 **BEN MOSHE, M.** (Grosman, M.P.) *In tog vos fargeyt: lider.* (Poems) Johannesburg: Kayor, 1952. 124 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 8(3),1953: 45-47].
- 2116 **BEN MOSHE, M.** (Grosman, M.P.) *Opris: lider.* (Poems) Johannesburg: Kayor, 1949. 125 p. : port. [Review: Jewish Affairs 4(4),1949: 41-42].
- 2117 **BERGER, N.** *Beym Rand fun gold: tseyt-poeme.* (The golden Rand) Johannesburg: Kayor, 1966. 47 p., ill. To Johannesburg with love, on its 80th anniversary, 1886-1966.
- 2118 **BERGMAN, R.** *Lider un mesholim.* (Songs and fables). Cambridge: Her Children, 1958. 81 p. : port.
- 2119 **BLOCH, H.** *Poezie fun a Litvishe maidel in Afrike.* (Poems by a Lithuanian girl in Africa). S.A., 1921. Pamphlet.
- 2120 **EHRlich, H.** *In shpigl fun umru.* With: *Lider un poemes fun Indishn filosof un dikhter Rabindranath Tagore, 1861-1941, ibergezetzst fun English.* Johannesburg: Kayor, 1976. 147 p.
- 2121 **EHRlich, H.** *Mirror of unrest.* Johannesburg: Kayor, 1977. [Review: Jewish Affairs 32(6),1977: 35-36].
- 2122 **EHRlich, H.** *Shtile vegn.* (Silent roads). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1979. 97 p.
- 2123 **EHRlich, H.** *Vaksn, vaksn blimelekh: kinder-lider.* (Children's verses). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1964. 46 p.
- 2124 **FEDLER, C.** *Bleter-fal.* Johannesburg: S. Fedler, 1954. 123 p. : ill., ports.
- 2125 **FEDLER, C.** *Shtile gezangen.* Johannesburg: S. Fedler, 1951. 47 p.
- 2126 **FRAM, D.** *Efsher.* (Perhaps: poem). London: Narod Press, 1947. 120 p. With: *Dos letste kapitl.*
- 2127 **FRAM, D.** *Dos letste kapitl: poeme.* (The last chapter). London: Narod Press, 1947. 68 p.
- 2128 **FRAM, D.** *Lider un poemes.* (Songs and poems). Vilna; Johannesburg: David Fram Publishing Committee, 1931. 284 p., [7] leaves of plates : ill., port. Illustrations by Irma Stern.
- 2129 **FRAM, D.** *A shvalb oyfn dakh: poemes un lider.* (Poems). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1983. 133 p. : port.
- 2130 **FRIEDLAND, H.** *Zeitliche poezie.* (Timely verse). South Africa, 1923.
- 2131 **GLOBUS, C.** *Die fleishike yotzroth.* South Africa, 1899. Yiddish poetry.
- 2132 **HOFFMAN, M.** *Voglungs klangen: poemes un lider.* De Aar; Warsaw: Druk Futura, 1935. 366 p. : port.
- 2133 **HOFFMAN, M. & IDELSON, I.** *Lider.* Jerusalem: Niv.
- 2134 **HORODETZKY, Z.** *The gold mines.* South Africa. Yiddish poetry.
- 2135 **KARTUN, S.** *Oyf di vegn fun elent...* Johannesburg: Yiddish Literary Society, 1923. 38 p.
- 2136 **KARTUN, S.** *Zwei Yidn leienen a zeitung.* (Two Jews read a paper). Johannesburg, 1937. Yiddish poetry.
- 2137 **LEVIN-BRAININ, R.** *Gezang fun a boben.* Johannesburg: [s.n.] 1953. 88 p. : port. (Pacific Press).

- 2138 **PAPIERNIKOV, J.** *Frukht fun vint: geklibene lider*. Johannesburg: Yidisher Kultur Federatsie, 1952. 165 p. : port.
- 2139 **ROGOFF, R.** *Lider un poemes*. Durban: [s.n.], 1977. 74, 75 p. : ill., music, ports. Yiddish and English.
- 2140 **SEGAL, T.** *Tayer iz di velt: lider un poemes*. (Precious is the world). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1971. 335 p. : port.
- 2141 **SHERMAN, J.M.** *In shtile sho'en: lider un pretenzies, 1904-1949*. (Poems). Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1957. 78 p. (Pacific Press).
- 2142 **TABATZNIK, M.** *In shpete sho'en*. (In late hours). Johannesburg: Johannesburg Drukery, 1965. 170 p. : ill., music.
- 2143 **TABATZNIK, M.** *Mentsh un zeyn arum: lider un poemes*. (Man and his environment). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1963. 340 p. : port. Limited ed.; no.2.
- 2144 **TUROK, R.** *Lider*. (Poems). *Mit a forvort fun Y. Leftwich, London*. Johannesburg: Kayor, 1984. 50 p. : ports.
- 2145 **WAINSTEIN, A.M.** *Poemes*. (Poems). Johannesburg: [s.n.], 1961. 27 p. : port.
- 2146 **WILKIN, D.** *Shtimmung-lider: lirik, vidmungen, iberzetsungen*. Cape Town: S.A. Yiddish Cultural Federation, 1975. 141 p. : port. Selected poems and translations from the works of Hebrew, Italian and Russian poets. [Review: Jewish Affairs 32(6),1977: 35-36].
- 2147 **WOLPE, D.E.** *A volk un a veg: lider-un poemes-oyfkleyb*. (A cloud and a way: poems). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1978. 45, 4 p. : ports. [Review: Jewish Affairs 34(8),1979: 44].

(i) In English translation

- 2148 **BEN MOSHE, M.** (Grosman, M.P.). "Two poems". Translated from Yiddish. Jewish Affairs 8(3),1953: 46-47.
- 2149 **FRAM, D.** "In Africa: some extracts from an epic poem. Translated from the Yiddish by G. Resnick." Jewish Affairs 39(2),1984: 22-23.
- 2150 **FRAM, D.** "Translations from the Yiddish of David Fram [by] M. Leveson, R. Mann & J. Sherman." Jewish Affairs 46(2),1991: 83-84.
- 2151 **SEGALOWICZ, Z.** They are no more. Translated from the Yiddish poem "Nishto" by A. Levy. Johannesburg: Ophir, [19-?]. 50 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 2(5),1947: 49-51].
- 2152 **WOLPE, D.E.** "Child. Translated from the Yiddish by R. Mann." Jewish Affairs 46(1),1991: 48.

d. DRAMA

- 2153 **BRILL, H.** *Oifn shvel*. (On the threshold). Johannesburg, 1924.
- 2154 **BRILL, H.** *Harob and Shaul*. Johannesburg, 1922.
- * **FELDMAN, R.** *Treyers, un drey dertseylungen*. Johannesburg, 1954. 45 p.
- 2155 **FINE, G.** *Der profeshionel*. Produced on stage in Johannesburg and other centres.

- 2156 **FRAM, D.** *From Fordsburg to Parktown.* Johannesburg, 1932.
- 2157 **FRAM, D.** *A tzigainer fantazie.* (An Egyptian fantasy). Johannesburg, 1932.
- 2158 **GOODMAN, I.M.** *Sugarman the shadchan.* Johannesburg, 1923. Yiddish drama.
- 2159 **KARTUN, S.** *Luft mentschen; Bashert un umglik; Mit a gezunt kop; Shpiltzeig fun dem gorl; My friend der soine.* Johannesburg, 1937.
- 2160 **LADIN, G. & MIRVISH, B.** *A tumel in shtud gurtn.* (A scandal in city garden). Cape Town, 1947.
- 2161 **ROTENBERG, J.** *Die hut.* (The hat). Johannesburg, 1916.
- 2162 **ROTENBERG, J.** *Der shad.* (The evil spirit). Yiddish drama. Johannesburg, 1916.
- 2163 **RUNITCH, O.** *Die maske fun sotn.* (The mask of satan). Johannesburg, 1942.
- 2164 **SEGAL, M.L.** *Churban.* (Destruction). Pretoria, 1946.
- 2165 **SEWITZ, I.M.** *Greene un gelle.* (Green and yellow). Johannesburg, 1922.
- 2166 **TABATZNIK, M.** *Dos goldene keitele* (The golden chain) and *Feivele's politick.* Johannesburg, 1930.
- 2167 **TABATZNIK, M.** *Dos oreme foigele.* (The dejected bird). Johannesburg, 1929.
- 2168 **ZACKS, B.** *Anrunen fun nechten.* (The disappearance of yesterday). Johannesburg, 1942.
- 2169 **ZACKS, B.** *Yidische erd.* (Jewish earth). Johannesburg, 1939.
- 2170 **ZYGELBAUM, F.** *Getograd.* Johannesburg, 1946. Yiddish-English drama.
- 2171 **ZYGELBAUM, F.** *In Poiln.* (In Poland). Johannesburg, 1954.

e. HUMOUR

- 2172 **EHRlich, H.** *Ot azoy: humoreskes, stsenkes, monologn.* Johannesburg: Kayor, 1950. 95 p. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 5(5),1951: 43].
- 2173 **FRIEDMAN, I.** *Meyn pinkes: a notitsbukh far Idishn humor vits satire un folklor...* Jerusalem: I. Friedman, 1938. 304 p.
- 2174 **SHISHLER, H.** *Ernster shpas.* Johannesburg: Yom-Tov Bleter, 1959. 178 p.
- 2175 **SHISHLER, H.** *Freiliche zigzagen.* (Happy zigzags). Johannesburg, 1937.
- 2176 **SHISHLER, H.** *Krumer shpigl: humoreskes, satires, sharzshn.* Johannesburg: Kayor, 1953. 146 p.
- 2177 **SHISHLER, H.** *Lakht mit mir: satires, sharzshn, humoreskes.* (Selected short humorous stories). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1977. 204 p.
- 2178 **SHISHLER, H.** *Lomir lakhn: humoreskes, satires, sharzshn.* Johannesburg: Yom-Tov Bleter, 1968. 183 p.

- 2179 **SHISHLER, H.** *Mit a shmeykhl oyf der erd.* Johannesburg: Yom-Tov Bleter, 1963. 179 p.
- 2180 **SHISHLER, H.** *Shmeykhl un gelekhter: humoreskes, satires, sharzshn.* Johannesburg: Kayor, 1949. 189 p.
- 2181 **SHISHLER, H.** *Zoln Yidn lakhn: humoreskes, satires, sharzshn.* (Selected short humorous stories). Johannesburg: Yom-Tov Bleter, 1974. 212 p.
- 2182 **TABATZNIK, M.** *Ikh lakh mit aykh tsu 70.* (I rejoice with you at 70). Johannesburg: M. Tabatznik, 1965. 236 p.
- 2183 **TUROK, C.** *Humoristische shriften.* Cape Town: Afrikaner, 1920. 1 v. (various paging).

f. ESSAYS

- 2184 **BASSIN, N.H.** *A gliklikhe velt oder a mabul fun feyer.* (A happy world or brimstone and fire). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1975. 235 p.
- 2185 **FELDMAN, L.** *Meyn kuk oyf geshikhte: analitish-historishe esey.* Johannesburg: L. Feldman, 1967. 44 p.
- 2186 **SHALIT, L.** *Mashiakh troymen in Leivick's dramatishe poemes.* (Messiah visions in Leivick's dramatic poems). Landsberg: Jewish Newspaper, 1947. 68 p.
- 2187 **SHALIT, L.** *Tseytn dertseyln.* (Times tales) Johannesburg: African Jewish Newspaper, 1974. 260 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs, 30(1),1975: 44-45].
- 2188 **SHALIT, L.** *A Yid in der velt.* (A Jew in the world). Johannesburg: African Jewish Newspaper, 1972. 245 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 27(12),1972: 44-45].
- 2189 **WOLPE, D.E.** *Mit Avrohom Sutzkever iber zein lidervelt.* (With Abraham Sutzkever across his poetic landscape). Johannesburg: Kayor, 1985. 243 p. [Review: Jewish Affairs 40(9),1985: 139-143].

4. Hebrew literature

a. FICTION

- 2190 **HOFFMAN, M.** *Tachat shmei Afrika*. (Under African skies). Tel-Aviv: Massada, 1949.
- 2191 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Libot nishbarim: sihot sifrutiyot*. Krakau: Fisher, 1913. In: Friedlander, Y. & Weiser, R. eds. *Rav, mehorer umahazai: Yehudah Leib Landau*. Jerusalem: Magnes Press, Hebrew University, 1989. 309-410.
- 2192 **LEVINSKY, N.** *Betsel hageza'im: sipurim mehava'i Drom Afrika*. Me-Yiddish, S. Shenhod ; tsiyurim, S. Drori. Tel-Aviv: I.L. Peretz, 1961. 138 p. : ill., port.
- 2193 **LISON, Z.A.** *Mah yafeh yerushatenu: divre Torah vehegut: mivhar sipurim*. [Tel-Aviv]: Naomi Lison ve-Yeladeha, 1982. Articles and stories which appeared in the journal *Barkai*.

(i) In Afrikaans translation

- 2194 **GEMSER, B.** *Nieuu Hebreeuse kortverhale versamel en vertaal...* Pretoria: De Bussy, 1933. 155 p.

b. POETRY

- 2195 **AISEN, S.** *Shirim nivharim upo'emot*. Cape Town: Sarah Aizen Book Fund, 1973. 176 p. : port.
- 2196 **HOFFMAN, M. & IDELSON, I.** *Shiray*. Jerusalem: Niv, [n.d.].
- 2197 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Neginot*. (Poems). Krakow, Galicia, 1895.
- 2198 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Neginot upo'emot*. (Songs and poems). Warsaw, 1933.

(i) In English and Afrikaans translation

- 2199 **BEINKINSTADT, B.** An anthology of poem translations from the Hebrew and the Yiddish, with a preface and an introduction by J.L. Landau. Cape Town: City Printing Works, 1930. 177 p. : ports.
- 2200 **BEN YOSEF, I.A.** *Links of silence*. Selected and translated by Rachelle Mann; illustrated by Adrien Landman. Tel-Aviv: Rotem, 1983. 79 p., ill. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 40(11),1985: 38-39].
- 2201 **BEN YOSEF, I.A. & SKINNER, D.R.** *Approximations*. Cape Town: Carrefour Press, 1989. 80 p. [Review: *Jewish Affairs* 44(6),1989: 55-56].
- 2202 **BEN YOSEF, I. A. & STEYN, J.** *Olyfwoestyn: Hebreeuse gedigte vertaal...* (Poesie uit verre lande). Kaapstad: Perskor, 1987. 59 p.

c. DRAMA

- 2203 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Ahrith Yerushalayim: shir-hizayon-togah behamesh ma'arakhot*. (Die Zerstörung Jerusalems: dramatisches Gedicht). Lemberg, 1885. (Druck A. Wajdowicz).
- 2204 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Bar-Kochba: shir-hizayon-togah behamesh ma'arakhot*. (Bar-Cochba: dramatisches Gedicht) Lemberg, 1884. (Druck A. Wajdowicz).

- 2205 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Dam tahat dam: hizayon togah behamesh ma'arakhot; im mavo berosho beyad Ya'akov Shemuel Fuchs.* Krakau: J.S. Fuchs, 1897. [123] p. In: Friedland, Y. ve-Weiser, R. eds. *Rav, meshorer, mahazai: Yehudah Leib Landau.* Jerusalem: Magnes Press, Hebrew University, 1989. 186-307.
- 2206 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Don Yits'hak Abarbanel: hizayon histori behamesh ma'arakhot.* New York: J.D. Eisenstein, 1919. 112 p.
- 2207 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Hordus: shir-hizayon-togah behamesh ma'arakhot.* Lvov, 1888. [47] p. In: Friedland, Y. ve-Weiser, R. eds. *Rav, meshorer, mahazai: Yehudah Leib Landau.* Jerusalem: Magnes Press, Hebrew University, 1989. 137-183.
- 2208 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Lefanim uleachor.* Jerusalem, 1921.
- 2209 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Yesh tikvah: hizayon mehaye amenu bazeman hazeh: beshalosh ma'arakhot, me'et Hillel ben Shachar.* Krakau: Leon Pilpel, 1893. [44] p. In: Friedland, Y. ve-Weiser, R. eds. *Rav, meshorer, mahazai: Yehudah Leib Landau.* Jerusalem: Magnes Press, Hebrew University, 1989. 91-134.
- 2210 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Yisrael Ba'al-Shem-Tov: hizayon histori behamesh ma'arakhot.* (Israel Baal-Shem Tov). Wien; Johannesburg: Josef Belf, 1923. 240 p.

(i) In English translation

- 2211 **LANDAU, J.L.** *Conflicting worlds: a drama of present day Jewish life.* Translated from the original Hebrew by D. Mierowsky. New York: Bloch, 1933. 201 p.

d. ESSAYS

- 2212 **BROOK, J.H.** *Sefer imrai Yehoshua.* Johannesburg, 1981.
- 2213 **RAPPAPORT, S.** *Tzofnat paneach.* Johannesburg, 1965.

A.N.C., see African National Congress
 A.W.B., see Afrikaanse Weerstand Beweging
 Abelson, D., 540
 Abrahams, B., 109
 Abrahams, B.Z., 1766
 Abrahams, I., 121, 132-135, 355, 399, 603, 608-609, 648, 657-658
 Abrahams, I. *The birth of a community*, 43
 Abrahams, Israel, 671-672
 Abrahams, L., 1708, 1718, 1733, 1772, 1837, 1992, 2000-2003, 2136
 Abramowitz, H., 356
 Abramowitz, I., 788, 920
 Abramowitz, R., 1185
 Abramowitz, Y.I., 1121
 Abramson, G., 972-973
 Abramson, R., 1837a
 Abro, H., 681
 Abt, Friedel, 1589
 Abt, H., 525, 603, 875, 1577-1580
 Abt, Harry, 1589
 Abudarham, David ben Joseph, 1596
 Adams, J., 1204
 Adar, Z., 876
 Addleson, A., 268, 414-415
 Adler, Cyril, 1428-1430
 Adler Museum of the History of Medicine, 1425, 1430
 Adler, T., 1233-1234
 adult education, 896, 997, 1000, 1011
 Africa, 312, 1228
 African Independent Churches, 1102
African Jewish Newspaper, see *Afrikaner Yidishe Tsaytung*
 African National Congress, 1293
 Africans, see Blacks
 Afrikaans language, 1078, 1097, 1108, 1709, 1725
 Afrikaans literature, 1715, 1726, 1732, 1742, 1761-1765; See also *Buurman*
 Afrikaanse Weerstand Beweging, 1246
Afrikaner Haggadah, 601
Afrikaner Yidishe Tsaytung, 1784, 1831
 Afrikaners, 1081-1082, 1090, 1093, 1098, 1100, 1104, 1107, 1110-1112, 1168, 1270
 Aged homes, 761-767
 aging, 1043, 1114a, 1050
 Agnon, Shmuel Yosef, 954
 agriculture, 1352, 1355, 1362, 1393
 Aisen, S., 2110, 2195
 Akhalwaya, A., 1077
 Albu, George, Sir, 1365
 Alexander, E., 1287
 Alexander, F.L., 1448, 1516
 Alexander, Morris, 208, 1268, 1287-1290, 1325
 Alexander, Muriel, 1616
 Alexander, Ray, 1291
 Alexander, Ruth, 297;
 See also Schechter, Ruth
 Aliens Act (1937), 206
aliyah, 189, 1136, 1142-1142a, 1147, 1160, 1162-1163, 1181-1182, 1197, 1199
 Aloy, Yirmeyahu, 708
 Alter, I., 2111
 Altman, P., 1838
 Amoils, H., 682
 Amshewitz, John Henry, 1472
 Amshewitz, S.B., 1472
 amulets, 1600
 Andrews, W.H., 213
 Anglo-Boer War, 285-287, 291, 310, 322, 324a, 351, 461, 467, 486a, 493, 528-529, 778-779
 Ansell, Frederick Henry, 709
Anti-Nazi, 214
 antisemitism, see Section 9. Antisemitism (213-267); Kimberley 440; Ethnic and language groups 1092; See also Aliens Act (1937), Greyshirts, Hoggenheimer, Immigration Quota Act (1930), Immigration Registration Act, 1902 (Cape), Immigration Regulation Act (1913), Protocols of the Elders of Zion
 Apartheid, 1237, 1240, 1249, 1253, 1257, 1259, 1269, 1271, 1276, 1278, 1280, 1283, 1286, 1329, 1805, 1835a
 Arabs, 1209
 Arafat, Y., 1205
 archaeology, 410
 architecture, see synagogue architecture
 archives, see Section 2. Archival sources (29-38)
 Aremband, E., 1649
 Arenstein, Rowley, 1292
 Argentina, 282
 Ariel, D., 1206
 Ariovich, G., 1207
 Ark curtain, see *Parokhet*
 Arkin, M., 45, 57, 61-62, 68,70-71, 180, 921-923, 1077, 1123-1125, 1208, 1345-1349
 Arnhold, Jacob, 487
 Arnott, B.M., 1517
 Aron, G., 2053
 Aronowsky, Solly, 1656, 1664
 Aronstam, S.M., 526, 735
 art patrons, 395-396, 1465, 1478, 1488-1489
 Asaf, S., 1030
 Aschheim, S.E. 736
 Aschman, G., 149, 357, 1742
 Aschman, George, 394
 Ashkelon, 1180
 Assabi, A.E., 563
 Auerbach, F., 181
 Australia, 282
 Austria, 727
 Avisar, A., 649
 Avishabi Maor, J., 2112
 Bacher, Ali, 1706
 Bachmayer, B., 1066
 Backon, Shlomo, 710
 badminton, 1702
 Bagram, Abigail Sarah, 1472a
 Bakalczuk-Felin, M., 100, 121
 Bakalczuk-Felin, Meilech, 169
 Balfour Declaration, 1131
 ballet, 1653, 1667, 1682-1683
 Baltikwa, M., 2113
 Baneshik, C., 1366

Baneshik, P., 602, 1608, 1623, 1631, 2054
Bar/Bat Mitzvah, 650-651
 Barberton, 349
 Bar-David, J., 1195
Barkai, 1789, 2193
 Barkusky, S., 74a, 366, 497, 2106
 Barnardt, I.W., 215
 Barnato, Barney, 1367-1370
 Barnes, J., 1440
 Barnett, J., 924
 Baron, S.W., 270-271, 737
 Baron, Salo Wittmayer, 739
 Baronov family, 552
Barrets of Wimpole Street, 1619
 Barris, K., 1839, 2004
 Barrow, L., 1685
 Barwin, V., 1840
 Baskind, John, 1236
 Bassin, N.H., 2184
 Basson, E., 839
 Bat Dor Dance Company, Israel, 1679
 Batnitzky, J., 1126, 1785
 Baumann, Gustav, 532
 Bazin, N. Topping, 1743
 Beaumont, K., 1756
 Bechuanaland, see Botswana
 Becker, J., 1841-1843
 Becker, Jillian. *The Keep*, 1733
 Begin, M., 1127
 Begin, Menahem, 1184
 Behrman, Flora, 488
 Beiles, S., 2005
 Beinart, Harry, 1707
 Beinash, J., 1
 Beinkinstadt, B., 2199
 Beinkinstadt M., 359, 387
 Beit, Alfred, 1371-1372
 Beit-Hallahmi, B., 1208a
 Bekker, J., 1756a
 Bell, A., 2107
 Bell, L., 146
 Belling, M., 564, 572
 Belling, S., 675, 1306, 1537
 Belling, V., 2-3
 Belorussia, 113, 127, 130a
 Ben Avnon, 1421
 Ben-Meir, A., 1032a
 Ben Moshe, M., 95, 2114-2116, 2148; See also
 Grosman, M.P.
 Ben Moshe, Michael, 1808
 Ben Shachar, Hillel, 2209
 Ben Shalom, A., 1209
 Ben Shlomo, 770
 Ben-Tovim, Gershon, 1373
 Ben-Tovim, Sarah, 1373
 Ben Yosef, I.A., 926, 2200-2202
 Ben Yosef, Israel A., 969
 Ben Yosef, U., 1503-1505
 Benatar, D., 975
 Bender, A.P., 449, 610-620, 925, 1128
 Bender, Alfred Philip, 595, 673-674
 Bennet, B., 397, 1414
 Bennun, R., 546, 1824
 Benoni, 482, 512
 Benson-Maller, L., 2086
 Benson-Rink, L., 2087
 Benzion-Peterson, A.W., 1473
 Berelowitz, I., 404, 683
 Berezowski, Bertha, 489
 Berger, N., 63-64, 272-273, 2117
 Berghteil, Jonas, 553-556
 Bergman, R., 2118
 Bergman, Sam, 429
 Berman, E., 1450-1452
 Bernhard, N.M., 565
 Bernstein, A.S., 450
 Bernstein, B., 1844
 Bernstein, E., 65, 136, 157, 274-277, 435, 566, 722,
 738-739, 789, 867-868, 1031, 1078, 1129-1133,
 1200, 1210, 1235, 1408, 1563, 1711, 1737, 1767,
 1776, 1786, 1818, 2006
 Bernstein, H., 1236, 1845
 Bernstein, Hilda, 1293
 Bernstein, Lionel (Rusty), 1252a
 Berold, R., 2007-2008
 Beron, A., 993
 Berry, Abe, 1474-1475
 Beth Hatefutsoth, Israel, 278, 316, 323
 Bethlehem, M., 780
 Beukes, P., 514, 1351
 Bezalel art, 1583
 bibliography, see Section 1. Bibliography (1-28)
 Bikkur Cholim, 768
 bio-bibliography, 18
 Birzh, Lithuania, 99
 Blaaiberg, Philip, 1421, 1431
 Blacks, 1079, 1084-1087, 1089, 1095, 1099, 1101,
 1102-1103, 1105, 1225, 1269
 Blecher, L. 182
 Blesovsky, J., 991
 Bloch, H., 2119
 Bloch, H.M. (Bobby), 1408
 Block, P., 1650
 Bloemfontein, 393, 526-527, 530, 533-534, 627, 1145
 Bloemhof, 1087
 Bloom, H., 1712, 1847-1848
 Bloom, Philip, 146
 Bloomberg, D., 358
 Blow, D., 1134
 Blum, Laena, 1476
 Blum, P., 2072-2073
 Blumberg, H., 740
 Blumberg, M., 1849, 1992
 Blumenthal, J., 1134a-1135
 Blumenthal, R., 2000a, 2008a
 Bnei Akiva, 1188
 Boiskin, J., 183, 359
 Bophutatswana, see Northwest Province
 Botha, A., 1683
 Botswana, 1087
 Bowman, Lionel, 1665
 boxing, 1686
 Braamfontein, 463
 Bradlow, E., 184-187, 659, 1581

Bradlow, Edna, 19
 Bradlow, F.R., 23, 360-362, 829, 1453-1454
 Bradlow, Frank R., 19, 395-396
 Bradlows, 1374
 brain surgeons, 1437
 Brand, H., 1136
 Braude, C., 1761
 Braude, S., 217, 2009
 Brauer, J., 527-529, 534, 1686-1688, 1714
 Brazg, Henia, 170
 Brener, L., 158
 Brenner, L.J., 363
 Brill, H., 2153-2154
 British Jewry, 335
 Brodie, Israel, 711
 Brodie, R.S., 1647
 Bronner, L., 567, 927, 1137
 Bronner, Leah, 970
 Bronstein, L., 1489
 Brook, J.H., 2212
 Brookes, E., 218
 Brown, M., 1352
 Brown, Rebecca, 1432-1433
 Brumage, S., 1664
 Buirski, Solomon, 106
 Bukharan Quarter, 1162
 Bund, see International Socialist League,
 Johannesburg Jewish Workers' Club, trade unions
 Burford, E.J., 1079
 Burger, J., 1715
 Burman, S., 568
 bus boycott, 1967
Buurman, 1709
 Buxbaum, S., 1033-1038
 Byron, R., 1849a

 Cabinet ministers, 1298-1300, 1306-1307, 1327-1330
 Caccia, A., 1390
 Cachet, F.N.L., 1734
 Cachet, Jan Lion, 1734-1735
 Calvinia, 437, 441,
 Canard, Nathan, 1375
 cantorial music, 1658-1659
 Cape Gate Fence and Wire Works, 1384-1385
 Cape Immigration Act (1902), see Immigration
 Registration Act, 1902 (Cape)
 Cape Jewish Board of Guardians, 769
 Cape Jewish Orphanage, 183, 770-771
 Cape Jewish Philanthropic Society, 772
 Cape Provence, see Eastern Cape, Northern Cape,
 Western Cape
 Cape Town, 361-363, 365, 377, 381, 384, 388-389,
 404, 406, 757; See also District Six, Muizenberg,
 Salt River, Woodstock
 Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, 407, 657-659,
 661-663, 665, 669
 Cape Town Holocaust Monument, 159
 Caplan, O., 451, 493, 1676, 1738
Caretaker, 1634
 caricatures and cartoons, 261, 1474-1475
 Carmel College, 1032a
 Casper, B.M., 66, 279-280

 Casper, Bernard Moses, 147, 712
 Caspi, T.L., 1518
 cellists, see violincellists
 Centner, M., 2068
 ceramics, 1476, 1480
 Ceres, 382
 Chagy, Berele, 1658
 Chai, Solly, 116
 Changi military camp, 146
 Charlash, J., 994
 Chaskalson, Arthur, 1252a
 Chatterjee, M., 1080
 Chazan, N., 1211
chazanuth, see cantorial music
 cheder, see *heder*
 Chelm, Poland, 100
 chemists, 1401
 Cherkassy, Shura, 1684
 Chesler, M., 1138
 chess, 1698
 Chevra Kadisha, 773, 778-779
 children of Holocaust survivors, 158, 163, 167
 Chipkin, C., 350
 choreographers, 1667, 1680
 Chosack, H.R., 28
 cigarette industry, 1375
 Ciskei, 419
 Claremont Hebrew Congregation, 660
 Clegg, Johny, 1666
 Clingman, S., 1717, 1744
 Clouts, F., 1114
 Clouts, M., 1745, 2011
 Clouts, S., 2010-2011, 2032
 Coetzee, A., 1081
 Coetzee, A.J., 1082
 Coetzee, J.M., 1776a
 Cohen, Abner, 490
 Cohen, David, 1402
 Cohen, I.J., 1483
 Cohen, J., 976
 Cohen, L., 1849b
 Cohen, Louis, 443, 491
 Cohen, M., 219, 877, 1039
 Cohen, M.J., 1422
 Cohen, Pearl, 1477
 Cohen, Ronald, 397
 Cohen, S., 281, 504, 541-542, 791, 1021
 Cohen, S.G., 543-544
 Collings, J., 1642
 Coloureds, 1079, 1085
 Comay, Joan, 1736
 Commentator, 220, 792-793, 878
 commerce, see Section 27. Commerce and industry
 (1345-1397); See also agriculture, Cape Gate
 Fence and Wire Works, cigarette industry,
 craftsmen, diamond mines and mining, First
 Electric Company of South Africa, fish canning
 industry, furniture industry, gold mines and mining,
 pawnbrokers, property developers, snuff industry,
 steel industry, stock brokers
 Communism, 1252
 Communist Party of South Africa, 1305

composers, 1670-1671
 conductors, 1669
 Conroy, E.A., 1268
 Conscience Clause, 955-957, 965
 Conservative Judaism, 607
 Conservative Party, 1246
 converts to Christianity, 587, 1781
 converts to Judaism, see proselytism
 Cooke, J., 1747
 Cooper, G.F., 1539
 Cooper, L.L., 1689
 Cope, J., 2043
 Cotton, R.J., 2012-2013
 Council of Natal Jewry, 221
 Couzin, Abraham, 1809
 Couzin, S., 1809
 Cowen, P., 761
 Cowen, R., 1850
 Cowen, S.M., 137
 Cowen, V., 2114
 Cradock, 429
 craftsmen, 908, 1360
 Cranko, John, 1667
 cricket, 1701, 1706
 customs, see Section 17. Religious life: c. Customs (648-656)
 Cuthbertson, G., 188

 Dainow, D., 2015, 2068
 Dainow, David, 1737-1738
 Damelin, E., 1057
 Danby, F., 1850a-1851
 dance, 1680; Israel 1663, 1679; See also ballet, choreographers
 Dankere, Latvia, 101
 Dashman, G., 1237
 Davidow, B., 1468
 Davidson, M., 2069-2070
 De Bruin, W., 1238, 1428
 De Calo, S., 1212
 De Gruchy, J.W., 53
 De Lima, Joseph Suasso, 20, 1739
 De Pass, Alfred A., 1478
 De Pass, Elias, 346
 De Pass family, 557
 De Waal, J.H.H., see Hofmeyr, J.H.
 Della Pergola, S., 1040
 Dellatola, L., 794
 Democratic Party, 1312
 demography, see Section 20. Demography (1033-1056)
 Dendy, G., 2015a-2015b; See also Saul, Gail
Der Afrikaner, 2083
 Diamond, D., 168, 869, 1401, 1525, 1538
 diamond industry, 1087, 1318-1319, 1364a, 1367-1370, 1373, 1383.
Dictionary of South African biography, 67-71
 Dikovsky, I., 448
 Disner, Solly, 1479
 District Six, 359, 378-379, 387
 divorce, 598-599
 Doornfontein, 459, 763, 1649

Dorem Afrike, 1797
 Dorfan, M., 1213
 Dorfan, T., 846
 drawing, 1458, 1474-1475, 1481, 1536
 Driver, D., 5, 21
 Dubb, A.A., 189, 1039-1046, 1058-1062, 1083
 Dubb, L., 74a, 96, 366, 497, 1787, 2106
 Dubow, N., 1455, 1498, 1540
 Dubow, S., 1084
 Duerkheim Rapport, 222
 Dunsky, D., 223
 Durban, 540-544, 546-546, 551, 625, 851, 1032a
 Durban Jewish Club, 547, 549
 Durban United Hebrew Congregation, 734
 Duschinsky, E.J., 621, 1047
 Duschinsky, Eugene J., 675-676
 Dutch East India Company, 289-290
 Dvinsk, Latvia, 102-103, 127
 Dworczecki, M., 1625
Dybbuk, 1615

 E.U., 1491
 E.W., 1512
 East London, 30, 414
 Easterman, A.L., 795
 Eastern Cape, see Section 12. Eastern Cape (414-435); See also Ciskei, Cradock, East London, Graaff Reinet, Grahamstown, King William's Town, Mafeking, Port Elizabeth
 Eastern Europe, see Section 5. Eastern Europe (95-131); biography 354; painting 1525-1526
 Eastern Transvaal, see Mpumalanga
 Eaton, A.W., 224
 Edelstein, C., 2016
 Edelstein, M.L., 1085-1086
 education, see Section 19. Education (875-1032a)
 Edward VII, King of England, 624
 Egert, R.D., 603, 1762
 Eglington, C., 1479, 1490, 1496, 1541, 1548, 1551, 1561, 1568, 1773-1774
 Ehrlich, H., 101, 2120-2123, 2172
 Ehrlich, Rose, 533
 1820 Settlers, 416, 420, 424
 Einfuss, J., 364
 Eisenberg, Shimon Zeev, 148
 Elazar, D.J., 282, 1239
 Election (1994), 1243, 1261
 Elmessiri, A.D., 1231
 Elton, M., 622
 emigration, 182, 189, 1064; See also *aliyah*
 Endedyk, J., 190
 English literature, see Section 35. Literature: English and Afrikaans (1708-1783)
 Eppel, J., 1582
 Eprile, T., 1852
 Epstein, B.I., 211
 Epstein, I., 713-714
 Erasmus, N., 1506
eruv, 685
 Eskapa, S., 1853-1856

ethnic groups, see Section 22. Ethnic and language groups (1076-1113); See also Blacks, Coloureds, Indians, Lemba, Muslims, Zulus
 Ettliger, B.A., 1403
 Etz Chaim, 684
 Even-Shmuel, Y., 1030
 exiles, 1236, 1291

 Faktor-Kreitzer, Lucy, 1668
 Farber, H., 1651
 Farjeon, E., 1609
 Farjeon, H., 1609
 farming, see agriculture
 Fedler, C., 1185, 2124-2125
 Fedler, Solomon, 131
 Feinberg, B., 2017
 Feit, E., 1240
 Feitelberg, Violet, 149
 Feldberg, L., 72-74
 Feldman, B.I., 365
 Feldman, Freda, 1018-1019
 Feldman, L., 283, 366-367, 452, 995, 1087-1088, 1139, 2185
 Feldman, Leibl, 1810
 Feldman, R., 1027, 1788, 2088-2089
 Fenton, P.B., 929
 Ferguson, G., 2012, 2043a
 Ferguson, M., 1214
 Ferreira, N., 368
 Fielding, S.B., 1857
 film, see motion picture film
 Fine, G., 2155
 fine art, see Section 30. Fine art (1448-1576); bibliography 11; See also art patrons, caricatures and cartoons, ceramics, drawing, graphics, lithographs, motion picture film, painting, photography, sculpture, silk screen printing, tapestries, wood-carving
 First Electric Company of S.A., 1382
 First, Ruth, 1294-1297, 1331
Firstborn, 1638
 Fischer, A., 1250
 Fischer, Golda, 123
 fish canning industry, 1394-1395
 Fisher, M., 1858
 Fleischer, D., 1390
 Fleischer, M., 847
 Fleisher, T., 284, 1089
 Fletcher, J., 1640
 Flior, Y., 102
 Fogel, J.J., 650
 Folb, A., 446
 Fordsburg, 996
 Fordsburg-Mayfair Hebrew Congregation, 693
 Forman, Frank, 1434
 Fort, G.S., 1372
 Fourie, M., 1643
 Foxcroft, E., 285
 Frack, Isadore, 1435-1436
 Fram, D., 2126-2129, 2149- 2150, 2156-2157
 Fram, David, 1811-1815
 Frankau, J., see Danby, F.
 Frankel, R., 1140
 Frankel, Rudy, 1376
 Frankel, Sally Herbert, 1377
 Frankental, S., 568, 930, 1064, 1241, 1278
 Fransen, H., 1456
 Free State, see Section 15. Free State (525-539); gold mines and mining 1351; See also Bloemfontein, Jagersfontein, Kroonstad
 Freed, L., 1859-1861
 Freed, L.F., 209, 996, 1423, 2018
 Freedberg, E., 6
 Freedman, Sylvia, 1477
 Freeman, F., 1861a
 Frenzeny, P. 1965b
 Friedlan, J., 1669
 Friedland, D., 2019-2020
 Friedland, H., 2130
 Friedland, Y., 1819
 Friedman, B., 2055
 Friedman, David, 1714, 1740
 Friedman, F.L., 2021
 Friedman, I., 623, 2173
 Friedman, J., 931
 Friedman, Jacob Horace, see Pater, Elias
 Friedman, S., 29-30, 569, 1242-1243
 Friedman, S.L., 160
 Friedman-Spits, C. 31, 369-372, 416, 430, 661, 932, 1141a-1142, 1583-1588, 1862-1863
 Friedmann, Aron, 347
 Friedmann, D., 347
 Froman, Philip, 32
 Frontier war (1848), 346
 Furlong, P.J., 225-226
 furniture industry, 1361, 1374
 Furr, J., 1244

 Gafinowitz, S., 453
 Galicia, 727
 gambling, 1387
 Gamsu, David, 1437
 Gamzu, Y., 1833
 Gandhi, Mahatma, 1077, 1080, 1091, 1106, 1109
 Garcia, Maurice, 430
 Gauteng, see Section 14. Gauteng, Mpumalanga and the Northwest Province (449-524); Section 17. Religious life: e. Gauteng, Mpumalanga (681-733); Section 19. Education: c. Gauteng (993-1032); communal organisation and welfare 746, 754, 758, 838; demography 1053, 1055; identity 1058, 1062, 1066; ethnic attitudes 1094; women 1114a; fine art 1454; cartoons and caricatures 1474; theatre 1640; See also Benoni, Braamfontein, Doornfontein, Fordsburg, Germiston, Glenhazel, Hillbrow, Jeppestown, Kempton Park, Krugersdorp, Linksfield, Mayfair, Pretoria, Sandringham, Sophiatown
 Gavronsky, I., 1690
 Geffen, M., 43, 47, 673, 933
 Gemiluth Chassadim Society, 774
 Gemser, B., 2194
 Genende, R.R., 570-571
 Gerber, Rolf, 1378

German Jewish Hebrew Congregation, 684
 German Jews, 180-181, 185, 204-205, 319, 684, 694, 1365, 1557
 Germiston, 450, 521
 Gershater, C., 1186, 1864
 Gershater, Chaim, 1741
 Getz, M., 373
 Geyser, A., 280
 Gill, S., 512
 Gillman, Mark, 1438
 Gillon, P., 1142-1142a, 1865
 Ginsburg, C., 122, 417, 1135, 1143
 Gitay, Y., 934, 1789
 Gitlin, Jacob, 1187
 Gitlin, M., 1144
 Gitlin, Marcia, 1187a
 Gitlin, M. *Vision amazing*, 44
 Glaser, M., 1866
 Glasser, Stanley, 1670
 Glazer, Ann, 1480
 Glenhazel, 685
 Globus, C., 2131
 Gluckman, Henry, 1298-1300
 Gluckman, Judith, 1458, 1481
 Gluckman, Leon, 1617, 1638
 Gluckstein, S.M., 286-287
 gold industry, 1351, 1364a, 1365, 1380
 Gold, Niusia, 1618
 Goldberg, A., 58, 374, 395, 431, 708, 712, 741, 796-797, 832-833, 863, 866, 874, 971, 1023, 1268, 1396-1397, 1402, 1410-1412, 1446, 1474, 1484, 1497, 1507, 1526, 1554, 1569, 1716, 1768, 1827
 Goldberg, Aleck, 858
 Goldberg, Alfred, 492
 Goldberg, Dennis, 1252a
 Goldberg, M., see Byron, R.
 Goldblatt, D., 191
 Goldblatt, David, 1619
 Goldblatt, L., 1652, 2022
 Goldblatt, Leslie, 110
 Goldblatt, S., 2075
 Goldblatt, Sarah, 1742
 Goldblatt, Sidney, 1482-1487
 Goldes family, 534
 Golding, R., 935
 Goldman, A., 1457, 1691-1697
 Goldman, Charles Sydney, 348
 Goldman, M., 1867-1867a
 Goldmann, R., 454
 Goldreich, Arthur, 1252a
 Goldreich, Samuel, 791,
 Goldschmidt, Meyer Hirsch, 1379
 Goldstone, R. 1018
 golf, 1690
 Golub, J.L., 226a
 Goodman, George, 493
 Goodman, H., 1245
 Goodman, I., 1398
 Goodman, I.M., 2158
 Goodman, L., 1808, 1811, 1826
 Gordimer, N., 1717-1718, 1868-1889
 Gordimer, Nadine, 21, 1721, 1743-1754
 Gordimer, Nadine. *The Defeated*, 1755
 Gordin, J., 2023
 Gordon, Esther, 350
 Gordon, G., 1890-1893
 Gordon, J., 1312, 1327
 Gordon, Lyndall, 398
 Gorvy, S., 535
 Goss, I., 671, 715, 879-886, 936, 997, 1032
 Goss, Isaac, 1020-1026
 Goss, Rebecca, 1026
 Gotkin, R., 976
 Gottschalk, K., 2024
 Goudvis, B., 724, 1894-1896, 2057-2059
 Goudvis, Bertha, 349-350, 494, 1721, 1755a
 Graaff-Reinet, 418
 Gradner, Louis, 399
 Grahamstown, see Rhodes University
 gramophone records, 1658
 graphics, 1463, 1490
 Graumann, Harry, Sir, 495, 1380
 Gravett, E., 2024a
 Gray, J.L., 1353
 Green, Joe, 1188
 Green, M.A., 161
 Greenberg, Leopold, 1404
 Greenblatt, G., 742, 762, 1066
 Gregory, T., 1391
 Greyshirts, 227-228, 252
 Groot Constantia, 1478
 Grootfontein, Namibia, 570-571
 Grosman, M.P., 1790; See also Ben Moshe, M.
 Gross, F.A., 781
 Grosskopf, H.J., 1090
 Grosskopf, S., 536
 Grut, M., 1653
 Gut, Leopold, 859
 Gutman, Nahum, 1791
 Gutsche, T., 510, 1315-1316

 H.K., 887, 1654, 1719
 Habonim, 1169-1170, 1183, 1155, 1200, 1611
 Haelyon, Yaakov, 1189
 Hageman, A., 229
Haggadah, 601-603, 606
 Hallis, Adolph, 1672
 Hamabit, 1187
Hamelitz, 341, 1107
 Harmsen, F., 1458
 Harnett, R., 1781, 2038
 Harries, K., 2026a
 Harris, C.K., 572, 888
 Harris, David, Sir, 1301-1302
 Harris, L., 685, 1328
 Harry and Friedel Abt Museum, 1526, 1589
 Harte, J., 672, 977
 Harzenberg, Ferdinand, 1246
 Hashomer, Bloemfontein, 530, 1145
 Haskel, M., 1146
Hatzefirah, 475
 Haugh, R.F., 1749
 Hawkins, H.L., 1671
 Hayman, J., 686, 998, 1017

Hayman, Peggy, 1673
 heart transplants, 1421
 Hebrew High School, 1010, 1014-1015
 Hebrew language, 305, 881, 896, 897-899, 902, 928,
 941-942, 953, 961, 986, 987, 1000, 991, 1028,
 1789
 Hebrew literature, 1089, 1789, 1791, 1819-1823
 Hebrew Order of David, 775
 Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1140
heder, 916, 984, 991, 1003, 1006, 1009-1010
 Heidenfeld, W., 48, 1698
 Heilbrun, S., 162
 Helfet, A., 437
 Helfet, Arthur J., 1439
 Hellig, J., 230, 573-578
 Hellman, E., 743, 1247-1248
 Hellman, Ellen, 1084
 Helman, S.F., 2025
 Hendriks, K., see Goldman, M.
 Henley, D., 1214a
 Henochsburg, A.J., 1620
 Herbert Evans Galleries, Johannesburg, 1501
 Herbstein, J., 418, 943, 978, 1147, 1201
 Herbstein, Joseph, 1405
 Herman, S.N., 231, 1249
 Herman, Simon N., 1073
 Hermann, Raphael, 1375
 Hermanus, 1183
 Herrman, L., 288-290, 408, 558, 662-663, 1424, 1897
 Hersch, Ida, 128
 Hersch, M.D., 456-457, 475
 Hersh, S.M., 1214b
 Hertz, F., 291
 Hertz, J.H., 292, 458, 579, 624-627, 687
 Hertz, Joseph Herman, 692, 701, 713-720
 Herzl, Theodor, 1190
 Herzlia School, see United Herzlia Schools
 Hesdorffer, L.K., 1114a
 Heydenrich, L., 499a
 Heymann, J., 786-787
 Hirsch, Hannan, 1621
 Hill, L., 459
 Hillbrow, 232
 Hillel House, 950-951, 959
 Hirsch, L.P., 580
 Hirsch, Maurice de, Baron, 554
 Hirsch, W., 138, 233, 629-630
 Hirschland, Heinz, 1674
 Hirschmann, Chummie, 1381
 Hirschon, N., 500, 581
 Hirshbein, Peretz, 496-497
 Hirson, B., 1325, 1898
 Hirson, Baruch, 1303
 historiography, see Section 3. Historiography (39-60)
 Hocking, A., 1392
 Hodes, L., 744, 1148
 Hoernle, R.F.A., 234-235
 Hoffenberg, Raymond, Sir, 1236
 Hoffman, M., 2090, 2132-2133, 2190, 2196
 Hoffman, Morris, 1089
 Hoffman, N.D., 74a-76, 1107
 Hoffman, Nehemiah Dov, 1816-1817
 Hoffman, T., 1250
 Hofmeyr, J.H., 236-237, 1268
 Hofmeyr, Jan H., 1304
 Hoggenheimer, 261
 Holocaust, see Section 7. Holocaust (157-179);
 University of Stellenbosch, Library, 930
 Holocaust denial, 168
 Holzberg, T.J., 2060
 Hopkins, S., 889, 937
 Horn, Abraham, 400
 Horn, P., 2024
 Horodetzky, Z., 2134
 Horwitz, E.J., 582, 745-746
 Horwitz, Edel, 860
 Horwitz, R., 1354
 Hotz, L., 46, 192, 328, 460, 747, 798, 840, 938, 1048-
 1051, 1091, 1215-1217
House of Bernard Alba, 1610
 Hughs, A.B., 1783
 Humphriss, D., 512
 Hunter, J., 1217a
 Hurwitz, H., 1184
 Hurwitz, J.R., 28
 Hyman, A., 1251

 Idelsohn, Abraham Zevi, 1675
 Idelsohn, Jerry, 1676-1677
 Idelson, I., 2133, 2196
 identity, see Section 21. Identity (1057-1075);
 education 904, 949, 1032a; Zionism 1172
If not higher, 1611
 illegitimacy (*mamzerut*), 568
 Illuxt, Latvia, 103
 immigration, see Section 8. Immigration and
 emigration (180-212); See also *aliyah*, emigration
 Immigration Quota Act (1930), 196, 197, 206
 Immigration Registration Act, 1902 (Cape), 196, 201,
 206
 Immigration Regulation Act (1913), 196, 206
 Inch, Harry Victor, 227
 incunabula, 1580
 Indians, 1077, 1080, 1088, 1091, 1106, 1109
 Ingrid Jonker Prize, 1775
 Inkatha Freedom Party, 1292
 Inskip, D., 1633
 intermarriage, 1059, 1075
 International Socialist League, 1264
Irgun Zeva'i Le'ummi, 1195
 Isaacs, D., 583-584
 Isaacs, Nathaniel, 558-559
 Isaacson Educational Foundation, 1027
 Isaacson, I., 7
 Isaacson, M., 1899
 Israel, 1139, 1154, 1166, 1185, 1187a, 1195, 1203,
 1663; See also *aliyah*
 Israel, Isaac, see Searelle, Luscombe
 Israel-South Africa relations, see Section 25. Israel-
 South Africa relations (1204-1232)
 Israeli Art Exhibition, 1459
 Israeli exports, 1207
 Israeli War of Independence, 1148, 1187a, 1193
 Israeli war victims, 1134, 1181

Israelstam, Sam, 971
 Italy, 1512
 Itzhaki, Y., 1791

 J.L. Zlotnik-Avida Seminary, 936
 Jabotinsky, V., 1150, 1191
 Jackson, A., 444
 Jackson, F., 1667
 Jackson, S., 1367
 Jacob, Alfred Henry, 498
 Jacobi, C., see Friedman-Spits, C.
 Jacobs S., 1900-1902
 Jacobson, D., 1276, 1792-1792a, 1903-1918
 Jacobson, Dan, 22, 103, 1756-1759a
 Jacobson, H.M., 103, 210, 499
 Jacobson, J., 438-439, 445
 Jacobson, Louis, 1382
 Jaff, F., 1115
 Jaffe, Ben, 1488-1489
 Jaffe, Cecilia, 1488-1489
 Jagersfontein, 349
 James, A., 2012
 Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Congregation, 688
 Jerusalem, 1187a
Jewish Affairs, 799, 1716, 1729, 1766-1768
 Jewish Ambulance Unit, see Jewish Volunteer
 Ambulance Corps
 Jewish Art Exhibition, 1460, 1462, 1471
 Jewish Book Festival, 1713, 1719-1720, 1804
Jewish Chronicle, London, 39, 294-302, 346, 433,
 461, 664, 1302, 1368
 Jewish Day Schools, 875, 888, 892, 897, 905-906,
 907, 982, 993; See also Carmel college, Jewish
 Government School, Hebrew High School, King
 David Schools, United Herzlia Schools
 Jewish Family and Community Council, Transvaal,
 780
 Jewish Government School, 1016
 Jewish Guild, see Johannesburg Jewish Guild
 Jewish Guild Young People's Orchestra, 1650, 1656,
 1664
 Jewish Maritime League, 781; See also sailors
 Jewish Museum, Cape Town, 31-32, 1449, 1582-
 1585, 1587-1588, 1590, 1605
 Jewish Museum, Johannesburg, 32, 35, 1577-1579,
 1591; See also Harry and Friedel Abt Museum
 Jewish Music Festival, 1654
 Jewish Music Institute of South Africa, 1656
 Jewish Reporter, 763, 800, 999, 1151
 Jewish Studies, 921-922, 929, 939, 944, 948, 960-
 961
 Jewish Territorial Organisation, 329-331
 Jewish Volunteer Ambulance Corps, 778-779
 Jewish Women's Benevolent and Welfare Society,
 782-783
 Jewish Workers' Club, see
 Johannesburg Jewish Workers' Club
 Jews in literature, 1715, 1722-1723, 1726, 1728, 1732
 Joel, S., 1383
 Joel, Solomon Barnato, 1383
 Joelson, A., 1919-1923
 Joffe, Joel, 1252a

 Johannesburg, see Gauteng
 Johannesburg Art Gallery, 1506
 Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation, 695-697, 700
 Johannesburg Hebrew High School, see Hebrew High
 school
 Johannesburg Jewish Guild, 449, 1656
 Johannesburg Jewish Workers' Club, 1233-1234
 Johannesburg Public Library, 1580, 1596
 Johannesburg Repertory Players, 1610
 Johannesburg Talmud Torah School, see Hebrew
 High School
 Johannesburg Young People's Symphony Orchestra,
 see Jewish Guild Young People's Symphony
 Orchestra
 Jonker, A.H., 239-240, 303
 Jordaan, J., 1740
 Joseph, B.M., 1219-1219a
 Joubert, A., 1707
 Jowell, Joe, 446-447
 Jowell, P., 446
The Judean, 1141a
 Judelewitz, Haim David, 324a
 Judelewitz, Herman, 351
 Judelowitz, J.S., 726, 1793
 Judelowitz, Jacob Solomon, 1818
 judges, 1398, 1407-1408, 1413
 Juta, Jan Karel, 406

 K.P., see Conservative Party
 Kagan, N. 30
 Kahn, E., 24, 1399-1400
 Kahn, Maurice, 1490
 Kahn, Sam, 1305
 Kalechofsky, R., 1760, 1836
 Kamai, Lithuania, 104-105
 Kantor, James, 1252a
 Kaplan, Ann, 114a
 Kaplan, D.E., 585
 Kaplan family, 1384-1385
 Kaplan, Isaac, 1386
 Kaplan, Isaac, see Goodman, George
 Kaplan, M., 77, 447, 462, 516, 773, 848, 1012, 1356-
 1357, 1384-1386
 Kaplan, M. & Robertson, M. *Jewish roots in the South
 African economy*, 45
 Kaplan, M.F., 940
 Kaplan, Mendel, 1192, 1836a
 Kaplan, S., 1068, 1384
 Kaplinski, S.R., 891, 2026
 Kark, G., 892
 Karoo, 983; See also Little Karoo
 Karroo, see Karoo
 Kartun, S., 2084, 2135-2136, 2159
 Kasrils, Ronald, 1236, 1306-1307
 Katz, D., 1533
 Katz, Doris, 1193
 Katz, E., 1116
 Katz, Hans, 1491-1494
 Katz, K., 849-850, 893
 Katz, M., 801
 Katz, M.E., 894, 979-980
 Katz, Mitzi Abraham Isaac, 1406

Katz, Myer E., 992
 Katz, S., 524
 Katzen, H., 776
 Katzew, H., 505, 774, 802, 895-896, 1000-1002,
 1024, 1220, 1247, 1253-1258, 1304, 1382, 1593,
 1720
 Kaunitz, R., 1221
 Kawalsky, Liora, 1194
 Kawalsky, Louis, 1194
 Kay, James Alexander, 310
 Kehr, H., 304, 531
 Keidaner Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society, 780
 Kempton Park Hebrew Congregation, 683
 Kentridge, M., 1268
 Kentridge, Morris, 1308-1310
 Kentridge, William, 1495
 Kerzner, Sol, 1387
 Kessel, M., 981
 Kessler, S., 803, 1259
 Kibbutz Lubner, 785
 Kibel, Wolf, 1496-1500
 Kimberley, 30, 354, 436, 438-440, 443, 445, 668,
 1301-1302, 1367-1370, 1757
 King David Schools, 1002, 1029
 King William's Town, 417, 427
 Kirsch, Eva, 536
 Kirsch, O., 2077-2082
 Kirsch, Olga, 536, 1761-1765
 Kirsch, R.E., 1434
 Kirsch, S., 841, 1026, 1432-1433
 Kirsch, Sadie, 861
 Kirschner, N., 1152
 Kitson, Norma, 1311, 1721
 Klein Karoo, see Little Karoo
 Klenerman, P., 1440
 Klevansky, I. Hitner, 1923a
 Klisser, D., 842
 Klugman, C., 463
 Knight, N., 1461, 1564
 Koenig, Deszo, 1501-1502
 Koenig, J., 2026a
 Konservatiewe Party, see Conservative Party
 Konvisser, M., 91
 Kopelowitz, J., 1816
 Kossick, S., 1720
 Kossowsky, Michel, 721
 Kottler, Moses, 1461, 1503-1510
 Kovno, Lithuania, 96, 106
 Krakinovo, Lithuania, 107-108
 Krakinowo Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society, 107
 Kramer, H., 1657
 Krause, O., 1092
 Kreitzer, Ann, 401
 Kreitzer, Lucy, see Faktor-Kreitzer, Lucy
 Kretzmer, Julius H., 402
 Kretzmer, M., 1003
 Kriel, M., 1923b
 Krige, U., 1763
 Kroonstad, 531a
 Kropman, M., 419
 Krozh, Lithuania, 109
 Kruger, D.W., 501
 Kruger, J., 1093
 Kruger, Paul, 32, 499a-501, 700, 1520
 Krugersdorp, 485, 490
 Krut, R., 464-466
 kugels, 1923a, 1927a
 Kuper, Simon, 1407-1408
 Kur, H.R., 163
 Kurgan, Israel, 114
 Kushlick family, 1384-1385
 Kushlick, Taubie, 1622-1623
 Kussel, S., 376
 Kussel, Sally, 502
 Kuttner, J., 1195
 KwaZulu/Natal, see Section 16. KwaZulu/Natal (540-
 562); bibliography 8; See also Durban,
 Pietermaritzburg, Vryheid
 L.H., 1260, 1309
 Lachman, S., 924
 Lachmann, M., 1594
 Ladin, G., 2160
 Laingsburg, 405
 Lan, D., 2061
 Landau, J.L., 631-633, 941-942, 1153, 2191, 2197-
 2199, 2203-2211
 Landau, Judah Leo, 595, 689, 692, 701, 722-729,
 952, 1819-1821,
 Landau, Judah Leo. *Conflicting worlds.*, 1822
 Landau, Judah Leo. *Yesh tikvah.*, 1823
 Landsburg, Otto, 1388
 Lanesman, R., 467
 Langenhoven centenary, 1742
 Langerman, Max, 791
 Lankin, D., see Katz, Doris
 Lapin, A.H., 586, 721
 Laskov, A., 897
 Latvia, 97, 101-103, 127
 law, see Section 28. Law (1398-1420); See also
 Aliens Act (1937), divorce, illegitimacy
 (*mamzerut*), Immigration Quota Act (1930),
 Immigration Registration Act, 1902 (Cape),
 Immigration Regulation Act (1913), judges, murder
 cases, Ninety-Day Detention Law, political
 prisoners
 lawyers, see Section 28. Law
 Lazar, K.R., 1749a
 Lazarus, M., 241
 Lazerson, J.N., 1262a
 Lean, P., 1300
 Lee, R., 1339
 Leeman, Simon Zelik, 99
 Leftwich, Y., 2144
 Legum, C., 1340
 Leibowitz, L., 468, 1004
 Leissner, G., 1005, 1261
 Leivick, Halper, 2186
 Lemba, 1101, 1103, 1105
 Lenck, Walter, 1511
 Leon, Tony, 1312
 Lerner, L., 1923c-1923d, 2027-2027f
 Leslie, Adam, 1481
 Letterbox, 943

Letz, Shaiké, 1626
 Lever, H., 242, 1094, 1262
 Leverton, B.J.T., 545, 552, 561-562
 Leveson, M., 2150
 Leveson, M.I., 1722-1723, 1782, 1755a, 1757a
 Leveson, N., 1659
 Levey, M., 1154
 Levi, Nathan, 1714
 Levin, A.L., 716
 Levin, Alexander C., 1028
 Levin, Moishe, 503
 Levin, S., 129, 587, 1425, 1438
 Levin, S.S., 2071
 Levin, Solly, 210a
 Levin-Brainin, R., 2137
 Levine, A., 546, 560
 Levine, E., 714
 Levinsky, N., 2091, 2103, 2192
 Levinson, B., 1442, 1828, 2028-2029
 Levinson, I., 97
 Levinson, O., 1924
 Levisieur, Sophie, 537-539
 Levitan, Esther, 1236
 Levitan, B., 898
 Levitan, N., 2030
 Levitas, M., 413
 Levite, E., 1006
 Levitt, W., 1925-1926
 Levson, Leon, 1512
 Levy, A., 227, 241, 1519, 1824, 2151
 Levy, Amelia, 1766
 Levy, D., 851
 Levy, Denzil, 431
 Levy, N., 837
 Levy, F., 26
 Levy, J., 8
 Levy, R., 117
 Levy, Zalman, 1825
 Leweine, S., 1927
 Lewin, D., 377
 Lewinsohn, R., 1369
 Lewis, A., 9
 Lewis, Bernard, 403
 Lewis, C., 899, 944, 2031
 Lewsen, P., 54, 900, 1341
 Lewsen, Phyllis, 1768a-1771
 Liberman, Hyman, 404, 1528
 Liberman Memorial Door, 404, 1528
 Lichterman, Miriam, 130
 Lichtigfeld, A., 634
 Liel, A., 1222
Liliom, 1617
 Linkova, Lithuania, 110
 Linksfield/Senderwood Hebrew Congregation, 681
 Lipchitz, Jaques, 1514
 Lipkin, Aileen, 1515
 Lipkin, J., 2032-2033
 Lipshitz, Israel Isaac (Lippy), 115, 674, 1514, 1516-1524, 1548, 1576
 Lipshitz, L., 1481
 Liptzin, S., 1794-1796
 Lison, Z.A., 2193
 lithographs, 1481
 Lithuania, 95-96, 98, 99, 104-112, 114-122, 124-126, 128-129, 131
 Litman, H., 171
 Little Karoo, 364
 London, 354
 Lorca, Garcia, 1610
 Lourie, A., 945
 Lourie, H., 728
 Lourie, N., 1155
 Louw, E.H., 243
 Louw, G., 852
 Louw, M.H.H., 1223
 Lozdan, Liebe, 125
 Lubner, M., 1224
 Ludman, B., 1927a
 Lurie, E.B., 1928-1929
 Lyons, Cecil, 862
 Lyons, M., 1195
 Maarten, W., 2034
 Mabiletsa, D.M., 1095
Maccabi diary, 1699
 McCormick, K., 378-379
 Macdonald, T., 1930
 Madaba, P., 1225
 Madely, W., 1268
 Mafeking, 428
 Maisels, I.A., 748
 Maisels, Israel Aaron, 1409
 Makin, W.J., 1930-1931
 Malan, D.F., 197
 Malan, J., 506
 Malan, J.P., 1660
 Maliat, Lithuania, 111-112
 Malkinson, Aaron, 126
 Malmesbury, 402
mamzerut, see illegitimacy
 Mandela, Nelson, 1293
 Mandelbrote, J.C., 20
 Mandelzweig, Raphael, 1525
 Manim, M., 1644
 Manion, S., 1932
 Mann, D., 749
 Mann, D.K., 380, 860
 Mann, David, 863
 Mann, M.H., 777
 Mann, R., 405, 2150, 2200
 Mann, W., 118, 690, 992
 Mansdorf, Jacob, 1624-1628
 Mansdorf, Yakov, see Mansdorf, Jacob
 Mantzaris, E.A., 305, 1263-1264
 Maor, A., 901
 Marais, D., 1967
 Marcus, Gill, 1313-1314
 Marcus, N.L., 2092
 Maree, B., 306
 Margo, C., 307
 Margo, Cecil, 1410
 Margolinsky, Julius, 1586
 Mark, J., 1190
 Market Theatre, Johannesburg, 1642-1645

Markowitz, A., 308, 1096, 1933-1934
 Marks, P., 1992
 Marks, S., 55
 Marks, Sammy, 33, 36, 42, 296, 504-508, 1389, 2054
 Marmont, J.J., 1156
 marriage, 1036-1038, 1075
 Marx, Karl, 406
 Marx, Louise, 406
 Massey-Hicks, Dulce, 1527
 Masson, M., 1935-1936, 2062-2063
 Matuson, J., 309
 Maxwell, M., 982
 May, H.J., 310, 1937
 May, Henry John, 509
 Mayer, L., 1383
 Mayfair, 523
 mayors, 404, 470, 495, 613
 Mazabow, G., 946
 Medalie, D., 1938
 Medallie, N., 1097
 Medding, P., 282
 medicine, see Section 29. Science (1421-1447)
 Medintz, B., 947
 Meir, I., 601
 Melamet, A.M., 1098, 1288
 Melamet, M., 469
 Melzer, R., 1440
 Mendelow, A., 870-871
 Mendelow, Aaron, 1411
 Mendelow, N., 470, 495, 805, 858
 Mendelow, Nathan, 864
 Mendelsohn, R., 33, 507, 730, 1389
 Mendelsohn, R. *Sammy Marks*, 46
 Mendelssohn, Emanuel, 730, 1714
 Mendelssohn, S., 10, 311-312, 1099
 Mendelssohn, Sidney. *South African bibliography*, 23-25
Mentors, 1358
 Meridor, Ya'akov, 1195
 Mervis, J., 471
 Meyer, S., 2034a
 Meyerowitz, Herbert Vladimir, 1528
 Michelow, Berenice, 1529
 Middleburg Synagogue, 689
 Mierowsky, D., 902, 2211
 Mierowsky, E., 1820
 Milgrom Report, 958, 1157-1158
 Miller, A., 547-549
 Miller, J., 1007
 Miller, R., 2035-2036
 Miller, Ruth, 1772
 Miller, Solly, 1412
 Miller, W., 1939
 Millin, Phillip, 1413
 Millin, S.G., 80, 313-314, 1940-1958
 Millin, Sarah Gertrude, 26, 150-155, 1721, 1776-1780
 Mindlin, M., 1758
 Mink, R., 691, 903
 Minyan Yosef, 975
 Mir, Belorussia, 113
Miracle Worker, 1637
 Mirvis, J.R., 588
 Mirvish, B., 806, 2093-2094, 2160
 Mirvish, D.B., 11
 Mirvish, L., 381
 Mirvish, Louis, 1441, 1582
 Mirvish, M.C., 635-636
 Mirvish, Moshe Chayim, 677
 Mirwis, S., 1700
 Misheiker, A., 1630
 Misheiker, B., 1159, 1959
 Misheiker, Betty, 124
 Misheiker, R., 1008
 Mishnah. Avot, 604
 Mocke, S.I., 1100
 Moeti, S.E., 1101
 Montefiore, Moses, 407
 Moross, H., 1442
 Morris, B., 1188
 Morris, Henry Harry, 1414-1418
 Mosely, Oswald, 247
 Mosenthals, 1390
 Moss, R., 1960-1961
 motion picture film, 1495
 Movsovic, R., 843
 Mpumalanga (Eastern Transvaal), see Barberton, Middleburg, Piet Retief, Sabie, Witbank
 Mufson, S., 1265
 Muizenberg, 1389
 Munger, E.S., 1266
 murder cases, 397
 Murphy, S.R., 1225a
 Murray, A.A., 1962
 music, 1649, 1654-1655, 1660-1662, 1675-1677; Israel 1663; See also cantorial music, composers, conductors, Jewish Guild Young People's Symphony Orchestra, pianists, pop music, violincellists, violinists
 Musiker, R., 12, 78, 420, 434, 948
 Musiker, Reuben, 27
 Muslims, 1076
 mycologists, 1432-1433
 Nabarro, M., 1661, 1681
 Namaqualand, 442, 446
 Namibia, 570-571
 Natal, see Kwazulu/Natal
 Nathan brothers, 561
 Nathan, Manfred, 510-511
 Nathan, Matthew, Sir, 562
 National Party, 1098, 1168, 1266, 1270
 Naude, B., 244
 Navias, M.S., 1226
 Nell, V., 949
 Nestadt, Jacob, 117
 Nestadt, Morris, 512
 Neusner, J., 1267
 Newman, A., 195
 Newman, Adelaide, 1678
 Newman, J., 315, 589, 637-639, 651-652, 676, 1750, 1963
 Newman, R., 1101a
 Newman, Z., 983
 Nienaber, P.J., 1735, 1739

Ninety-Day Detention Law, 1294
 Non-Europeans, see Blacks, Coloureds, Indians, Lemba, Muslims, Zulus
 Norden, Benjamin, 432-433, 1591
 Northern Cape, see Section 13. Northern Cape (436-448); See also Calvinia, Kimberley, Namaqualand
 Northwest Province, see Bloemhof, Rustenburg, Sun City, Ventersdorp
 Norton, Joshua Abraham, 408
 Norwich, I., 280, 472
 Norwich, R., 316, 522, 1009-1010, 1117-1118, 1463, 1595
 Norwich, Rose, 513
 Novis, C., 1160
 Nzo, Alfred, 1214

 O.A.U., see Organisation for African Unity
 Observer, 440, 665, 768, 984, 1227
 Ochberg, Isaac, 211
 Ochberg orphans, 183
Old ladies, 1612
 Oliphant, Laurence, 1196
 Olivier, David Hermanus, 227
 Olsson, C., 1214a
 Oost, H., 1268
 Oosthuizen, G.C., 1102
 opera, 1651; See also singers
 Oppenheimer, Ernest, Sir, 1391-1392
 Oran, Lithuania, 114
 Orange Free State, see Free State
 Ordman, Jeanette, 1679
 Oren, Y., 1823
 Orenstein, Alex, 514
 Organisation for African Unity, 1210
 Orlin, Robyn, 1680
 Ort, 887, 895, 907, 917, 1001, 1007, 1019, 1463
 Orthodox Judaism, 584, 595, 597a, 600, 686, 694;
 See also Cape Town Hebrew Congregation,
 Claremont Hebrew Congregation, Durban United
 Hebrew Congregation, Fordsburg-Mayfair Hebrew
 Congregation, German Jewish Hebrew
 Congregation, Jeppestown and Eastern Districts
 Congregation, Johannesburg Hebrew
 Congregation, Kempton Park Hebrew
 Congregation, Kimberley Synagogue,
 Linksfield/Senderwood Hebrew Congregation,
 Middleburg Synagogue, Piet Retief Congregation,
 Poswohl Synagogue, United Hebrew
 Congregation of Johannesburg, Western Road
 Synagogue, Witwatersrand Goldfields Jewish
 Association, Witwatersrand Old Hebrew
 Congregation, Wolmarans Street Synagogue
 Osborn, M., 1542
 Osia, K., 1228
 Osrin, E., 986-987
 Oudtshoorn, 357, 366-367, 368, 370, 374, 376, 380,
 392, 394, 666
 Our Parents Home, 764, 767
 Ozinsky, J., 1421

 Paarl, 383, 409
 Pack, Betty, 1681

 Page, P., 1623
 painting, 1451-1452, 1458, 1470, 1472-1473, 1476-
 1477, 1482-1487, 1491-1494, 1496-1502, 1525-
 1527, 1529-1549, 1551-1552, 1567-1572, 1576
 Palestine, see Israel
 Palestrant, E., 1964
 Palmberg, M., 1214a
 Paneth, P., 717
 Papiernikov, J., 2138
 Parfitt, T., 1103
 Park Synagogue, see Johannesburg Hebrew
 Congregation
 parliamentarians, 1116, 1287-1290, 1298-1302, 1304-
 1310, 1312-1314, 1318-1319, 1327-1330, 1332,
 1334-1336, 1339-1343
parokhet (Ark curtain), 1597
 Pater, Elias, 2037-2038
 Pater, Elias. *In praise of night*, 1781
 pawnbroker, 1366
 Peled, R., 1229
 Peltz, L.J. 904
 Penn, Jack, 1443-1444
 Peoples College, 997, 1011
 Peretz, Aharon, 172
 periodicals, 9, 13
 Perk, D., 729, 765
 Perlman, Max, 1629-1630, 1658
 Petylura, Simon, 411
 Pheiffer, R., 1724
 Philip, W.R., 1555
 Philips, J. 1445
 Philips, N., 808, 1409
 Phillips, Dorothea Sarah Florence Alexandra, Lady,
 1315-1317
 Phillips, Lionel, Sir, 1318-1319
 photography, 1512-1513, 1553
 pianists, 1665, 1674, 1678
 Pienaar, M.E., 1778a
 Pienaar, S., 1770
 Pienaar, S.W., 1104
 Piet Retief Congregation, 34
 Pietermaritzburg, 561
 Pincus, Louis, 1197
 Pinnock, D., 1295-1296
 Pinshaw, I., 421, 590, 666, 1725
 Pinshaw, L., 1161
 Pinter, Harold, 1634
Pirkei Avot, see Mishnah. Avot
 Pirow, Oswald, 247
 Pitock, T., 1313-1314, 1751
 Planje, E., 1726
 plastic surgeons, 1443-1444
 Plungian, Lithuania, 114a- 115
 Podbrey, J., 111, 2103
 Podbrey, Pauline, 1320
pogroms, 321, 679
 Pogrund, B., 1342
 Poland, 100, 130
 political activists, 1084, 1236, 1252a, 1263-1264,
 1291-1297, 1303, 1305-1307, 1311, 1313-1314,
 1320-1324, 1326, 1328-1331, 1344
 Political observer, 245-246

political prisoners, 1294-1297, 1322-1324
 politics, see Section 26. Politics (1233-1344); See also African National Congress, Afrikaanse Weerstand Beweging, Apartheid, Cabinet ministers, Communism, Communist Party of South Africa, Conservative Party, Democratic Party, Election (1994), Inkatha Freedom Party, International Socialist League, Johannesburg Jewish Workers' Club, National Party, Ninety Day Detention Law, parliamentarians, political activists, political prisoners, Progressive Party, trade unions
 Politicus, 247
 Poliva, J.A., 13, 14, 1817
 Polsky, H., 2095, 2104-2106
 Polsky, Hyman, 1826
 Ponevezh, Lithuania, 96, 116
 pop music, 1666
 Popilan, Lithuania, 119
 Port Elizabeth, 30, 422-423, 425-426, 431, 435, 664, 667, 851
 Porter, M., 809-811
 Posvol, Lithuania, 118
 Poswol Synagogue, 118, 682
 Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO, 965
 Poyurs, A., 1727
 prayerbooks, see Section 17. Religious life: a. Prayerbooks (601-607)
 Pren, Lithuania, 120
 Press, C., 383
 Press, K., 2038a-2038c
 Press, Solly, 409
 Pretoria, 467, 476, 484, 837, 851, 1531
 Price, C.H., 1426
 Priebatch, S., 1529
 Priebatsch, Herbert, 515
 Prins, M., 1798
 Prisman, J., 2039
 Progressive Judaism, see Reform Judaism
 Progressive Party, 1339-1343
 Project Renewal, 1162
 Prokter, L.J., 1764
 property developers, 1359
 proselytism, 596
 Protocols of the Elders of Zion, 228, 266
 Pulerewitz, I., see Avishabi Maor, J.
 Putter, A., 2034a

 Quart, J., 317
 Quota Act, see Immigration Quota Act (1930)

 Rabbinate, 1259
 Rabinowitz, Joel, 295-296, 678-679
 Rabinowitz, L.I., 35, 40, 318, 324a, 351, 487, 591-592, 640-644, 653, 691a-692, 778-779, 905, 1070, 1105, 1163
 Rabinowitz, Louis Isaac, 731, 1070,
 Rabinowitz, Ruth, 1321
 Rabinowitz, Solomon, 448
 Radomsky, Abraham, 434
 Radus, Joshua Leib, 127
 Raff, L., 423
 Rajak, H.X., 474

 Rakishok, Lithuania, 121-122
 Rand Afrikaans University, 574
 Rand Hebrew Benefit and Charity Societies Federation, 786-787
 Rankin, E., 1514
 Raphaely family, 516
 Raphaely, Siegfried, 517-518, 865
 Rappaport, S., 475, 731, 861, 952-954, 1286a, 1799, 1821, 2213
 Rappaport, Solomon, 972-974
Rapport, 77
 Rassine, Alexis, 1682
 Rav Binyamin, 1030
 Raymond, H.B.I., 1370
 Read, N., 19
 Rechtman, S., 987-987a
 Redhill, L.J., 1071
 Reform Judaism, 566, 569, 593-594, 633, 647, 680, 1676; See also South African Union for Progressive Judaism, United Jewish Reform Congregation of Johannesburg, United Progressive Jewish Congregation of Johannesburg
 refugees, 626
 Reid, C.L., 906
 Reiff, A., 907
 Reporter, 908, 1164
 Resnick, G., 2109, 2149
 Resnik, S.A., 1269
 Revisionist Zionism, see Zionist Revisionist Movement
 Rhodes University, 928, 943, 948, 950-951
 Rich, Jack, 866
 Rieback, Ben-Zion, 112
 Riesenberger, A.T., 2040
 Rivonia trial, 1252a, 1293
 Roberts, S.V., 1758a-1759
 Robertson, M., 36, 41, 462, 495, 773, 1012, 1357, 1359-1360, 1365, 1376, 1384-1385, 1401
 Robinson, L., 441, 718, 1597
 Rochlin, S.A., 25, 47, 319-321, 384-386, 476-477, 508, 559, 667-668, 679, 812-813, 1013-1014, 1106, 1728
 Rodwell, R., 387
 Rogoff, R., 2139
 Rohatyn, Ukraine, 123
 Rollansky, S., 4, 1807, 2085
 Roloff, B.J., 1752
 Romm, M., 604-605, 645-646
 Rose, Gabriella, 173-174
 Rosen, Kopel, 732
 Rosenberg, C., 1072
 Rosenthal, E., 322, 444, 498, 771, 1361-1362, 1374-1375, 1388, 1427
 Rotenberg, J., 2161-2162
 Roth, C., 49, 714
 Rothschild, Ferdinand James de, Baron, 352
 Rowe, D., 424
 Rubenstein, I., 909
 Rubenstein, R., 1625
 Rubin, L., 1270-1271
 Rubin, M., 1779

rugby, 1685
 Runitch, O., 2163
 Russia, 727
 Rustenburg, 486a
 Rybko, W., 2096

 S.J.A., see Students Jewish Association
 Sabie, 474
 Sachs, Albie, 1322-1324
 Sachs, B., 79-80, 102, 693, 1272, 1965, 2005
 Sachs, Bernard, 104-105, 212, 519-520
 Sachs, J., 324, 1464-1466, 1494, 1499, 1502, 1509,
 1511, 1521, 1528, 1534, 1543-1544, 1565, 1618
 Sachs, Nelly, 954
 Sachs, Wulf, 1084, 1445
 Sack, J., 139, 1658
 Sack, Marcus, 324a
 Sack, Neil, 1530
 Sacks, B., 1394
 Sacks, C., 2097
 Sacks, David, 1531
 Sacks, E., 1485, 1500, 1515, 1556, 1598
 Sacks, H., 513, 766, 970, 1467, 1636
 Sacks, Isaak, 1531
 Sacks, Joseph Leopold, 1631
 Sacks, L., 1467
 Saff, G.R., 196
 Sagorsky, Deborah, 1198
 sailors, 347; See also Jewish Maritime League
 Saks, D., 694
 Saks, D.Y., 324a, 1305
 Salt River, 373
 Sampson, I.K., 2060
 Sandak-Lewin, G., 2041
 Sandler, Norman, 1029
 Sandringham Gardens, 766
 Saphra, Toni, 845
 Sarah Sylvia, 1632
 Sarah Sylvia Company, 1629
 Saron, G., 41, 44, 60, 197-198, 208, 248-251, 325-
 328, 478-480, 550, 695-700, 711, 719, 750-752,
 814-822, 834, 853, 910-911, 955-959, 1015 1073,
 1107, 1289, 1729
 Saron, G. & Hotz, L. *The Jews in South Africa*, 48-50
 Saron, Gustav, 867-872
 Sarovitch, M., 1199
 Sarzin, A.L., 988, 1599
 Sash, Cecily, 1458 1532-1533
 Saul, G, 1680; See also Dendy, G.
 Saunders, C., 1771
 Schach, Leonard, 1633-1638
 Schahmann, B., 1165
 Schamroth, Izzy, 1393
 Schapera, A., 442-442a
 Schauder, A., 425
 Schauder, Adolph, 435
 Schauder, H., 426
 Schechter, M., 854
 Schechter, Ruth, 1325
 Schechter, Solomon, 297, 1325
 Scher, D.M., 59, 252
 Schewitz, Harry, 1200

 Schkeril, I., 601
 Schlosberg, Freda, 310
 Schlosberg, Herzl Joshua, see May, H.J.
 Schmahmann, Sascha, 324a
 Schneider, T., 753, 1016
 Schneider, Teddy, 1446
 Schoeman, J., 253
 Schoenburg, N., 98
 Schoenburg, S., 98
 Scholtz, J. du P., 1510
 Schreiner, O.E.A., 329-331, 1325
 Schrire, Carmel, 410
 Schrire, G., 164-165, 199-200, 413a, 772, 1119
 Schrire, T., 1600
 Schrire, Velve, 1421
 Schwartz, P., 1623, 1645
 Schwartzman, A., 1965a
 Schwarz, H., 332, 1273-1275
 Schwarzbard, Shalom, 411
 science, see Section 29. Science (1421-1447); See
 also Adler Museum of the History of Medicine,
 brain surgeons, chemists, heart transplants,
 mycologists, plastic surgeons
 Scrutator, 1230
 sculpture, 1458, 1461, 1473, 1479, 1503-1511, 1514-
 1524, 1534-1535, 1550, 1563-1567, 1573-1575
 Searelle, L., 1965b
 Searelle, Luscombe, 1639-1640
 Segal, A., 1966
 Segal, H., 2043
 Segal, M.L., 2164
 Segal, R.M., 1276, 1297, 1967
 Segal, Ronald M., 1236, 1326
 Segal, T., 2140
 Segalowicz, Z., 2151
 Sephardic Jews, 320
 Serebro, H., 1968
 sermons, see Section 17. Religious life: b. Sermons,
 addresses and lectures (608-647); World War II
 133-135
 Sewitz, I.M., 2165
 Seymour, M. Dallman, 1743
 Shaban, Abel, 108, 1526
 Shaban, Sarah, 120, 1598
 Shaer, R., 254
 Shain, M., 165a, 201, 255-264, 333-334, 388-391,
 960, 1065, 1241, 1277-1278, 1290
 Shain, M. *Jewry and Cape society*, 51-52
 Shain, M. *The roots of antisemitism in South Africa*,
 53-56
 Shalit, L., 166, 2187-2188
 Shalit, Levi, 175-177, 1827-1831
 Shalom Aleichem, 2107
 Shalom Aleichem. *Stempenu*, 1627
 Shalom Aleichem. *Teveye der Milchiker*, 1613
 Shandling, A., 412
 Shanghai refugees, 551
 Shapiro, H., 392
 Shapiro, Jacob, 35
 Shapiro, M., 427
 Shapiro, S., 2043a
 Shapshak, Rene, 1534-1535

Sharansky, N., 1279, 1746
 Sharon, M., 81, 1135, 1166
 Shavli, Lithuania, 124
 Shenhod, S., 2192
 Shenker, B., 335
 Sher, A., 1969-1970
 Sher, Antony, 1236, 1536, 1641
 Sher, Antony. *Middlepost*, 1782
 Shereshevsky, E., 961
 Sherman, A., 754, 844, 1120
 Sherman, D., 593-594, 647, 1167
 Sherman, David, 680
 Sherman, J., 15, 27, 78, 407, 962-963, 1792, 1800-1802, 1810, 1812-1814, 1830-1831, 2105, 2108, 2150
 Sherman, J.M., 1108, 1803, 2084, 2098-2099, 2141
 Sherman, Jacob Max, 1832
 Sherman, M.F., 2071
 Shill, Louis, 1327
 Shimoni, G., 51, 202, 336, 1109, 1168-1173, 1202, 1249, 1280
 Shimoni, G. *Jews and Zionism*, 57-59
 Shinan, D.C., 1837a
 Shirvint, Lithuania, 125, 209
 Shishler, H., 2174-2181
 Shkud, Lithuania, 126
 Shlom, G., 167
shohet, 35
 Sholem Aleichem, see Shalom Aleichem
 Shor, M., 2084
 Shoskes, H., 353
shtetl, see Section 5. Eastern Europe (95-131)
 Shulman, A., 481
 Siann, S.R., 1074
 Sichel, F., 755-756
 Sichel, F.H., 203-205
 Sichel, Frieda, 193
sidurim, see prayerbooks
 Sifrin, G., 130a
 Silber, A., 1701-1702
 Silberman, A., 482
 Silberschlag, E., 337
 silk screen printing, 1529
 Silke, Eris, 1537
 Silver, N., 1971a, 2042
 silverwork, 1592
 Silverman, B., 1394
 Silverman, E., 1395
 Silverman family, 1394
 Simon, B., 1972, 1992
 Simon, Barney, 1642-1645
 Simon, H.O., 1557
 Simon, J., 37, 42, 52, 595-597a, 669, 701, 1187a, 1822
 Simons, Ray Esther, see Alexander, Ray
 Singer, L., 757
 singers, 1684; See also opera
 Six Day War, 1227
 Skibbe, C.A., 989
 Skinner, D.R., 2201
 Skotnes, C., 2005
 Slobodka, Ukraine, 127
 Sloman, 845
 Slomowitz, J., 2100
 Slosberg, B., 1973
 Slosberg, Bertha, 354
 Slotow, M., 1730-1731
 Slovo, G., 1974-1979
 Slovo, Gillian, 1236
 Slovo, Joe, 1328-1330
 Slovo, Robyn, 1236
 Slovo, Shawn, 1236, 1331
 Smith, A., 2064-2065
 smous, 262, 1643
 Smuts, J.C., 338
 Smuts, Jan Christiaan, 1201-1202
 Snitcher, F., 406
 snuff industry, 1388
 Snyman, J.P.L., 1780
 soccer, 1691
 Society of Jews and Christians, 217, 237, 244
 Sofer, T.A., 1010
 Solomon, Bertha, 1116, 1332, 1736
 Solomon, F.H., 1333
 Solomon, Saul, 1334-1336
 Solomon, W.E.G., 1334
 Sonnabend, H., 156, 872, 1053-1055, 1191, 1363-1364
 Sonnenberg, Betty, 618
 Sonnenberg, Max, 1337
 Sophiatown, 522
 South Africa. Laws and Statutes, etc., 186, 196-197, 201, 206, 598-599
 South Africa. *Official yearbook of the Republic of South Africa* (1983), 82
 South Africa. Statistics Dept., 1056
 South Africa. Truth and Reconciliation Commission, 1281a
 South African Association of Jewish Studies, 83
 South African College, 925
 South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 84, 141-143, 207, 216, 265-266, 391, 654-655, 788-828, 1056a, 1251, 1601-1602, 1731a, 1804
 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Cape Council, 85, 829-834, 1603-1604
 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Gauteng Council, 85a
 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Library, 16-17
 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Transvaal Council, 835-838
 South African Jewish Folk Theatre, Johannesburg, 1613
 South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society, 38-39, 40
 South African Jewish Trust, 964
South African Jewish Year Book, 86
South African Jewish Year Book 1929, (5689-90), 60
 South African Judaica Congress, 87-89
 South African Law Commission, 598-599
 South African Maccabi Council, 1704-1705
 South African National Gallery, Cape Town, 1528
 South African Tourist Corporation, 90

South African Union for Progressive Judaism, 702
 South African Yiddish Cultural Federation, 1825
 South African Zionist Federation, 1175-1179
 South West Africa, see Namibia
 Sowden, D.L., 91, 343, 483, 490, 539, 1418, 1469, 1522, 1535, 1558, 1614, 1621, 1663, 1679, 1736, 1760
 Sowden, Dora L., 521
 Sowden, L., 1413, 1616, 1980-1985, 2044-2047, 2066
 Sowden, Lewis, 1783
 Special Correspondent, 965
 Spencer, C.S., 1575
 Spira, Phyllis, 1683
 Spitz, M., 1180
 sport, see Section 34. Sport (1685-1707); See also badminton, boxing, chess, cricket, golf, soccer, sports writers, table tennis, wrestling
 sports writers, 1707
 stage set design, 1495
 Standard Bank Young Artists Awards, 1495
 Starck, A., 1805, 1835a
 Starfield, J., 56
 Startz, Frank, 1538
 statistics, see demography
 Steckoll, S., 345
 steel industry, 1384-1385
 Steele, V., 144
 Steenkamp, W., 1268
 Stein, F., 17
 Stein, P., 2048
 Stein, S., 1986-1987
 Steinberg, M.B., 912-915, 966, 990, 1017, 1196
 Stern, Irma, 28, 1539-1549, 2089, 2128
 Stern, J., 2049
 Stern, M.J., 18
 Stern, R., 1988-1990
 Stern, Rhona, 1458, 1550, 1721
 Stevens, R.P., 1231
 Steyn, C.F., 1268
 Steyn, J., 2202
 stockbrokers, 1359
 Stodel, Amelia, 1647
 Stodel, Charles, 1646
 Stodel, Harry, 1640, 1647
 Stodel, Jack, 1648
 Stone, W., 551
 Strauss, Solomon, 129
 Strelitz, S., 1075
 Students Jewish Association, 933, 943
 Sugarman, M.L., 1321, 1373
 Sun City, 1387
 Super, A.S., 2067
 Surdut, B., 400
 Susman, David, 1396
 Sussman, T., 2049a-2050
 Suttner, I., 1292, 1338, 1666
 Suttner, Raymond, 1338
 Sutzkever, Abraham, 2189
 Suzman, A., 168, 267
 Suzman, Arthur, 1419-1420
 Suzman, Helen, 1339-1343
 Symons, H., 2051
 synagogue architecture, 1595, 1606-1607
 synagogues, 30, 368, 382,
 Szur, M., 1806
 Tabachowitz, Z., 967
 Tabatznik, M., 606, 2101, 2142-2143, 2166-2167, 2182
 Tabatznik, Mendl, 113
 table tennis, 1695
 Tagore, Rabindranath, 2120
 Talmud Torah, see *heder*
 Tannenbaum, A., 485, 1991
 Tannenbaum, E., 1281, 1732
 Tanner, M., 2052
 tapestries, 1476, 1554-1562
 Tarbut High School, Shavli, Lithuania, 124
 Taylor, B., 344
 teacher training, 936, 946
 Teicher, M.I., 758
 Tel-Aviv, 1558
 Tempora, O., 767
 Terreblanche, S., 1111
 Terry, W.D., 50
 tertiary education, see Section 19. Education: a. Tertiary education (920-974); Israel 1147; See also J.L. Zlotnik-Avida Seminary, Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO, Rand Afrikaans University, Rhodes University, University of Cape Town, University of Stellenbosch, University of the Witwatersrand, Yeshiva College
 theatre, see Section 32. Theatre (1608-1648); 1469; See also Yiddish theatre
 Tobiansky, Herman, 522
 Tobiansky, Sophia, 522
 Tobias, P.V., 968
 Tollast, R., 1523
 Torah scroll, 524
 Tourel, Jenny, 1684
 trade unions, 1263
 Transvaal, see Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northwest Province
 Traub, Israel, 1551
 Traub, Rhoda, 1549, 1551
 Trevor, Harry, 1552
 Trishik, Lithuania, 128
 Trokai, Lithuania, 96,
 Truth Commission, see South Africa. Truth and Reconciliation Commission
 Tsanin, M., 1625
 Tsur, B., 1282
 Turok, Harry, 413
 Turok, C., 2183
 Turok, Chaim, 119
 Turok, Karina, 1553
 Turok, R., 2144
 Turok, Rachel, 413-413a
Twenty, 1992
Two Bouquets, 1609
 Ukraine, 123, 127
 Ullman, E., 1572
 Ullman, Ernest, 1554-1562

Ullman, Jo, 1561-1562
 Union of Jewish Women of South Africa, 92, 839-845
 United Communal Fund, 846-857
 United Conservative Synagogues of South Africa, 607
 United Hebrew Congregation of Johannesburg, 473, 698, 703
 United Herzlia Schools, 975-977, 981-982, 986, 988, 990, 992
 United Jewish Reform Congregation of Johannesburg, 704-705
 United Progressive Jewish Congregation of Johannesburg, 706
 United States of America, 182
 University of Cape Town, 926-927, 929, 932, 933, 934, 937
 University of Cape Town. Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research. Jewish Women's group, 670
 University of Stellenbosch, Library, 931
 University of the Witwatersrand, 924, 939, 941, 954, 967
 University of the Witwatersrand, Landau Library, 7a, 952
 University of the Witwatersrand, Mendl Tabatznik Yiddish Collection, 962-963
 Unna, I.D., 1232

 Vainstein, Y., 656
 Van Beek, W., 1524
 Van Essche, M., 1487
 Van Wyk, F.J., 1112
 Van Zyl, D.H., 345
 Ventersdorp, 524
 Viljoen, H., 1706
 Vilkomierz, Lithuania, 129
 Vilna, Lithuania, 96
 violincellists, 1681
 violinists, 1668, 1673
 Viski, Latvia, 127
 Vogelson, S., 2083
 Volozhin, Belorussia, 127
Volpone, 1635
 Von Moltke, Johannes von Strauss, 227, 241
 Vryheid, 560
 Vrystaat, see Free State

 Wade, M., 1753
 Wagner, K.M., 1753a
 Wainstein, A.M., 2145
 Wald, Herman, 1563-1567
 Wald, M., 145
 Walker, R., 557
 Wallach, C., 733
 Walters, B., 1754
 Warner, B., 396
 Warsaw, Poland, 130, 171
 Washkansky, Louis, 1421
 Wasserzug, D., 600
 Watermeyer, G.A., 1765
 Weichardt, Louis T., 252
 Weiler, M.C., 1675
 Weiler, Moses Cyrus, 733

 Weinberg, E., 1513
 Weiner, D.T., 1283
 Weiner, S., 1993
 Weisbord, R.G., 1284
 Weiss, A., 916
 Weiss, Gabriel, 178
 Weiss, Riska, 179
 Weisz, Tibor, 1567
 Wengrowe, M.A., 1994
 Wernick, N., 607
 Western Cape, see Section 11. Western Cape (355-413); Section 17. Religious life: d. Western, Eastern and Northern Cape (657-680); Section 19. Education: b. Western Cape (975-992); See also Cape Town, Ceres, Hermanus, Laingsburg, Malmsbury, Oudtshoorn, Paarl, Worcester
 Western Province Zionist Council, 1167
 Western Road Synagogue, 664, 667
 Westra, P.E., 396
 Wexler, Tutsie, 523
 Wheatcroft, G., 1364a
 Whippman, Matthew, 1568-1572
 Whitaker, B., 1285, 1387
Who's who of Southern Africa, 93
 Wilder, Leon, 1397
 Wilkin, D., 2146
 Williams, J. Grenfell, 1937
 Williams, T., 1113
 Winegarten, R., 1759a
 Winiarsky, J., see Meridor, Ya'akov
 Winik, N., 857
 Winik, Nuchim, 873
 Wiskin, Abraham Michael, 524
 Witbank, 453
 Witkin, Isaac, 1573-1575
 Witwatersrand Goldfields Jewish Association, 691a
 Witwatersrand Jewish Aged Home, 761, 763, 767
 Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation, 687, 699, 720
 Wolf, C.G., 1203
 Wolfe, H.M., 1605
 Wolmarans Street Synagogue, 707
 Wolpe, Ada, 1576
 Wolpe, AnnMarie, 1344
 Wolpe, D.E., 2102, 2109, 2147, 2152, 2189
 Wolpe, David E., 1833-1835
 Wolpe, Harold, 1252a, 1344,
 Wolpe, Peta, 1236
 Wolpe, Tessa, 1236
 women, see Section 23. Women (1114-1120); literature 1721
 Women's Zionist Council, 1198
 wood-carving, 1528
 Woodstock, 373
 Woolfson, I., 1476
 Worcester, 356, 393
 World War I, 148-149
 World War II, 132-147, 150-156, 628
 wrestling, 1686
 Wulfsohn, L.M., 486a
 Wunsh, B., 917

Yellin, Solly, 874
Yeshiva College, 721, 1005
Yiddish folk songs, 1658
Yiddish Folkshul, 994-995
Yiddish language, 191, 305, 378-379, 924, 962-963,
967, 994-995, 1264, 1825
Yiddish literature, see Section 36. Literature: Yiddish
and Hebrew (1784-1835); bibliography 2, 15-16;
See also *Afrikaner Yidishe Tsaytung*, *Dorem
Afrike*
Yiddish theatre, 413a, 1613-1614, 1618, 1621, 1624-
1628, 1630
Yizkor-buch, 100, 121
Yom Kippur War, 1134, 1159, 1189, 1194
Young Israel Movement, 1141a, 1161
Young People's Symphony Orchestra, see Jewish
Guild Young People's Symphony Orchestra
youth, 1069, 1083, 1094
youth movements, 1174, 1157; See also Bnei Akiva,
Habonim, Hashomer, Young Israel
Yudelman, M., 22
Yutar, Percy, 1252a

Zacks, B., 2168-2169
Zaiden, S.A., 428
Zausmer, H., 1183
Zelikow, P., 759-760
Zembin, Belorussia, 130a
Zhager, Lithuania, 131
Zimmerman, R., 1401a
Zionism, see Section 24. Zionism (1121-1203); See
also *aliyah*
Zionist organisations, 30
Zionist Record, 1737, 1741
Zionist Revisionist Movement, 1143
Ziskind, I., 1606-1607
Zjembin, see Zembin
Zlotnik, J.L., 918
Zlotnik, Judah Leib, 936 1030-1032
Zohar, N., 1286
Zuid-Afrikaan. Cape Town, 1335-1336
Zulus, 558, 1292, 1321, 1791
Zwarenstein, Harry Jacob, 1447
Zwi, R., 1995-1999
Zwi, Rose, 1721
Zygelbaum, F., 1815, 2170-2171
Zygielbaum, R., 1632
Zygielboim, Faivl. *Di Uhamas*, 1835a

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH AFRICAN JEWRY

Veronica Belling has been the librarian of the Jewish Studies Collection at the University of Cape Town since its inception in June 1981, before which she worked at the Gitlin Library of the Western Province Zionist Council.. She has a B.A. from the University of Cape Town, a Post-Graduate Diploma in Librarianship from the Hebrew University in Jerusalem and a B.A. Hons. Judaica from the University of South Africa.

This bibliography developed as a response to reference queries received over the years by researchers in the field of South African Jewry. It incorporates four earlier bibliographies by Poliva, Beinash, Stein and Musiker, which have been updated with the help of the South African Bibliographic Network, and articles indexed chiefly from the South African Jewish periodical, *Jewish Affairs*. It includes over 2,200 records of books, articles and dissertations, in English, Afrikaans, Yiddish and Hebrew. The bibliography is divided into two sections: I. *South African Jewry*, which covers the history and description of South African Jewry as an ethnic group in a multi-racial and multi-cultural society. II. *Literature by South Africans of Jewish origin*, which includes fiction, poetry, drama, humour and essays by South African Jewish writers.